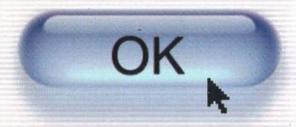


THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY
www.macworld.com

Apple Wants to ...

CHANGE YOUR MAC FOREVER



The Definitive Guide to the Mac's Radical New Interface

\$6.99 International 0 3>

PLUS: OS 9 Secrets
Apple Isn't Telling You



Photos in Minutes

No more trips to the photo lab for enlargements. The BJC-8200 delivers professional-quality 8" x 10" photographs in approximately three minutes:

Picture-Perfect Quality

1,536 nozzles apply microfine ink drops just 4 picoliters in size to create unprecedented tonal scale and complex detail.

Unlike our competitors, this is not the first device we've made for photographers.

Introducing our latest innovation for photographers: The BJC-8200 Color Bubble Jet™ Photo Printer with 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution. Combining Canon's exclusive MicroFine Droplet Technology™ with a 1,536-nozzle printhead, the BJC-8200 gives you the freedom to print professional-quality 8" x 10" prints at your leisure. In approximately three minutes: And using Canon Photo Paper Pro in concert with our six-color ink system, you'll get rich, glossy output that rivals the results of photo labs. In other words, we've just brought the darkroom to your desktop.

The perfect solution for any photography enthusiast, the BJC-8200 is compatible with both Mac® and PC computers. But most important, it's the only photo printer from a company that knows a thing or two about photography. For more information, visit our Web site at www.BJC8200.com or call 1-800-OK-CANON.



1200 x 1200 Resolution

The BJC-8200's razor-sharp 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution is nearly 40% higher than ink jet printers with 1440 x 720 dpi.

Ultimate Value

With the Canon Think Tank System; you'll save money for years to come by replacing ink tanks individually, instead of wasting the entire cartridge.

What Canon engineers have to say about the CanoScan® FB 1200S scanner:

Technically speaking, the CanoScan FB 1200S owes its ultra-high resolution to an advance in scanning technology called VAROS™ (Variable Refraction Optical System). With VAROS, the FB 1200S achieves true optical 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution in a compact, desktop size and at a breakthrough price.

The technology involves two passes. On the first pass, the FB 1200S captures data at 600 dpi. On the second pass, VAROS refracts the optical path by half a pixel.

Next, a synthesis of both passes is made, resulting in brilliant tones, real 36-bit color depth, and sharp, vivid, real 1200 x 1200 dpi scans.

To capture subtle differences in tone gradation, the FB 1200S has a high 3.3 density range. And a dual-platform SCSI interface card is included for the quick



The CanoScan FB 1200S Color Flatbed Scanner

transfer of large files. To interface with Canon, call 1-800-OK-CANON or log on at www.canoscan.com.



Stunning Resolution

Canon's exclusive VAROS technology delivers true optical 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution.

Dynamic Color

The CanoScan FB 1200S achieves real 36-bit color depth for a superior dynamic range of 3.3.

What the critics are saying:



6 ... the best flatbed scanner I've used.*

~ Jim Seymour, PC Magazine 9/21/99

One Touch Convenience

One button gives you instant access to software. Just press it and the program of your choice is launched. Performance Software

ScanGear,™ Adobe® Photoshop® 5.0 LE and Textbridge® are all included free of charge for Mac® and PC."

ARCH 2000 OFFICE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPE

Incorporating MacUser

Features

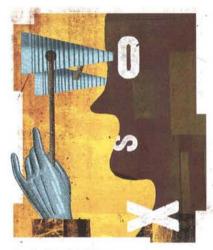
Cover Story

68 Mac OS X Unveiled!

BY JASON SNELL Take a sneak peek at the amazing Mac interface of the future.

74 Top Secret OS 9

BY FRANKLIN TESSLER Our insider tricks will help you take advantage of the true power of the Mac OS.



See the OS of the future—today, page 68.

80 The 15th Annual Editors' Choice Awards

Get acquainted with 1999's hottest and most influential Macintosh products.

88 Easy Money

BY JAMES BRADBURY Feeling the tax-time blues? Make your money work for you with these Quicken Deluxe 2000 tips.

Create

Print

99 Getting Into InDesign

BY DAVID BLATNER Expert tips on how to cope with the switch from QuarkXPress to Adobe InDesign.

Graphics

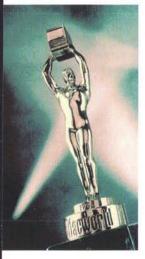
104 The Painted Layer

BY CATHY ABES Add depth to backgrounds by letting the layers show through in Painter 6.

Sound

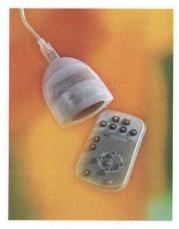
107 Music in the Key of USB

BY JIM HEID How to conquer the new challenges of using MIDI with G3 and G4 Macs.



Join the party with 1999's Eddy Award winners, page 80.





Control your audio and video from a distance, page 60.

News

25 Microsoft Revs Up Internet Explorer

The latest version of Microsoft's Web browser aims to provide faster performance and greater reliability.

26 Macworld Expo Best of Show

Once again, our editors pick the hottest new products unveiled at Macworld Expo.

26 MetaCreations Meltdown

MetaCreations shocks customers by announcing it will divest itself of key graphics applications.

27 G4 Line Gets a Makeover

Apple's new 350MHz Power Mac G4 configuration features an updated system architecture.



See what made a splash at Macworld Expo, page 26.

Opinion

17 Letters

23 The Vision Thing

BY ANDREW GORE It's the other Mac OS. You call it the Internet.

63 The Game Room

BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN Football finally comes to the Mac. Here's how to tackle Madden NFL 2000.

176 The Desktop Critic

BY DAVID POGUE Different doesn't always mean better look at Apple's latest interface "enhancements."

20 How to Contact Macworld



Let your Mac lend you a high-end hand, page 95.

Secrets

95 Help: You Need It More Than You Think

BY JOSEPH SCHORR The Mac Help Center isn't just for beginners. Here are some valuable high-end tips.

97 Quick Tips

BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Reviews

- 30 ### Brother MFC-8600; ### Canon MultiPass C635; ### Epson Stylus Scan 2000; ### Epson Stylus Scan 2500
 - Multifunction peripherals

 2 **** Deneba Canvas 7.0

Integrated graphics software

- 34 Adobe After Effects 4.1
 Video-effects software
- 34 Psunami After Effects plug-in
- 36 *** Apple iMac 350MHz Consumer system
- 38 Adobe PressReady 1.0 PostScript 3 printing software
- 40 \$\$\$\$\\\^2\\ \text{DenebaCAD 2.0} \\
 Architectural CAD software
- 42 #### Finale 2000; #### Sibelius Music-notation software
- 44 Plots Unlimited 1.04
 Fiction-writing tools
- 46 \$\$\$\$\frac{1}{2}\$ Outlook Express 5.0 E-mail client
- 48 Wacom Graphire
 Graphics tablet
- 50 Adaptec PowerDomain 39160
 Ultra 3 Wide SCSI card
- 52 **** Elo TouchSystems iTouch; **** MicroTouch TouchStation Touch-screen iMacs
- 54 Corel Print House 2000
 Consumer graphics software
- 56 *** PhotoGenetics Consumer image editing
- 60 Keyspan Digital Media Remote Remote control
- 61 *** Madden NFL 2000 Football simulation game

THE VIRTUAL PRINTER STORE

VS.

BRICKS, MORTAR, AND MIDDLEMEN.

'hat's a Virtual Printer Store? It's everything a store isn't - the most direct, convenient, and affordable way to get the printer you need. Here's why:

You buy it right from your office or home – anyplace there's a phone or a computer that knows its way around the internet.

What's more, if anything goes wrong, you have direct access to people who can fix it. We offer free technical support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week - for the entirety of the one-year warranty. And if you run up against a problem we can't solve, our Platinum Exchange Warranty Program even guarantees you a replacement printer by the next business day. (All our printers come with a thirty-day, money-back guarantee as well.)

Finally, you end up with a printer good enough to sell itself because it has to. One that turns out vivid halftones, poster-sized graphics, printshop-quality text, and performs other various noteworthy feats noted below.

The Virtual Printer Store. Contrary to popular belief, there is something more important than location, location, location. Namely, no location at all.



ELITE 12N Series

12 pages per minute 600 x 600 dpi resolution Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14" Letter, legal, envelope 250-sheet Universal Trav PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 45 downloadable fonts RAM expandable to 64 MB 1st year Platinum Exchange EtherTalk®, TCP/IP USB, Ethernet (10 BaseT), Bi-directional Parallel

2nd Paper Feeder (includes 500-sheet Universal Tray)

2nd year Platinum Exchange³ Add \$ 99

\$849

Also available in LocalTalk® version

\$949

1200 dpi version





ELITE XL 20 Series

20 pages per minute 600 x 600 dpi resolution Maximum Print Area 12.6" x 35.1" Letter, tabloid, legal, envelope, poster 500-sheet Universal Tray PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 250 downloadable fonts RAM expandable to 64 MB 1st year Platinum Exchange EtherTalk, LocalTalk, NetWare® TCP/IP Ethernet (10 BaseT, AAUI), Bi-directional Parallel

2nd or 3rd Paper Feeder² (includes 500-sheet Universal Tray)

Add \$329

2nd year Platinum Exchange3 Add \$179

\$1599

Lease \$56 Month/36 months⁴

\$1899

800 dpi version

Lease \$67 Month/36 months4



ELITE 12/600 USB

12 pages per minute 600 x 600 dpi resolution Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14" Letter, legal, envelope 250-sheet Universal Trav PostScript Level 2 compatible, PCL 5 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 45 downloadable fonts RAM expandable to 64 MB 1st year Platinum Exchange USB (cable included), Bi-directional Parallel

2nd Paper Feeder¹ (includes 500-sheet Universal Tray)

Add \$299

2nd year Platinum Exchange3 Add \$ 99

\$799





TO ORDER CALL 1.800.422.7777 OR VISIT WWW.THE VIRTUAL PRINTER STORE.COM









from Anthro











Short iCart: \$149; Tall iCart: \$199; Great accessories. Call us at 800-325-3841.

Macworld

VP OF CONTENT/EDITOR IN CHIEF EDITOR Michael Penwarden EDITOR, MACWORLD.COM SENIOR EDITOR, DEPARTMENTS SENIOR EDITOR, FEATURES SENIOR EDITOR, PRODUCTS SENIOR EDITOR REVIEWS SENIOR EDITOR, MACBUY.COM ASSOCIATE EDITORS ASSISTANT EDITORS

Jason Snell Nancy Peterson Scholle Sawyer Stephen Beale Linda Comer Suzanne Courteau Philip Michaels, Terri Stone Frith Breitzer,

Brett Larson, Kathryn Lunsford,

David Read

Andrew Gore

Jonathan Seff

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT

Henry Bortman, Christopher Breen, Bruce Fraser, Jim Heid, Ted Landau, Deke McClelland, Rik Myslewski, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Stephan Somogyi, Franklin N. Tessler

LAB

Kristina De Nike LAB DIRECTOR SENIOR LAB ANALYSTS Jeffy K. Milstead, Kevin Mitchell

Gil Loyola LAB ANALYST Ulyssis Bravo INVENTORY COORDINATOR

COPY EDIT

Claire H. Breen MANAGING EDITOR Paul-Michael King ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR COPY CHIEF Jon Zobenica COPY EDITOR Charles Purdy

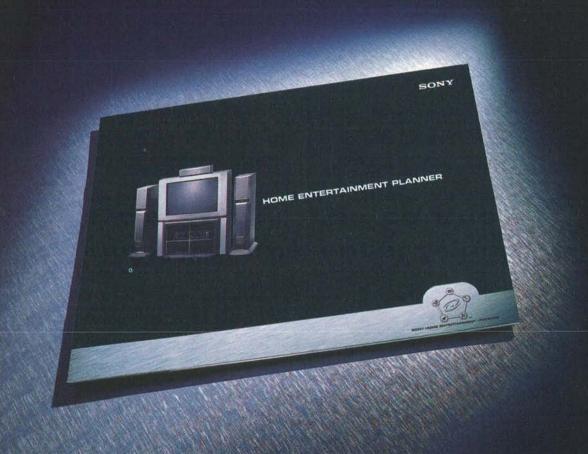
ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR Eleanor Leishman Sylvia Chevrier ART DIRECTOR ASSOCIATE DESIGNER Jonathan Woolson Jackie Goodman, DESIGN ASSOCIATES Sean McDonald

INTERNATIONAL EDITORS

Steven Noble, Australia; Bernard Le Du, France; Andreas Borchert, Germany; Enrico Lotti, Italy; Yoshio Moriya, Japan; Tomasz Bitner, Poland; Daniel de Blas, Spain; Lennart Håkansson, Sweden; Fred Jame, Taiwan; Bahattin Apak, Turkey; Simon Jary, United Kingdom

We've cleared up the confusion about buying home entertainment.



For your free Home Entertainment Planner call 1-877-318-SONY.

If you're looking for a whole new way to watch TV, the Sony Home Entertainment Planner can give you a few pointers. It's everything you need to know about Sony Home Entertainment: tips for buying a system, making the most out of your space, budget, and more. Just call 1-877-318-SONY. And you'll know more about home entertainment than ever before.

The Sony Universe: TV • DVD • DIGITAL CINEMA SOUND™ • DIRECTV®SYSTEM • WEBTV® INTERNET TERMINAL

© 2000 Sony Pictronics Inc. Reproduction in whole or in part writton written permission is prohibited. All rights reserved. Features and specifications are subject to change, Sony, Trindron, Wega, Smartille Digital Cinema Sound, Tolby Reality Creation and the Sony Home Entertainment Universe togo are trademarks of Sony. WebTV is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 127 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

SONY HOME ENTERTAINMENT UNIVERSE

Project Scheduling Made Easy!

DON'T TELL MY BOSS

I'm not a project management expert, but everyone thinks I am. Most of my time is spent completing tasks, so I need a scheduling tool that's easy, fast, and flexible.

FastTrack Schedule 6.03 fills the bill. It keeps me organized and in control displaying all my project details in rich, colorful timelines. FastTrack Schedule provides just the right amount of power because it's more sophisticated than day-planners, but easier to use and

half the price of traditional, high-end project managers.

The presentation-quality schedules clearly illustrate project objectives and deadlines keeping team members and

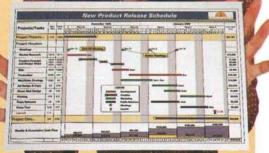
clients informed and up-to-date. In a single schedule, I can outline multiple projects, make assignments. track cash flows, set-

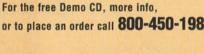
up dependencieseven add graphics.

Whether I use it once a week or every day,

FastTrack Schedule makes project scheduling easy.

or to place an order call 800-450-1982.







Version 6.03

Schedule Tomorrow's Success Today." AEC

TRY IT & BUY IT! © 1999 AEC Software Inc. All rights reserved. Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective owners. "Estimated Street Price is \$199, prices may vary at individual retailers. Outside the United States, please call (703) 450-1990 for information. Dowload the demo and





 ExpressDate** • FastStens* Open/Export MS Project MPX files

• Full AppleScript Suport

Histograms
 Hyperlinks

· and much more...

Macworld

PRESIDENT AND CEO ASSISTANT TO THE CEO/OFFICE MANAGER VP/CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER BUSINESS MANAGER ACCOUNTING COORDINATOR BILLING MANAGER DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGER IT MANAGER

Colin Crawford Elizabeth Lilly Stephen Daniels Eos de Feminis Ronda Bittner Ricardo Sandoval Sue Murphy Marisa Chow

Michael Talbot

DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

VP OF SALES/PUBLISHER Steve Plevin (415/243-3509) Cynthia Ramsey (973/243-1197) ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER, EAST Liz Pabón (415/243-3526) NATIONAL SALES DIRECTOR Laura Ross (415/243-3642) SALES & MARKETING COORDINATOR Katherine Lebioda (415/243-3577) SALES ASSISTANT Brock Keeling (415/243-3662) SALES ASSISTANT Jessica Ross (415/243-3583) NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE Coretta Wright (415/243-3615) Sara Culley (970/327-4499) NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER Margaret Level Green (415/243-3582) ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE Paul Bonarrigo (508/533-4020) NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER Io Zottarelli (516/277-4134) ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE Niki Stranz (415/243-3664) SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER Carol Johnstone (415/243-3691) SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER SHOPPER ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT Alissa Mach (415/243-3628)

MARKETING

MARCOMM MANAGER Sharon Sanderson Savraj Benedict ONLINE MARKETING MANAGER Tara James MARKETING EVENTS COORDINATOR

MAC PUBLISHING ONLINE

Stan Flack VP/GENERAL MANAGER David Moser VP OF BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

ONLINE PRODUCTION

Jeff Cheney ONLINE PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Ron Neal WEB PRODUCTION MANAGER Jason Warner WEB PRODUCTION ASSISTANT Steve Spingola ONLINE AD PRODUCTION MANAGER DIGITAL AD COORDINATOR Megan Matteoni

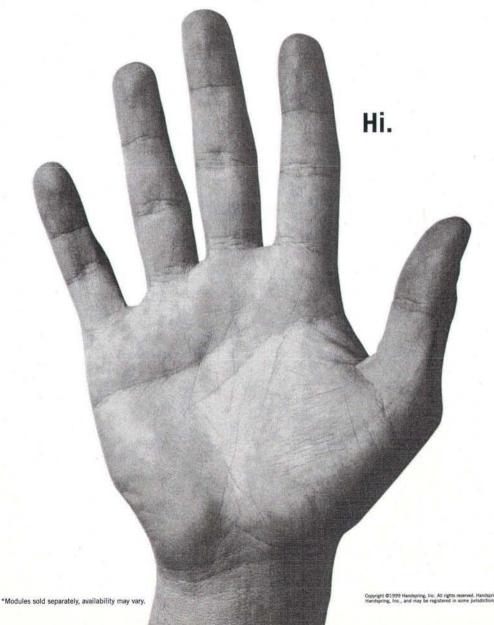
PRINT PRODUCTION

Cynthia Neustadt PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Alan Anzalone DIGITAL AD COORDINATOR

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and MacLetter and PowerBook are trademarks, of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright @ 2000 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. All rights reserved.

Mac compatible straight out of the box.

We're Handspring. And this is Visor™, the first truly expandable handheld computer. It may look like an ordinary organizer, but it is infinitely more than that. The secret lies in its revolutionary Springboard™ expansion slot. By simply inserting a module, your Visor will convert into an MP3 Player, a pager, a Global Positioning System, a voice recorder, and soon, much more.* Plus, it downloads thousands of existing Palm applications and the USB connection makes syncing to your Mac easy. Starting at only \$149, the price is just as revolutionary. So visit www.handspring.com today. And see how the future will soon be firmly within your grasp.







Copyright ©1999 Handspring, Inc. All rights reserved. Handspring, Springboard, Visor, the Handspring logo and the Springboard logo are trademarks of Handspring log. and may be excepted in some fundamental processing or its subsidiaries.





DiskWarrior is a revolutionary new utility that combats disk damage. It quickly rebuilds, recovers and optimizes your HFS and HFS Plus disk directories, eliminating all directory errors and recovering lost files. Other utilities attempt to repair disks by patching the damage. Patching can result in more damage and permanent loss of files.

1007. Recovery Assurance

Only DiskWarrior builds a new optimized directory using data recovered from the damaged directory. You have 100% assurance that DiskWarrior will always restore your disks and recover your files when directory damage is your enemy.* You'll also have 100% confidence that you're getting the desired results. DiskWarrior's exclusive Preview ability lets you preview the restoration. You can examine your damaged disk in the Finder as it will appear after the directory is restored but before any changes are made to your disk.

Routine Maintenance

DiskWarrior is your first line of defense against unseen disk damage. Running DiskWarrior regularly prevents small unseen problems from becoming large ones by keeping.

large ones by keeping your directories error free. You'll also keep your directories optimized to speed up overall disk performance.

©1998 Alsoft, Inc. PO Box 927, Spring, Texas 77383-0927 USA. 281-353-4690 or fax 281-353-9868. DiskWarrior is a trademark of Alsoft, Inc. "Visit our web site or call for requirements. DiskWarrior is not a magician. No utility can restore directories that have been written over.



THE UTILITY COMPANY

шшш.Alsoft.com 800-257-638

Circle 140 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Services

Phone 800/627-2247 o

303/665-8930, North America only 303/604-7445, outside North America

U.S. Mail Macworld Subscription Services

P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529

World Wide Web

Subscription Rates

The one-year (12-issue) subscription rate is \$34.97 in the United States and \$54.97 for all other countries (send \$104.97 for air mail). The rate for a one-year (12-issue) subscription with the monthly CD-ROM is \$49.97 in the United States and \$69.97 for all other countries (air mail not available at this time). Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to Macworld. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks to receive your first issue.

Back Issues of Macworld

Back issues (subject to availability) are \$8 per issue for U.S. delivery (\$12 outside the United States); prepayment in U.S. currency to Macworld is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Inc., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

Reprints and Permissions

You must have permission before reproducing any material from Macworld.

Write to Macworld, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl.,
San Francisco, CA 94105; include a phone number. To order reprints of
your company's editorial coverage, call Reprint Management Services at
717/399-1900; fax 717/399-8900; e-mail sales@rmsreprints.com.

Mailing Lists

We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us and include a copy of your mailing label.

Macworld on Microfilm

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 734/761-4700.

Macworld Editorial

The editors of Macworld welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. Stories and product reviews from past issues can be located at www.macworld.com. We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Macintosh problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. Contact Apple toll-free at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

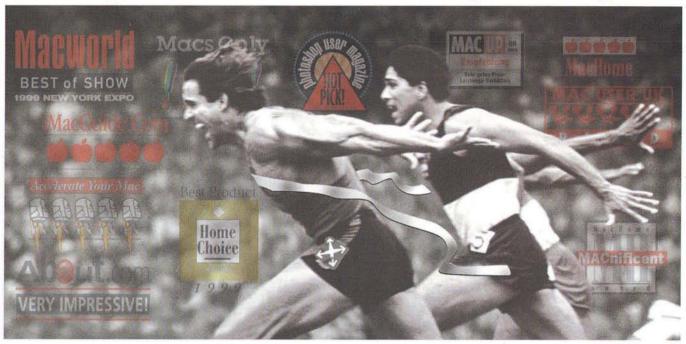
Our offices are located at 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105: 415/243-0505 fax 415/442-0766

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR Direct all comments and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to letters@macworld.com. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. All letters published in Macworld or Macworld.

QUICK TIPS Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to Macworld, Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; fax 415/442-0766; e-mail quicktips@ macworld.com. Please include your name, address, and telephone number.



Get the Winning Edge.



From QuickTime® video to PowerPC® G4, XLR8® products lead the pack in every category.

Right out of the gate, it may look like the field is full of speed and expansion options. Looks can be deceiving. When it's down to a photo finish, XLR8 products win the race for you.

We push the edge when it comes to innovation so you get the "best of the best" for your Mac®. That's why industry experts are awarding top honors to our patent-pending Carrier G3/G4 Upgrade
Technology™ and InterView™— the first USB product to turn the iMac into a true media machine. These products earn blue ribbon status by delivering the winner's edge, right out of the box.



MACh Carrier™ G3 and G4 delivers maximum ZIF upgradable performance for pre-G3 Macs. Patent-pending.

> 1999 Macworld "Best of Show"



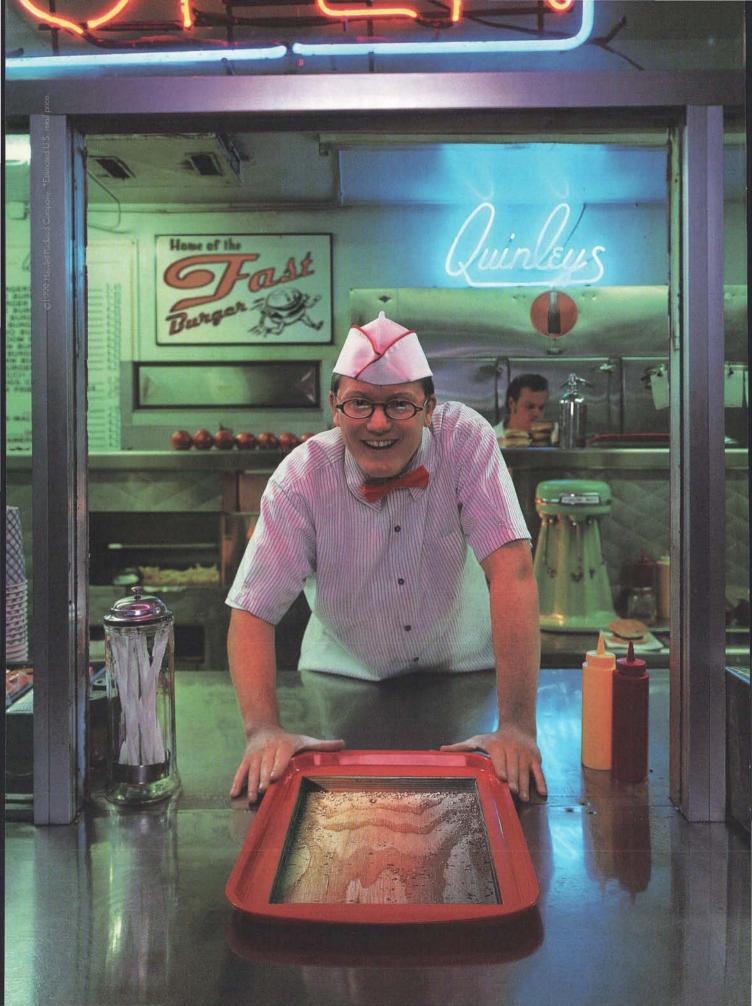


Mac Home Journal "1999 Best Product of the Year"





Circle 121 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
XLR8 · Award-winning tools to perform and create... on you Mac!





True to the original.

It serves up to ten color pages per minute of stunning realism. With printouts that are most like your original photos. The new hp DeskJet 970C.

It's fast, but it won't sacrifice razor-sharp text and graphics.

And it's PC/USB-connect Mac compatible.

Invent, create and inspire for just \$399*.

Achieve superior results with hp supplies.

For more information, visit hp.com/go/original.



XX Stitch Scanning

Powerful smartset Powerful smartset Powerful smartset Powerful smartset

Affordable Quality

scanners incorporate unique, INNOVATIVE technologies that assure the highest A host of built-in automated IMAGE QUALITY.

tools make it EASY to achieve print-ready quality from

day one.

Moreover, now that professional in-house scanning is affordable, you no longer have to send jobs out. STAY TUNED...

For a demonstration call 1-800-685-9462 Email: Jazz@Scitex.com or visit www.scitex.com Resellers invited - 781-280-7642

Copyright 1999 Scitex Corporation Ltd. All rights reserved. Scitex, the Scitex logo, EverSmart and EverSmart Jazz are trademarks of Scitex Corporation Ltd. or its wholly owned subsidiaries and may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Specifications are subject to change without notice. * Based on 60 Months 10% Fair Market Lease, subject to approval.



scitex

Lettens

Revolution OS 9

MACWORLD'S COVER STORY "MAC OS 9" (December 1999) was one long advertising paean to software I'd designate a beta version to be used strictly at your own risk. I made two mistakes: purchasing OS 9 and installing OS 9. I lost my Hewlett-Packard printer (I couldn't even access the Page Setup dialog box), I lost my scanner, and I lost my Internet connections. In brief, I lost the ability to do much of what I do with my computer. Perhaps I am unique in this experience, but I doubt it, and I can't believe that Bortman's article expressed only sweetness and light. I lost nearly 20 hours removing OS 9; erasing my hard drive to make sure it was completely gone; and reinstalling 8.6 and all my various applications, settings, and files. I've learned my lesson and shall hereafter be as suspicious of Apple's products as I am of those from Apple's competitors.

NORMAN WEINSTEIN New York, New York

A S A MAC USER AND A PERSON WHO protects himself with PGP, I am interested in learning more about Mac OS 9's built-in encryption. The only information on Apple's site is more of a sales pitch than a useful guide to the company's encryption methods. *Ironclad security* doesn't mean a whole lot.

So which algorithm does OS 9 use for encryption? IDEA? Blowfish? DES? As each has a different speed and efficiency rating, I'd be curious to know how OS 9 matches up.

MAHLON SMITH
Ashland, Oregon

OS 9 uses 56-bit Apple Secure Compression (a technology generated by Apple and based on RSA Security's PKCS 7, an MD5 encryption



algorithm). Of course, 56-bit isn't particularly impressive, but Apple says that it had to use this bit length to make the OS exportable. The Keychain, which can encrypt only passwords and is therefore exempt from export restrictions, employs 128-bit Fast Elliptical Encryption.—Ed.

READING ABOUT THE SWEET "NEW" Keychain included in Mac OS 9 (but originally from the 7.6 era), I can't help wondering why Apple doesn't give a Cyberdog-like Internet application a chance. Sadly, Apple ditched Cyberdog along with OpenDoc, but maybe it shouldn't have. Offering an Internet application that did everything under the sun positively screamed Think Different to me. While some might argue that specialized client programs are better and that Apple would have quite a time trying to bust in on the browser market, I think

that a non-OpenDoc Cyberdog 2 would tie in beautifully with a Sherlock 3, both to be released exclusively with OS X.

BEN MALKEVITCH
Princeton, New Jersey

Game Hall of Shame

I AM QUITE DISAPPOINTED WITH "The 1999 Macworld Game Hall of Fame" (December 1999). Christopher Breen did not include what may be one of the most remarkable games in years: Bungie Software's Oni. Terminal Reality and Gathering of Developers' Fly also gets no mention, while the then-unreleased Madden NFL 2000 from Aspyr Media, MacSoft's Unreal Tournament, and Activision's Quake III: Arena took center stage. I thought Macworld rated only shipping products!

Also, I firmly believe that Apple does not yet deserve the award for best Mac game supporter. While the ATI Rage 128 in the pro systems is a step forward, Apple's hardware still has a long way to go. Any developer would tell you that Apple lags behind PC manufacturers in 3-D sound, foolishly underclocks the Rage cards in the G3s and G4s, and is slow to improve input-device support. Perhaps the iSub signals the end of Apple's deafness to gamers' cries for better audio, but we have yet to hear anything about a sound system for the G4s.

RICKY SPERO Bethesda, Maryland

This year, as in past years, we attempted to include as many games slated to appear in the current year as possible. With this in mind, we contacted the major game vendors and asked for prerelease copies of their products. We saw

continues

LETTERS

Expert Analysis of the Inside Story enough of Madden, Unreal Tournament, and Quake III to know we had some extraordinary products and worthy Game Hall of Fame entrants in hand (although you'll notice that we did not, in fact, rate the games, as they weren't shipping). Bungie wasn't sure that Oni would be released by the end of the year and therefore chose not to send us an early version of the game. As for Fly—you'll have to complain to the committee. They simply found MacSoft's Falcon 4.0 to be the better flight simulation.—Christopher Breen

Eudora Has No Socks

S A LONGTIME EUDORA USER, BOTH A at home and work, I agreed with most of Tom Negrino's assessment of Oualcomm's Eudora Pro 4.2 (Reviews, December 1999), except for one thing: when Eudora sits behind a Microsoft proxy firewall, it's only a functionless chunk of code. Unlike the Windows version, the Mac version cannot be configured for Socks. So, like it or not, all of us Mac users at work have been strongarmed into using Microsoft Outlook Express. Sure, one could rail against the obvious Microsoft strategy of making its proxy software incompatible with competing software, but why hasn't Qualcomm come up with a solution? If Eudora loses the e-mail-client war, it will have itself to blame.

> JIM BUCAR New Haven, Connecticut

InDesign Printing Woes

INDESIGN HAS SO MUCH GOING FOR it, with its flexible and versatile plug-in architecture, that I believe it will eventually beat QuarkXPress (*Reviews*, December 1999).

But there's a price to pay for these capabilities: heavy hardware requirements and the need for at least a PostScript Level 2 printer. So where does that leave us small freelancers who need to print color proofs on our ink-jet printers? How do I fax pages to my clients if InDesign cannot tap into the QuickDraw engine? I don't have the space—or the money—to splurge on a Postscript 2 (or 3) color printer. Must I go through the work of creating PDF files before printing or faxing? Sure, I have StyleScript, which I use every so often. But as I understand it,

InDesign doesn't like emulators such as this one, even though StyleScript uses true Adobe Level 2 routines.

Make no mistake, I intend to go with InDesign, if only for the typographical features. Now if I can only find an affordable, small, Postscript Level 2 laser printer.

> ROBERTO GALLARDO Hong Kong, China

Bad Intuition

MACWORLD'S REVIEW OF INTUIT'S Quicken Deluxe 2000 (Reviews, December 1999) says that it has OFX support and that shortly after its release users had trouble downloading from some institutions.

My version of Quicken Deluxe 2000 did not have OFX support, and as of late October, Intuit had not supplied a patch or fix for the downloading problems, which are severe. These problems were so bad that Intuit's Quicken technical support recommended I go back to Quicken 98.

What's really aggravating is that Intuit sold a product that is essentially unusable and that the company didn't inform users when it would fix the problems. That is unethical, to say the least. Your readers should know what kind of a company Intuit is. Quicken Deluxe 2000 doesn't work, and Macintosh users intending to use the software on the Internet shouldn't purchase it.

JEROME D. BASHINSKI El Dorado Hills, California

Quicken finally released a patch for Quicken Deluxe 2000. It is available at www.intuit.com/support/quicken/updates/.—Ed.

Not-So-Smart Coda

Y OU MENTION IN YOUR REVIEW OF Musitek's SmartScore 1.2.2 (Reviews, December 1999) that Coda Music Technology's Finale can read SmartScore's files, but this is not true. Unfortunately, there are currently no programs for the Mac that read native SmartScore files.

Although this feature was announced with the release of Finale 2000, it is available only in the PC version and is not slated for the Mac until the release of Finale 2001. For now, you can import SmartScore files as MIDI files, but you continues

iFinish. A product ahead of its time. iFinish. The first and only streaming media production system that creates stunning video for the Internet. It's the future, right now. For information, call 1.800.773.1770 or visit our website at www.media100.com. iFINISH iFINISH is a product of Media 100 Inc.

Circle 8 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo



FireWire or USB Hard Drives Ready...Set...Go!

Ready! Boost your storage capacity by 6 Gigs with PowerHD from TechWorks! Complete with a FireWire or USB cable, AC adapter, manual and Disk Drive TuneUp Special Edition, it's "hot-pluggable", making it READY to use out of the box.



Set! The PowerHD is available in the complete set of 5 iMac flavors. Mix or match a FireWire model with your iMac DV or G4, or try a USB model with your iBook or iMac.



Go! PowerHD is super portable. The total weight, including the AC adapter, is less than one pound! Just pick it up and GO!





Why wait? Just plug & play!





Power To Perform™

© TechWorks is a registered trademark of TechWorks (Deloware) Inc. All other names are registered trademarks of their respective companies

Circle 129 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

LETTERS

lose valuable notation data. Hopefully, Finale 2001 will resolve this by next year, and perhaps we'll see an upgrade for SmartScore as well.

STEVE CARRYER
Troy, Michigan

Think Different-Please!

I HAVE BEEN A DEVOTED MACWORLD subscriber since 1994. But Macworld never seems to write about the people who drive the Mac industry. And I'm not talking about Jobs and Gates. What about John Warnock of Adobe, Jeff Raskin, Bill Campbell, Woz, the programmers at Bungie who were kicking out great games for the Mac single-handedly when no one else was? All these people have a story to tell, and no one is telling their tales. Now is your chance.

I would venture to say that your readers are pretty affluent. I would also guess that we read more than most people. We want to be engaged at a higher level. Give us a perspective that no one else does. My gosh, *Time* and *Newsweek* interviewed Jobs, Gates, and even Jonathan Ive. Where have your reporters been? Rehashing the new iMac we've known about for two weeks? Any Mac news site can give me that.

Your magazine has clout. Start thinking different. Sure, I make my living with the Mac, but the Mac means more than that to me. I want a story. I want to be engaged, not just educated or entertained.

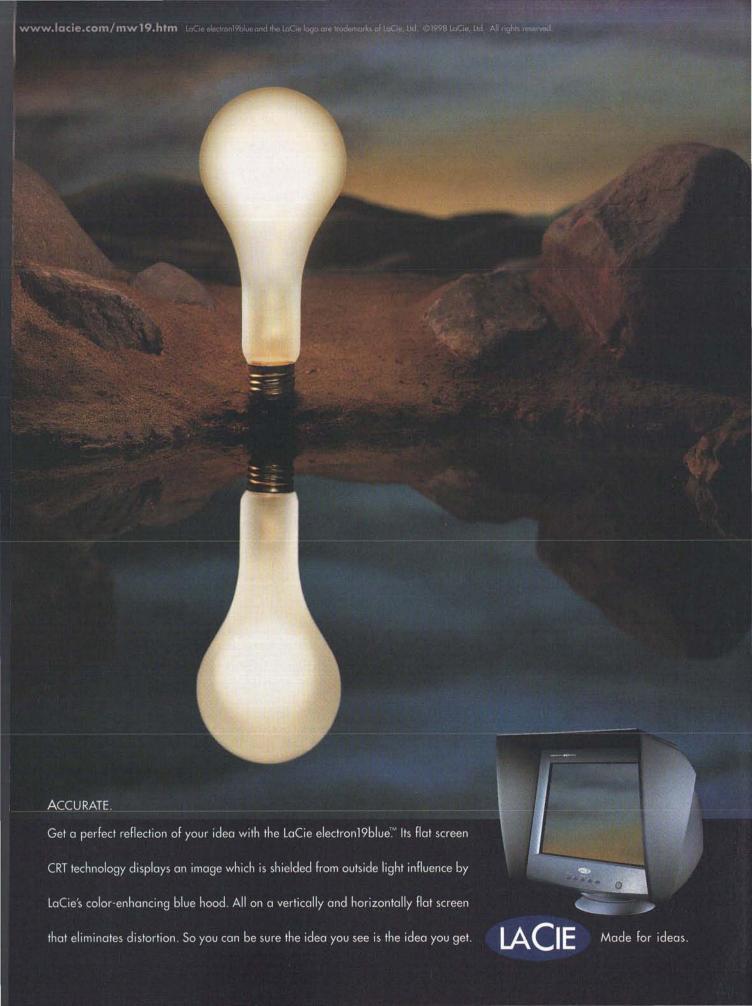
CHUCK CRIBBS

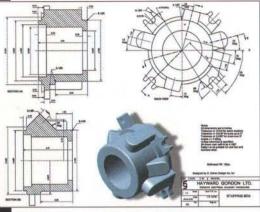
Delaware, Ohio

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically, to letters@macworld.com. Include a return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.

CORRECTIONS

The Palm IIIe Organizer review (Reviews, January 2000) incorrectly stated that the device does not support HotSync operations through the infrared (IR) port. The Palm IIIe does provide IR synchronization, but only through software Palm Computing doesn't support.





Carlos Cohen, C. Cohen Designs Inc., Toronto, Canada; Rendered with RenderWork

Introducing

VectorWorks

A Better Way to Design



Roberto Candusso, Arquitetos Associados, Sao Paulo, Brazil

www.diehlgraphsoft.com

After 14 years of constant research and development, Diehl Graphsoft is proud to introduce VectorWorks—the next generation of MiniCAD. VectorWorks improves MiniCAD's proven CAD technology and merges new state of the art Object-Based design philosophy. This integration makes you more productive without sacrificing flexibility and control.

Increased Productivity with Object-Based Design

VectorWorks' state of the art Object Technology helps streamline the design process by making it easy to create common design elements. Now, Objects like doors, windows, nuts and bolts, can be created and edited with a click of the mouse,

making it easy to explore design alternatives, consider "what if" scenarios, and handle lastminute client changes.

The Strength of a Proven CAD Technology

VectorWorks offers a solid foundation based on proven CAD technology—giving you the power and flexibility to tackle any design problem.

New features such as Workgroup Referencing, DWG (v.14), Round Walls, Multiple Undo/Redo and an improved scripting language, strengthen Ver

and an improved scripting language, strengthen VectorWorks' core CAD capabilities. And, with RenderWorks, VectorWorks' new photo-realistic rendering plug-in, you can bring your designs to life with textures, shadows and dramatic lighting.

The VectorWorks Advantage

With VectorWorks, you get it all—the flexibility and control of proven CAD technology and the productivity benefits of Object-Based design. VectorWorks ships FREE solutions for Architecture, Landscape Design, DTM and HVAC among others. Best of all, you aren't limited to the solutions we provide. VectorWorks is completely customizable, allowing you to create your own custom business solutions.

Special Offer to Readers of Macworld

Save \$134 by purchasing VectorWorks with photorealistic rendering direct for \$1061 or, without rendering for only \$795. Includes FREE Tech Support and a 90-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Diehl Graphsoft Inc Software for Today's Professional

1-888-646-4223

























Vectorworks

by Andrew Gore

The Secret Mac OS

WHAT HAPPENS WHEN THE INTERNET BECOMES THE OS? WE'RE ABOUT TO FIND OUT.

TEVE JOBS IS A MASTER showman. Only he could announce what amounts to a major delay in product development and turn it into a public relations coup. Remember: According to Jobs's Macworld Expo keynote address of a year ago, Mac OS X was supposed to ship in January 2000, not simply be announced for the third time.

After two and a half years of watching Apple's iCEO at work, I've learned it's best to always watch what Steve's other hand is doing. Because, like any good magician, he will try to draw your eyes away from the hand that's really performing the trick.

Take, for example, his announcement of new Apple.com features, especially iTools. Be assured that while Apple talks about the Internet, what it's really talking about is the Mac OS itself. Because iTools isn't meant to work without Mac OS 9. That means no other operating system can take advantage of these capabilitiesthey're new Web-based features of the Mac OS, not new Internet services offered by Apple. There's a difference.

The Inner Limits

Make no mistake: Apple is in the business of selling computers. That's how the company makes money. Everything Apple does is designed to enhance the possibility that you will buy a new Macintosh, rather than continue to make due with your old Mac or, worse yet, buy a PC.

What will make you buy a new Mac? For one thing, new capabilities. And for the uninitiated, those new capabilities need to be packaged in such a way that they at least seem like something Windows can't do. As Jobs himself said in the keynote, Apple is the only company left that controls both hardware and software. Managed properly, this can be an incredible competitive advantage. Just take a look at today's elegant Mac design. It's not just about the pretty colors,

but about how integrated everything is.

Apple controls both the horizontal and the vertical-of that there's no doubt. The one thing the company doesn't control is the connection. To date, the Internet has escaped Apple's grasp. It's made some good tools; it's even managed to build Sherlock, an application it pitches as an Internet feature.

Enter EarthLink. Placing a \$200 million stake in EarthLink is but the first step in assuring that Apple controls the onramp. The next logical step? Offer everyone a free EarthLink account (for some period of time, from one month to one

year) when they buy a new Mac. After that, Apple will probably work to make Earth-Link a one-stop shop for high-bandwidth Internet access, be it DSL, cable, or both. Then Apple can assure that even people who already have an Internet provider will switch to Apple's preferred brand.

Form and Function

What could be easier about installing an iMac? If every iMac comes with an active EarthLink account, all you'll need to do is press a button to connect to the Net. No credit cards to enter, no setup required.

Once you've ensured that new Mac-

intosh users' first stops are EarthLink and Apple.com, what's the glue that'll keep them there?

Well, it sure isn't iCards. Apple's greeting-card creators may have a better aesthetic sense (or better stock art) than is exhibited at eGreetings.com, but that's hardly what I'd call a killer feature. Instead, I'd call iCards a not-so-veiled attempt to capture e-mail addresses. The same can be said for Apple's free e-mail system, hosted at mac.com.

No, it'll be features like iDisk that'll make Apple.com sticky. iDisk isn't a new Internet feature so much as it's an addi-

> tion to the Mac OS. With iDisk. Apple is essentially giving away 20MB of network storage with every copy of Mac OS 9.

> Now imagine what might be possible if other collaborative applications were added to the Mac OS via Apple.com: interactive games; multimedia chat; teleconferencing; and even more traditional applications such as word processors, spreadsheets, and presentation programs. iMac users, many of whom seldom buy software, would get cheap access to all kinds of power they'd normally never experience.

But wait-wouldn't that mean Apple would control the world of Mac software distribution (and perhaps software creation), as well as Internet access, e-mail, and even long-term data storage? That's an infrastructure that could enable-dare I even say it?-Mac-based Internet terminals and set-top boxes.

Clever, Steve. Very clever.

Don't agree with my theories? Well, send me an iCard. Meanwhile, I'll be practicing Steve Jobs's favorite card trick. You know: the one where he ends up holding all the aces. m

Questions? Comments? E-mail them to Andy at visionthing@macworld.com.

The Seven Deadly Macintosh Sins:











Problems







Disk Damage

Salvation:



When good Macs go bad and fall from grace, it's good to know there's help nearby. Salvation is only a mouseclick away with the new TechTool Pro 3. Now featuring virus protection and conflict detection, TechTool Pro is the only program you need to help abolish the evil forces that have possessed your Macintosh. TechTool Pro 3 checks more aspects of your Macintosh than any other utility available. Period. Besides repairing and recovering damaged drives, eradicating viruses and catching the occasional software conflict; you can also test all those other critical parts of your system that other utilities simply ignore. Like RAM, logic board components, floppy drives, scanners, modems, internet connections and so much more. TechTool Pro even supports technologies like System 9.0.1, "Pure" HFS+, Firewire and USB drives, and all of the latest Macintosh models.

TechTool Pro can also help you in between times of trouble. Our disk and directory optimize features can help improve the performance of your Macintosh as well as help circumvent problems before they happen. The TechTool Protection control panel will regularly check your system so you don't have to. It will also back up critical directory data, so if something goes wrong, you'll be up and running in no time flat.

But just because TechTool Pro is the most advanced Macintosh troubleshooting utility available doesn't mean that it has to be difficult to use. Our easy-to-use interface makes checking and fixing your Macintosh as easy as pressing one button. For advanced users, expert access allows you to control and configure TechTool Pro in almost any way you wish.

So if Macintosh troubles are turning your life into a living Hades, check out the tool of the trade: TechTool Pro. After all, you have the most powerful computer in the world. Shouldn't you be using the most powerful utility?

Purchase TechTool Pro 2 now and receive a free upgrade to TechTool Pro 3 when it ships in Q1 2000!

MicroMat Inc. 800-829-6227 707-566-3831 FAX: 707-566-3871 info@micromat.com www.micromat.com









NGWS

online

Microsoft Revs Up Internet Explorer

VERSION 5.0 PROMISES
FASTER SPEEDS, MORE
RELIABLE PAGE RENDERING

by Philip Michaels

dding new bells and whistles to software upgrades is all well and good. But when it comes to Web browsers, users want software that loads pages quickly, renders them correctly, and won't interrupt an online session with repeated crashes. Microsoft (425/882-8080, www .microsoft.com) says it emphasized these goals when forging Internet Explorer 5.0, the latest Mac version of its Web browser. Among the enhancements is a new rendering engine, code-named Tasman, that generates HTML documents about 50 percent faster than Internet Explorer 4.5's. Microsoft says this version also improves accuracy when rendering files that include Cascading Style Sheets Levels 1 and 2, HTML 4.0, and XML; pages viewed through Internet Explorer 5.0 will look exactly as the markup specifies.

Better Searches In addition to these under-the-hood improvements, Microsoft has streamlined the browser's search functions, letting you set up the results page to show



only Web sites, addresses, or businesses. You can also customize which search engines you use, as well as find related links with a command in the Tools menu.

On top of the Page Holder feature introduced in Internet Explorer 4.5, the new version adds the Internet Scrapbook, a research tool that creates a permanent folder for storing Web content. You can recall stored Web pages even if their URLs change or disappear. Also new is the Media Bar, a small tool bar that lets you play multi-

media content without a separate media player. Items you play with the Media Bar keep running even if you close the browser window or open new ones, making for a seamless multimedia experience.

Following Apple's iMac lead, Microsoft is also offering a choice of interface colors. Instead of viewing dialog boxes and other elements with plain gray backgrounds, you can choose from five colors that mirror the iMac's flavors.

Going Once, Going Twice One feature that could cause some controversy is the Auction Manager, which tracks online auctions in a special window, alerting you when an auction is ending or someone has outbid you. eBay, the leading online auctioneer, has sued other companies, such as AuctionWatch.com, that offer auction-tracking tools. Microsoft says Auction Manager is just an alert function that doesn't infringe on eBay's software, but at press time Microsoft hadn't discussed the issue with the online auctioneer.

continues

Macworld Best of Show

Best Products

Macworld Expo San Francisco 2000

ONCE AGAIN, the editors of *Macworld* have selected the hottest new products to appear at Macworld Expo.

Apple Mac OS X

Apple's (800/795-1000, www apple.com) next-generation operating system, formally unveiled at Macworld Expo, provides the modern OS features Mac users have long clamored for, along with a slick new graphical user interface (see feature elsewhere in this issue).

Canon PowerShot S20

Canon (800/652-2666, www usa.canon.com) has announced the first three-megapixel digital camera for the Mac. Based on the same compact design as that of the PowerShot S10, the S20 captures images at 2,048 by 1,536 pixels (see news story elsewhere in this section).

Canon BJC-85

Canon (800/652-2666, www .ccsi.canon.com) thinks small with this portable ink-jet printer, which is barely larger than a tissue box (see news story elsewhere in this section).

Creative Labs Sound Blaster Live Platinum

Creative Labs (408/428-6600, www.creative.com) marks its entry into the Mac market with its PCI audio card, which is wildly popular in the PC market. In addition to offering MIDI connections and surround sound, the card frees your Mac CPU from audio-processing tasks.

IBM ViaVoice

IBM (800/772-2227, www.ibm .com/software/speech/) wins the race with DragonSystems to deliver the first continuous-speech-recognition software for

the Macintosh. It sells for \$90 and is available now.

Macromedia Dreamweaver 3/FireWorks 3

Macromedia (415/252-2000, www.macromedia.com) updates its Web authoring applications



by improving integration with other leading graphics software, including Adobe Photoshop.

Microsoft Internet Explorer 5.0

Microsoft (425/882-8080, www .microsoft.com) has added numerous usability enhancements to the default Mac Web browser, including improved rendering of HTML pages, new search capabilities, and a Scrapbook feature that makes it easy to store search results (see lead news story elsewhere in this section).

MicroNet Sancube

This FireWire-based storage network from MicroNet (949/453-6100, www.micronet.com) offers up to 220GB of online hard-drive capacity with a maximum throughput of 30 MBps—all for a fraction of the cost of a fibre-channel storage network.

Zaxwerks 3D Invigorator

This Adobe After Effects plug-in from Zaxwerks (800/549-0250, www.zaxwerks.com) lets you create 3-D models, with sophisticated lighting effects, from within the host program.

graphics

MetaCreations' Strange Move

MAC USERS AWAIT WORD
ON WHICH PRODUCTS
WILL BE DUMPED

by Stephen Beale

any Mac users had to be scratching their heads after MetaCreations' December 14, 1999, announcement that the company plans to sell off graphics applications that don't fit with its new focus on 3-D-visualization technologies for Webbased retailers. At press time

MetaCreations wouldn't say which programs would be sold off, but given that at least 100 of the company's 250 employees will receive pink slips, it's clear that Meta-Creations plans to shed a considerable chunk of its product line. MetaCreations' products include such popular graphics packages as Painter, Bryce, Poser, Canoma, and Kai's Power Tools (KPT) Adobe Photoshop plug-ins; the company recently shipped Carrara, a 3-D-modeling, -rendering, and -animation program that combines the features of Ray Dream Designer and Specular Infini-D.

A New Focus In a prepared statement, MetaCreations said that its board chose the new strategy after determining that its e-commerce initiatives had more growth potential than its graphics applications. Those initiatives are centered on MetaStream, a streaming 3-D-graphics format that the company developed in cooperation with Intel. A PC version of the Meta-Stream plug-in has been available since May 1998; the company finally shipped a Macintosh version last August. MetaCreations offers its MetaStream services through MetaStream.com, a division that's 20 percent owned by Computer Associates.

The move is puzzling for several reasons. Meta-Creations had appeared to be getting its financial act together, following in the footsteps of Macromedia by shedding nonessential products and focusing on the professional graphics market. During the fall 1999 Seybold desktop-publishing conference, MetaCreations representatives showed a road map that called for upgrades to most of the company's key programs through much of 2000.

E-commerce Tools? Some of the company's most popular products, such as Painter and the KPT Photoshop plugins, appear to have limited application as e-commerce visualization tools. Yet it's hard to believe that Mark Zimmer, who has replaced Gary Lauer as MetaCreations CEO, would cut loose Painter, a program that he authored-and that recently saw its most significant upgrade in years. Just a week before the announcement, MetaCreations repre-

MetaCreations may also find itself in a legal quagmire if it tries to sell Bryce, a popular program for generating realistic 3-D landscapes. Eric Wegner, who developed the technology behind Bryce, claims that he retains ownership of the underlying software-essentially everything but the user interface. In a message to Bryce users, Wegner said that he has the source code to Bryce 2 and will publish his own version if MetaCreations abandons the program.

3-D Web Rivals The 3-D-streaming technology in MetaStream is based on software developed by Real Time Geometry, a company that MetaTools acquired in 1996 shortly before the latter's merger with Fractal Design. The MetaStream technology uses an efficient, low-bandwidth approach to rendering 3-D graphics, making it an ideal application for the Web. However, the MetaStream format faces plenty of competition, including Web3D, a forthcoming Web standard based on the current Virtual Reality Modeling Language.

In a late-December letter to MetaCreations customers, Zimmer promised that the company would find a "complementary new home"—meaning another graphics-software developer—for its "nonstrategic" graphics, modeling, and paint programs, but he didn't specify which programs those might be.

Until a buyer is found for the programs, Meta-Creations says it will continue to offer technical support and enhance the products. Adobe Systems has already said that it is not interested in taking on any of the programs. Other likely candidates are Macromedia, Quark, Corel, and Play; the latter company in particular would seem to be a good match for Bryce and Poser.

systems

G4 Line Gets a Makeover

APPLE ADDS NEW LOGIC
BOARD TO LOW-END
CONFIGURATION

by Philip Michaels

alk about short life spans. Apple (800/795-1000, www.apple.com), which last fall introduced a 350MHz Power Mac G4 system featuring a modified version of a G3 logic board, has abandoned that design, replacing it with the same architecture used in the company's 400MHz and 450MHz G4 systems (see Reviews, February 2000).

The new architecture, code-named Saw-tooth, boosts graphics and disk performance and adds DVD and wireless-networking capabilities.

The new 350-MHz G4 configuration—which carries the same \$1,599 price as the previous one—features 64MB of RAM, a 10GB Ultra ATA hard drive, a DVD-ROM drive, dual FireWire and USB ports, and a high-speed AGP

port with a Rage 128 Pro graphics controller from ATI Technologies. Prices for the 400MHz and 450MHz models remain at \$2,499 and \$3,499, respectively.

Faster Graphics The Rage 128 Pro, an enhanced version of the Rage 128, features faster 3-D and DVDplayback performance than its predecessor and includes built-in support for digital flat-panel displays. Apple plans to use the new controller in all new G4 systems and is offering a \$99 Rage 128 Pro upgrade kit for users of current AGP-equipped systems. (Apple included AGP in its 400MHz and 450MHz systems, but the 350MHz Power Mac G4 uses a PCI slot for the graphics card.)

Other enhancements in the Sawtooth architecture include faster hard disk connections and a slot for Apple's \$99 AirPort wirelessnetworking card; Apple plans to introduce software that will let you use AirPortequipped Power Macs as Air-Port base stations.

The additions to the G4 line come on the heels of last fall's public-relations nightmare, in which a chip shortage forced Apple to reconfigure the product line with lower-speed versions of the



G4 (see News, January 2000).

Along with the new G4 configuration, Apple has introduced a 15-inch all-digital flat-panel LCD monitor. The \$1,299 Apple Studio Display boasts a native resolution of 1,024 by 768 pixels.

online

Free Software Squeezes Mac E-Mail

A LAST-DITCH JAB AT OUTLOOK EXPRESS?

by Jason Snell

hen it comes to software, there's no free ride. In December, Qualcomm (800/238-3672, www.qualcomm.com) announced it will offer a full version of its Eudora e-mail program for free, continuing a trend that began when Microsoft offered its Internet Explorer Web browser for free. In the short term, Mac users have access to powerful Internet applications they don't have to pay for. But in the long term, it's possible that only companies rich or powerful enough to give away their software will be left standing.

Light Features Eudora, originally developed at the University of Illinois, has always been available in a free version. Under the licensing agreement that allowed Qualcomm to develop a commercial version of the program, the company also had to offer a free edition, Eudora Light. Although Qualcomm has added features to Eudora Light over the years, the company has poured most of its development resources into the \$50 Eudora Pro.

Now those commercial features—including enhanced filtering, message searching, an in-line spelling checker, the ability to create styled text in messages, support for the IMAP server format,

Product WATCH

RIP Mac Fusion After more than a year of silence about the fate of NetObjects Fusion for the Mac, NetObjects (888/449-6400, www.netobjects.com) has announced it will no longer develop a Mac version of the Web-authoring program.

Musical Chairs The programs may be the same, but the names have changed. Corel (800/772-6735, www.corel.com) acquired rights to Ultimatte KnockOut, a \$99 masking program that works with native Adobe Photoshop files (see Reviews, January 1999). ScanSoft (978/977-2000, www.scansoft .com), which recently acquired the rights to MetaCreations' consumer software products, is offering Kai's Photo Soap 2, SuperGoo, and Power Show in a single \$50 package known as PhotoFactory.

HP Support Hewlett-Packard (800/552-8500, www.hp.com) has added Mac compatibility to its HP 2500CM Professional Series color ink-jet printer. The printer, aimed at workgroups, includes Adobe PostScript 3 drivers.

Message Center Smith Micro Software (949/362-5800, www smithmicro.com) has announced HotFax MessageCenter Pro, a voice-messaging system for the Mac. Users can manage telephone calls and voice messages, taking advantage of multiple voice mailboxes and fax-on-demand capabilities.—EDITED BY

News

support for multiple e-mail accounts, and more—will be available for free. The catch? The free version will include a small (roughly 150-by-150-pixel) advertising tile that appears the entire time you're using Eudora. (Paying users won't see the ad tile, and those who don't want to pay or see the ad can choose a limited-feature mode much like the old Eudora Light.)

Why make the change? Qualcomm says it wants to "use the new business model [to] drive long-term product development." Translation: in a world where you can download Microsoft Outlook Express 5.0—a Eudora competitor that offers similar features—for free, Qualcomm must sell advertising and give its product away to fund continued software development.

Feeling the Squeeze Qualcomm may face a stiff challenge, but it stands to benefit from Eudora Light's large base of users, many of whom will no doubt switch to the ad-sponsored version. And while Qualcomm may be a small player in the software arena, it's a large telecommunications corporation with the resources to set up an ad sales system for Eudora.

Other e-mail developers don't have those advantages. Bare Bones Software, maker of the well-respected text editor BBEdit, entered the e-mail market in May 1998 with Mailsmith, a \$79 program that offered unprecedented flexibility and scripting support. Though recently updated to version 1.1.5, the program has seen only limited acceptance and the company has slowed further development. Bare Bones president Rich Siegel acknowledges that free software "has distorted the marketplace so that the usual competitive dynamics no longer apply."

More to Come The news for e-mail developers will likely get worse. At Apple's Worldwide Developer Conference last May, interim CEO Steve Jobs detailed plans for an Apple-produced e-mail program, MailViewer, which Mac OS X will include. Outlook Express is currently the default Macintosh e-mail program.

printing

New Canon Hardware Thinks Small

PINT-SIZE PERIPHERALS
WOO MAC USERS

by Frith Breitzer

anon Computer Systems (800/652-2666, www.ccsi.canon.com), which proclaimed its return to the Macmarket at last July's Macworld Expo New York, has beefed up its product line with a host of new spacesaving USB devices, includ-



Canon's CanoScan FB 630Ui scanner (left) and BJC-85 printer

ing a three-megapixel digital camera, a compact flatbed scanner, and an ink-jet printer that could almost fit inside a tissue box.

The Canon PowerShot S20, the first of what will likely be a barrage of three-megapixel cameras, uses a 3.34-megapixel CCD in the same compact body as the PowerShot S10, a two-megapixel model introduced in 1999. Scheduled to ship in March for \$799 to \$899, the S20 includes a 2× optical zoom and a 16MB Type II CompactFlash card.

The scanner, the Cano-Scan FB 630Ui, is 1.5 inches thick, with a legal-size foot-print. Weighing in at 3.3 pounds, it features a USB interface and a maximum resolution of 600 by 1,200 dpi. Canon will make the \$149 scanner available with lids in all five iMac flavors. It's scheduled to ship in February.

Another pint-size peripheral, the \$299 BJC-85, is a 360-dpi ink-jet printer that works with Palm OS-compatible devices in addition to USB-equipped Mac systems. Similar to the Windowsonly BJC-80, introduced in 1997, the BJC-85 weighs a mere 3.1 pounds and is just 2.3 inches high. Maximum print speed is 5 ppm in black and 2 ppm in color. It's expected to ship in March.

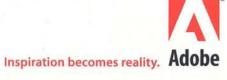
For budget-minded users who don't mind setting aside

some extra desk space, Canon's BJC-3000 color printer offers 720-by-1,440-dpi resolution and maximum print speeds of 6 ppm in black and 4 ppm in color. The \$99 device is expected to ship in February.

Canon has also added to its multifunction peripheral line with the Multi-Pass C545, which

combines print, fax, copy, and scan functions. Canon says the \$349 USB device, scheduled to ship in March, can make the first copy in 45 seconds and subsequent copies in half that time.





REVIEWS

Multifunction Peripherals

BROTHER, CANON, AND EPSON BRING MFP DEVICES

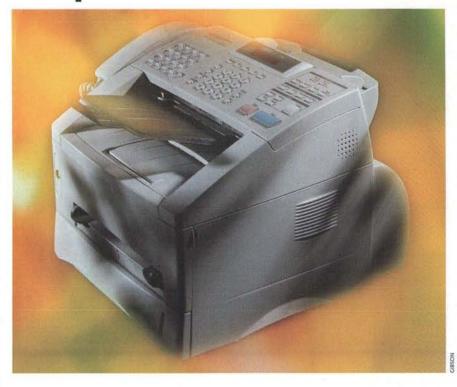
TO MAC MARKET

OR YEARS, PC USERS HAVE BEEN taking advantage of multifunction peripherals (MFPs) that combine the functions of a scanner, printer, copier, and fax machine. Until recently, Macintosh users had to forgo these attempts at space-saving integration, but with Apple's resurgence, Brother, Canon, and Epson have each introduced Mac MFPs with USB interfaces. Macworld Lab looked at four MFPs, one each from Brother and Canon and two from Epson. We found that each MFP is strong in one area but weak in another.

Although they share similar components, you won't easily confuse these models. Brother's \$600 MFC-8600 looks and feels like a fax machine; it's fast but limited to black-and-white scanning and printing. Canon's \$379 MultiPass C635 and Epson's \$349 Stylus Scan 2000, each with an integrated sheetfed scanner, look like ink-jet printers, and Epson's \$449 Stylus Scan 2500, which has a flatbed scanner, resembles a photocopier. (Epson's Stylus Scan 2500 Pro, not reviewed here, adds an automatic document feeder for \$100 more.)

Scanning

Among the four MFPs, only the Stylus Scan 2500 includes a flatbed scanner; the other three get by with sheetfed scanners, which are less convenient and typically



offer poorer image quality. And sure enough, the Stylus Scan 2500—whose integrated scanner is based on Epson's Perfection 636U (see "Crafty Creations," December 1999)—did an excellent job of scanning color photographs. The Stylus Scan 2000's sheetfed scanner also produced surprisingly good-looking scanned images.

Canon's MultiPass C635 offers only fair scanning quality; it mildly distorted dark blues and light yellows, and images lost some detail. Don't even consider Brother's MFP as a scanner replacement: it's limited to gray-scale scanning, and images came out too dark. However, all four MFPs did a reasonable job of scanning text.

Printing

When it comes to print quality, the Epson MFPs again lead the pack. Both use the same print engine found in the Stylus Color 740 (see *Reviews*, January 1999), and the output quality is about what you'd expect from a midrange ink-jet printer. However, you'll want to print on ink-jet paper to retain crispness; when printing on

REAL PRODUCTS
REAL RATINGS

Reviews you can trust: Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.

OUTSTANDING: *** VERY GOOD: *** GOOD: *** FLAWED: ** UNACCEPTABLE: **

plain paper, we noticed some feathering.

Canon's MultiPass produces reasonably accurate colors, but the output suffers from noticeable dithering, and the text was a bit blurry on occasion. The Brother MFC-8600 generated a decent, albeit slightly grainy, gray-scale print of our color photo.

Copying

Although the Epson MFPs share the same print engine, the Stylus Scan 2500 offers much better copy quality, despite a minor tendency to saturate colors. It reproduced text, graphics, and thin lines at least as well as a dedicated copier. The Stylus Scan 2000, on the other hand, produced visible banding and washed-out colors, and thin lines in a spreadsheet printed with slight irregularities—as they did on the Canon and Brother MFPs.

The Canon MultiPass, with an ink-jet printer limited to 360-dpi resolution, does a poor job of making color copies; it yielded oversaturated reds and tended to reproduce dark blues as purple. We also found the color-copy controls confusing: you have to press the Copy button and then the Color Copy button.

Although it's limited to black-andwhite output, the Brother MFC-8600 produced reasonably good gray-scale reproductions of our original documents. One unique feature is the Sort Copy function, similar to those on dedicated copiers, for generating collated copies.

The MFC-8600 may offer limited output options, but it's clearly the speed demon when making black-and-white text copies, taking 23 seconds to produce the first copy and 5.5 seconds for each additional copy. The Epson Stylus Scan 2000 was also speedy, copying a text document in 27 seconds and a color photo in 59 sec-

onds. The Epson Stylus Scan 2500 was the slowest at copying text documents, taking nearly 2 minutes for the first copy, but it copied color photos in a reasonably fast 3 minutes, 19 seconds. Canon's MultiPass was the slowest by far when copying photos, taking 9 minutes, 12 seconds.

Faxing

When it comes to sending and receiving faxes, the Brother MFC-8600 is the hands-down winner. With

its integrated handset and fax-specific controls, it even resembles a stand-alone fax machine. Other fax amenities include built-in caller ID (assuming you have this service on your telephone line), call waiting ID, and automatic cover pages that include sender and destination information as well as four standard or two custom messages.

Although the Canon MultiPass lacks a handset, it does include a jack for connecting a telephone. Canon also provides software that lets you set the ring pattern, station ID, and number of rings before answering; Brother's MFC-8600 forces you to do this manually. Canon's software also lets you set up an address book for speed dialing, although import and export capabilities would have been a nice touch.

Epson's MFPs don't function as standalone fax machines; instead, you have to run software on your computer, much as if you were sending or receiving a fax directly on your Mac.

All four devices produced decentlooking faxes on the sending and receiving end. We saw some jagged lines in a spreadsheet, but the quality was no worse than you'd get with a dedicated fax machine. The Epson MFPs produced the best-looking gray-scale photos, but the Stylus Scan 2000 added slight distortions along one edge.

Software

All four units include print drivers for output and TWAIN plug-ins for scanning into Adobe Photoshop or PhotoDeluxe; Canon and Epson also include a bundled copy of PhotoDeluxe, and Canon adds Scansoft's Textbridge Professional OCR software.

We tested the Epson MFPs with Newsoft's Presto PageManager, a Mac-based software control center bundled with each Epson unit. PageManager is designed to provide seamless integration among the MFP functions and other Mac applications, but it's hard to use. At press time, Epson was planning to replace it with a program called Smartpanel, but we didn't have an opportunity to look at the new software. Users who have already purchased a Stylus Scan model with the older software can request a free copy of Smartpanel.

Although Mac-based MFP hardware is finally available, Mac users still get short shrift when it comes to MFP software. For example, Brother's Windows software prints your e-mail and stores incoming faxes on the computer's hard disk. The PC software also lets you take advantage of a videocapture port on the MFP; Mac users can't use the video-capture function because the Mac software doesn't support it.

Macworld's Buying Advice

MFPs are convenient and save lots of desk space, but they won't save you any money; you'll pay about the same-or less-for a separate scanner and printer. If you're primarily looking for a fax machine that can double as a scanner, printer, and copierand you can live with monochrome output-the bulky Brother MFC-8600 offers business-class faxing capabilities. To receive faxes anytime without sacrificing desk space, consider the Canon MultiPass C635. If image quality is paramount and you don't mind using your computer for faxing, consider the Epson models: the Stylus Scan 2500 provides exceptional scan, print, and fax quality; the Stylus Scan 2000 trades some of this for a smaller footprint. However, if you're just looking for a scanner and printer, you're better off with stand-alone devices rather than an MFP.—KEVIN MITCHELL

| Company | Product | Mouse Rating | Company's Estimated Price | Contact | Pros | Cons |
|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Brother International | MFC-8600 | *** | \$600 | 800/276-7746 www.brother.com | Fast; strong fax features. | Black and white only; mediocre image quality. |
| Canon Computer Systems | MultiPass C635 | *** | \$379 | 800/652-2666 www.ccsi.canon.com | Compact. | Slow copy speed; confusing hardware controls. |
| Epson America | Stylus Scan 2000 | *** | \$349 | 800/463-7766 www.epson.com | Good scan quality; great print quality. | No stand-alone fax; poor copy quality. |
| | Stylus Scan 2500 | *** | \$449 | 800/463-7766 www.epson.com | Great scan and print quality; flatbed scanner. | No stand-alone fax; bulky. |

Deneba Canvas 7.0

INTEGRATED GRAPHICS SOFTWARE OFFERS EVERYTHING BUT THE KITCHEN SINK

VERY TIME DENEBA SOFTWARE releases a new version of Canvas, the same thing happens—the company stuffs gobs and gobs of features into the already jampacked program, and the user is left to sort them all out. Canvas 7.0 is no different. Deneba has made a huge number of changes in the latest version of its integrated page-layout, illustration, presentation, and Web-design package, and the company has introduced Sprite-Effects, an excellent filtering technology that even Adobe Photoshop users will

envy. The problem is, Canvas is trying to be so many things to so many users that it's starting to lose its focus.

Jack of All Trades

Canvas provides the same tools—with slightly different interfaces—for each of its many functions. For example, if you're working on an illustration—either vector- or pixel-based—the program presents you with an interface that resembles a cross between Photoshop and Adobe Illustrator; if you're working on a desktop-publishing project, you'll get an interface that owes much to Adobe PageMaker; and for presentations, you'll see

something akin to Microsoft PowerPoint. But no matter what type of document you're working on, all of Canvas's tools are available and function as they should.

Although this approach is an effective way to integrate a lot of functionality, it results in an often clumsy and bulky interface. Canvas has some good organizational features—you can, for example, dock any dialog box on a special docking bar—but you'll frequently find yourself digging deep into nested submenus, dialog boxes, and palettes. It will take some time for new users to learn where everything is.

SpriteEffects

SpriteEffects filters, Canvas 7's most impressive new features, let you add

multiple parametric effects to images. While Photoshop lets you apply image-processing and special-effects filters to bitmapped images, Canvas lets you apply its SpriteEffects filters to both bitmapped and vector-based images. Canvas also lets you go back at any time and remove a filter, change a filter's settings, or reorder effects.

You attach a SpriteEffects filter to an object from either the Object menu or the SpriteEffects palette. The SpriteEffects palette includes standard filters, such as blurs, noise, and color and level

Syst City Level Object Committee States Stat

Fun with Filters Canvas 7.0's SpriteEffects Lens tool lets you apply parametric filter effects simultaneously to multiple objects, which can be either bitmapped or vector-based.

adjustments, as well as a few stylized filters, such as Emboss and Trace Contour.

You can also apply SpriteEffects filters through *lenses*, which let you apply a filter simultaneously to multiple objects of different types. For example, if you've got a vector object, such as text, stacked atop a bitmapped picture and you want to add noise to the whole image, you can simply set a noise lens on top of the entire stack.

You create a lens from a vector outline: just draw a shape, select it, and then choose Convert To Lens from the Object menu. You can then apply a SpriteEffects filter to it, just as you would to any other object. Move the lens around, and its SpriteEffect is applied to everything underneath it. Canvas 7's SpriteEffects technology is a great idea that's long overdue—in any program—and Deneba has done a very good job of implementing it. However, we wish the Lens tool supported feathered edges for softer effects, and gradient fills for creating fades.

Moving Canvas

As if Canvas didn't already have enough document types, Deneba has added another one: the new Animation document, for creating simple animated GIFs. Each page of an Animation document represents a separate frame of an animation. Although this animation feature is pretty bare-bones, you do get an onion-skinning feature and a unique Disperse command that lets you draw a number of frames on one page and then automatically move them to separate frames.

Canvas's GIF export provides full control over looping and background transparency, but the program cannot play animations—an odd omission. Overall, the animation tools perform passably for quick and simple animations; for serious work, you'll want a more powerful tool.

Canvas's new Web wizard provides an export dialog box similar to Adobe ImageReady's. A number of thumbnails can be displayed side by side, each with separate compression settings. Unlike ImageReady, however, Canvas does not estimate download times.

Canvas can now export any type of document as HTML. Unfortunately, this feature frequently failed during our tests, producing documents with extreme layout problems. If you want to do HTML work, you're better off picking a dedicated HTML package.

And the List Goes On

The rest of Canvas's modules have seen a number of improvements and upgrades. Although the painting tools are mostly the same, the program's illustration tools have been augmented with new CAD-like snapping features, including tangent, parallel, and vanishing-point snaps.

The Auto Curve tool is a new type of pen tool that lets you create curves without fussing with control points and handles (3-D-graphics users will recognize this tool as a natural-spline tool). With the Auto Curve tool, you simply click on certain points, to which Canvas fits a natural curve. A curve created with this tool requires many more points than a Bézier path of the same shape, but because you only have to click on points, you can usually create a path much more quickly this way than with the program's standard pen tool.

The new Reshape tool provides powerful new editing features for reshaping an existing path. You can reshape all or part of a path simply by drawing a new path or path segment. If you're used to editing paths with their control handles, it's easy to forget about this type of tool, but even experienced Canvas users should familiarize themselves with the Reshape tool.

For further editing control, Canvas 7's new Push tool lets you edit a path by pushing on the segment you want to change. The program automatically generates the necessary points and handles to create the new shape.

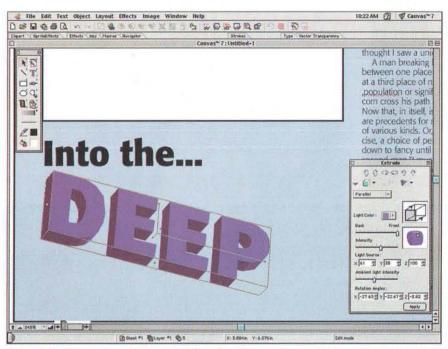
Canvas has many other new illustration features. The Reduce Points command simplifies complex Bézier paths by decreasing the number of control points. The Fit Bézier command converts polygons into Bézier paths, letting you create complex illustrations from simple shapes.

Finally, the new Path To Selection and Selection To Path commands let you use any vector path to select a portion of a bitmap. This is similar to using Photoshop's pen tool to make selections, but Canvas lets you use its entire vector arsenal to create a selection. Functions like these make Canvas's integrated vector-and-bitmap environment more than just a convenient way to prevent application switching.

Well, Extruuuude Me!

Canvas 5.0 introduced a QuickDraw 3D-based extrusion palette for creating 3-D primitives and renderings. Version 7 greatly improves on this feature by using its own extrusion engine instead of QuickDraw 3D.

As in a dedicated 3-D program, you begin an extrusion by drawing a 2-D profile using Canvas's vector tools. Canvas's Extrude palette offers three 3-D operations: Extrude, Lathe, and Sweep.



Shiny, Plastic Letters Canvas 7.0's revamped Extrude palette provides more lighting options and very basic lathing and sweeping controls, but no texture-mapping options.

Except for simple lighting controls, Canvas provides little in the way of options and variations on these basic processes. For example, there are no bevel controls for extruded objects.

In addition, the program offers no texture-mapping options, so you're basically stuck creating shiny, plastic-looking 3-D primitives. These tools are fine for creating 3-D text and very simple 3-D shapes, but for anything else, you'll need a dedicated 3-D package or plug-in.

Performance and Output

Canvas is not the speediest graphics program. Its filters are slower than their Photoshop equivalents, and very large bitmap files can noticeably hinder the performance of the entire application.

Fortunately, Deneba has fixed many of the import and export troubles we found in version 6. We imported a number of large and small files in various formats, and aside from a slowdown in performance, the program worked fine. Although we were unable to test Canvas 7 on a four-color offset print job, the output we did produce with the program was very good.

While Canvas's performance is OK for smaller jobs, high-end-graphics users will probably find it too slow. But if you decide to try out Canvas on a large print job, make sure your service bureau can accept Canvas files.

Macworld's Buying Advice

A few years back, it was difficult for many Mac users to keep several RAM-hungry applications, such as Adobe Photoshop and PageMaker, open at the same time. But because today's Macs are so speedy and come with plenty of RAM, switching between open applications is no longer a problem. This, combined with the fact that most modern programs can easily exchange data, makes an integrated package like Canvas something of an anachronism.

However, Canvas has some fine drawing, painting, and page-layout tools, and its excellent new SpriteEffects features are well implemented. We'd like to see Deneba concentrate on these items and stop trying to expand the program with underpowered Web-development, 3-D, and animation tools. If you're looking for one program to provide tools for all your graphics needs, keep looking. But if you're a midrange user in need of a decent painting and illustration application, Canvas 7.0 is a fine choice.—BEN LONG

RATING: **** PROS: Excellent new Sprite-Effects technology; very good drawing and painting tools. CONS: Overcrowded interface; buggy HTML features; some slow performance. COM-PANY: Deneba Software (305/596-5644, www .deneba.com). LIST PRICE: \$375.

Adobe After Effects 4.1

UPDATE BRINGS PRODUCTIVITY ENHANCEMENTS

world of software version numbering, a point-one upgrade implies only minor improvements: somewhere between fixing typos in a dialog box and adding a feature only 12 people will ever use. That's why Adobe After Effects 4.1 is such a delightful surprise. Adobe has added dozens of enhancements to its motion-graphics and video-compositing powerhouse (see *Reviews*, May 1999). Some are major, many are minor; taken together, they make a terrific upgrade.

Like previous versions, After Effects 4.1 is available in two flavors: the \$699 Standard Version and the \$1,499 Production Bundle, which adds features aimed at broadcast and film professionals. (The Production Bundle still uses an ADB hardware key for copy protection, though the box contains a coupon for a free USB key.) Both versions include most of After Effects 4.1's new features; one exception is a set of 3-D filters

in the Production Bundle that can add fog, depth-of-field blur, and other effects.

Many of the update's additions are simple productivity boosters, such as a new flowchart view that depicts a composition's structure graphically, making it easier to decipher complex projects. A new set of Favorites commands lets you save and reapply frequently used effects filters. A new keyframe assistant makes it easier to rearrange clips into simple sequences.

The update also broadens the array of media you can import and export. After Effects 4.1 can import gargantuan images as large as 30,000 by 30,000 pixels, compared with 4,000 by 4,000 in version 4.0. This not only enables you to import and then pan across much larger images but also lets you work in exotic film formats such as Imax, which has frames measuring 4,096 by 3,002 pixels.

After Effects 4.1 can import a wider range of 3-D files, including Softimage PIC and RLA formats. Because the new version supports QuickTime 4's export components, you can export projects

directly to DV streams, AVI movies, various audio formats, and streaming QuickTime movies.

Adobe has also improved After Effects' text and masking features. You can now apply separate fill and stroke effects to text, and you can animate the stroke effect, making it easy to create text that writes itself onto the screen. You can also animate mask transparency, fading masked elements in and out, among other effects.

Macworld's Buying Advice

After Effects has long been the benchmark motion graphics program for the Mac OS, and version 4.1 only strengthens that position. Don't let Adobe's conservative version numbering fool you; After Effects 4.1 packs enough goodies to make it a must-have upgrade.—JIM HEID

RATING: **** PROS: Broad array of productivity and effects enhancements. CONS: Production Bundle uses hardware copy protection.

COMPANY: Adobe Systems (408/536-6000, www.adobe.com). LIST PRICE: Standard Version, \$699; Production Bundle, \$1,499; upgrade from 4.0, \$49.95; upgrade from After Effects 3.0, \$299.

Make Waves with Psunami

TOMIC POWER'S PSUNAMI is a new plug-in that generates astonishingly realistic ocean and water scenes. Psunami has been available for high-end 3-D workstations for some time; indeed, it has created effects for such aqueous produc-

| Section | Sect

Sea Here Psunami's image-mapping features enable you to place color or gray-scale images on, above, or below the ocean's surface.

tions as *Titanic* and *Waterworld*. The After Effects version uses the same physics-based rendering technology.

Psunami generates open seas—it can't create breaking waves or foam. An intimidating array of controls lets you specify and animate lighting conditions, camera position (view the waves from high above, at sea level, underwater, or anywhere in between), wave conditions (animate wind speed and direction),

ocean optics (change the water's color and index of refraction), and more.

You can also apply as many as three image maps to create effects such as a logo rippling on the surface (see "Sea Here"). And you can specify that your virtual camera bob along with the waves.

Because Psunami's dozens of parameters may daunt users, the program provides dozens of presets you can summon with a mouse click. These are great starting points for creating your own oceans.

Psunami offers only a few sky controls. You can add haze and rainbows, but you can't, for example, create clouds that reflect in the water. We're hopeful that a future Psunami release will better support the heavens.

Macworld's Buying Advice At \$599, Psunami is among the costlier After Effects plug-ins. If you're still building your After Effects plug-in library, you'll want to first invest in general-purpose plug-ins, such as Meta-Creations' Final Effects Complete. But if you need water scenes, get Psunami. It's a one-trick pony, but it performs that trick exceptionally well.—IIM HEID

RATING: \$\$\$\forall \forall 2 \text{PROS:} Stunning realism; convenient presets. CONS: Limited sky options; pricey. COMPANY: Atomic Power (760/516-9000, www.atomicpower.com). LIST PRICE: \$599.

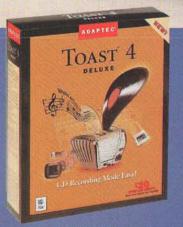


SATISFY ALL

YOUR BURNING

DESIRES.

01999 Adaptice, Inc. All rights reserved. Adaptice, the Adaptice toging, Toust, CD Spin Dector, and PholoRelay are trademarks of Adaptice, Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions. All other trademarks used are little to the permission to copyright owner." Mamintaner's suggested retail price, U.S. dellars, subject to change



Available at: CompUSA · Fry's Electronics Micro Center · J&R Computer World Upgrade to new Toast™4 Deluxe and burn music, multimedia and data CDs. It opens a world of possibilities far beyond the software that came with your CD-Recorder. Now with new PhotoRelay™ software you can view, sort and organize your photos, illustrations, scanned images, movies, sounds, and fonts in customized media catalogs. New Toast 4 Deluxe, Only \$99*

You can also pull MP3 files from the Internet, as well as favorites from LPs and cassettes, to create your own

With \$20 Upgrade \$7 REBATE OFFER

compilation CDs. New CD Spin Doctor[™] software removes hisses, pops and clicks from old recordings—your music is reborn in stunning digital quality. Get new Toast 4 Deluxe and satisfy all your burning desires.

For details on the Toast 4 Deluxe Rebate Offer see your retail store or contact us at: http://cdr.adaptec.com/mwtoastcd or 1-800-442-7274 x7755.

iMac 350MHz

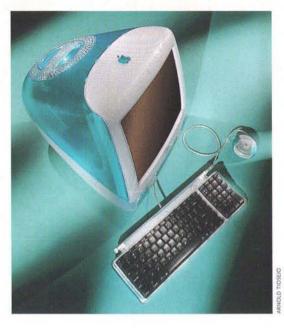
COST-CONSCIOUS CONSUMER MAC

iMac lineup, you can now purchase a faster—and better-looking—consumer Mac for \$300 less than the original. But while the new iMac 350MHz offers plenty of value, many users will be happier spending more for the iMac DV's digital-video capabilities (see *Reviews*, February 2000).

Selling for \$999, the entrylevel iMac features a 350MHz PowerPC G3 CPU, an ATI Rage 128 graphics chip, 64MB of RAM (up from 32MB in previous versions), a 6GB hard drive, and two independent USB ports. As with the iMac DV, the 350MHz model sports built-in Harman Kardon speak-

ers and a fanless, low-noise cooling system.

However, instead of providing a DVD-ROM drive, the 350MHz model features a 24× CD-ROM drive, albeit with the same elegant slot-loaded mechanism found in the iMac DV. Also missing are other digital-video components in the higherend models: no FireWire ports, no RGB video-out, and no iMovie video-editing software. And while you can buy the iMac DV in five fruit flavors, the 350MHz model is available only in blueberry. But you get what you pay for, and if you don't need the



digital-video features in the \$1,299 iMac DV or \$1,499 iMac DV Special Edition, the 350MHz model is a bargain.

Macworld Lab tests show that the iMac 350MHz offers marginally faster processor and disk performance than the older, 333MHz models; you probably won't notice much difference when using applications for basic tasks such as Web browsing and word processing (see "Entry-Level iMac"). However, thanks in part to the Rage 128 chip, the new model offers graphics performance almost 70 per-

cent faster than its predecessor's. In our Quake II test, the iMac 350MHz raced along at 36 frames per second, about the same rate as the iMac DV (which features a 400MHz CPU) and more than twice the rate of earlier models.

The iMac's 64MB RAM allocation is sufficient for running most consumer and business applications, but if you need to run memory-intensive graphics programs, you can easily add extra memory through a slot on the bottom of the machine. Like its siblings, the new iMac includes a real reset button, instead of the old paper clip—operated one, and the awkward cover over the connection ports has been removed. Add a \$99 AirPort card for each machine—with or without the \$299 AirPort Base Station—and you've got a reasonably fast wireless network.

Although it's available only in blueberry, the iMac 350MHz features the same tinted chassis as the iMac DV; you can see the CRT and internal wiring. It also shares the same industrial-design tweaks, making it nearly one inch shorter than earlier models.

Unfortunately, some of our complaints about previous iMac models still hold. You get the same unergonomic mouse and keyboard, and although you do get two USB ports, the lack of FireWire and video connections limits the machine's expandability.

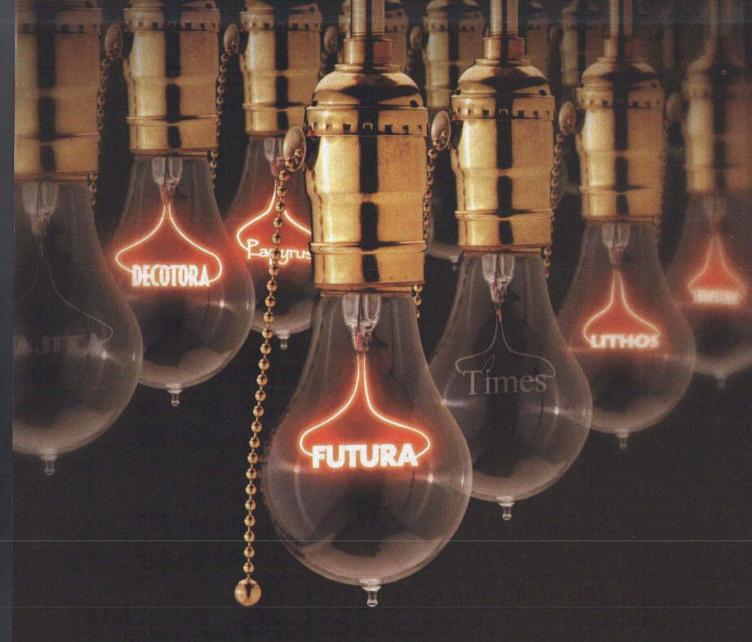
Macworld's Buying Advice

The iMac 350MHz is faster and less costly than its predecessors, while offering more memory and much-improved sound quality. If you don't need the digital-video features and can overlook the round mouse, the iMac 350MHz is an excellent choice for school, office, or home users who want a solid, easy-to-use computer for running common home or office applications. It's an especially economical choice if you want to run a network of iMacs connected to Apple's Mac OS X Server. However, you may find that the extra features in the iMac DV and iMac DV Special Edition are worth the extra \$300 to \$500 outlay.—FRITH BREITZER

Entry-Level iMac Best results in red. Reference systems in italics. MacBench 5.0 scores are relative to those of a first-generation Power Mac G3/300, which is assigned a score of 1,000 in each test. MACBENCH 5.0 QUAKE II Frames per Processor Disk Graphics Second Apple iMac 350MHz ...1,001 -2.404 1.479 Apple iMac DV 400MHz 1,132 Apple iMac 333MHz 948 1,306 1,426 Apple Power Macintosh G3 400MHz -1.314 1.398 Longer bars are bette **Behind Our Tests**

For MacBench tests, we ran the systems with Mac OS 8.6, 64MB of RAM, a 2MB system disk cache, and virtual memory disabled. We tested Quake II with 128MB of RAM in all systems.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Gil Loyola

RATING: **** PROS: Affordable; more memory and better sound quality than previous version. CONS: Limited expansion; unergonomic mouse and keyboard. COMPANY: Apple Computer (800/795-1000, www.apple.com).





Suitcase 8.2 includes a free copy of Suitcase Server with three connections. Now small workgroups can automatically coordinate their fonts.



OS 7.5.5-9.0.

Simple brilliance

Some ideas are timeless. Take the light bulb. It's easy to install, and even easier to use. Extensis Suitcase takes a cue from the humble bulb when it comes to font management. It couldn't be easier to install and use. You turn fonts on, and you turn fonts off. You can easily organize fonts, see what they look like, and help your system run faster and crash-free. Your Macintosh has a bright new future with Suitcase.

Find out more Extensis Suitcase

www.extensis.com/mw

800.796.9798



TM

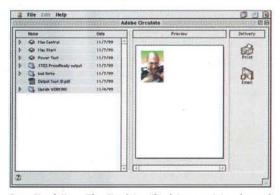
Extensis Products Group, 1.800.803.6921, 503.274.2020, Fax: 503.274.0530. Extensis Europe, The Netherlands, Phone +31-30-24-75050, Fax: +31-30-24-12039. © 1999 Creativepro.com, Inc. All rights reserved. Extensis and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Creativepro.com, Inc. Suitcase is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Menu Fonts is a trademark of Dubl-Click Software, Inc. Suitcase XT developed by NRG Software, LLC, © 1999. Macintosh and the Macintosh OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Adobe PressReady

EXPENSIVE UTILITY OFFERS FAITHFUL OUTPUT FOR SOME PRINTERS

ROFESSIONAL GRAPHICS AND publishing programs, Macs, and ink-jet printers haven't been the best of friends, due to the printers' nearly universal lack of built-in PostScript capability. You need a PostScript printer if you want to produce EPS files from Adobe Illustrator, Macromedia Free-Hand, or QuarkXPress—and Adobe's new InDesign software won't print on anything other than a PostScript Level 2 or Post-Script 3 device. Many graphics pros have also found that inexpensive ink-jet printers often fail to reproduce colors accurately.

That's where Adobe's new, \$249 Press-Ready 1.0 comes in. Combining a Post-Script 3 translator and color-management functions, it lets you use almost any Mac program to produce color-accurate Post-Script output on several non-PostScript ink-jet printers: the Canon BJC-8500; the Epson Stylus Color 800, 850, 1520, and 3000; and the Hewlett-Packard 895C, DeskJet 1120C, and 2000C. The program does what it promises, but it's seriously overpriced and works with a limited range of printers. Adobe says PressReady will support other, unspecified printers via future downloadable updates.



Poor Circulation The Circulate utility lets you print and e-mail PDF files, but it has some serious limitations.

Better Output

Using PressReady is simple: just select the PressReady driver in the Chooser (as you'd select any printer driver). We tested the software with an Epson Stylus Color 850, printing photos with PressReady and with the native print driver, and then comparing both prints to the original image. We found that PressReady does indeed create higher-fidelity output. While the native Epson output was more saturated, the colors were less true to the original, flattening out detail and gradations. The PressReady output's tone and detail were much truer to the original image's.

Although Press-Ready does produce better-looking output,

printing takes longer with PressReady than with a native driver. However, the time difference varied widely; some images took twice as long to print with PressReady, while others printed nearly as fast as they did with the native driver.

Adobe's Extras

PressReady does more than let you print—and that's actually a problem, because the added features needlessly inflate the price. The package includes Adobe Acrobat Distiller 4 software, which allows you

to generate a PDF file directly from the Print dialog box when using the PressReady driver. However, this option, accessed through the Printer pop-up menu, is easy to miss, and Adobe's own PageMaker software can't take advantage of the feature because its Print dialog box doesn't let you change printers.

Another utility, Circulate, lets you navigate your hard drive and select one or more PDF files to print or e-mail (see "Poor Circulation"), but

it's very limited. For example, if you want to print a file, the program launches Acrobat Reader, and you print from there. However, you can do this easily enough yourself by double-clicking on a PDF file in the Finder. Circulate can also attach selected PDF files to an e-mail message, but it doesn't work with Microsoft Outlook Express 4.5. The Press-







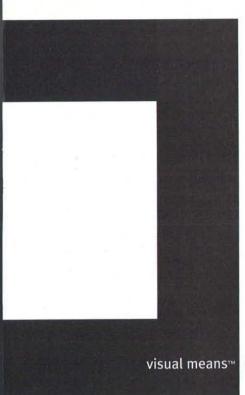
A Subtler Image Although the output from the native Epson driver (left) is more colorful and dramatic, it's less true to the original image's (middle) tones and texture. The PressReady-generated output (right) more closely matches the colors in the original.

Ready package additionally includes Adobe Type Manager 4.51, a \$100 fontmanagement utility.

Macworld's Buying Advice

PressReady is a disappointment. The core PostScript driver works just fine, and it would be a wonderful \$50 product. But Adobe added the other features with little thought for real integration, and they puff up the price to an exorbitant \$250. Most users would be better off sticking with their printers' native drivers or considering the \$99 StyleScript 3.8 (***; Reviews, August 1998), a PostScript interpreter from Infowave (604/473-3600, www.infowave .com) that supports 22 printers from Apple, Canon, Epson, and Hewlett-Packard. However, you'll need PressReady if you want to produce PostScript output on Epson's Stylus Color 850, which Style-Script does not support. And because PressReady supports PostScript 3, it is indispensable if you want to take advantage of the PostScript 3 features in Adobe InDesign; StyleScript supports only Post-Script Level 2. Adobe needs to rethink the value of PressReady and reprice the product accordingly.-GALEN GRUMAN

RATING: \$\$\frac{1}{2}\$ PROS: Provides high-fidelity PostScript output on non-PostScript printers; easy to use for printing. CONS: Expensive; supports a limited number of printers; Circulate utility does very little. COMPANY: Adobe Systems (800/323-1722, www.adobe.com). LIST PRICE: \$249.



visual means™ Search multiple collections.

getty**one.**com™

Allsport Concepts

The Bridgeman Art Library

EyeWire

Hulton Getty

PhotoDisc

The Image Bank

Tony Stone Images

DenebaCAD 2.0

SUPERFAST DRAFTING AND MODELING

HE "POINT OF SALE" IN ARCHItectural design is the moment when the client is suitably dazzled. For modern architects, that moment typically arrives via a QuickTime movie tour of a new structure. Deneba-CAD 2.0, Deneba Software's 2-D/3-D CAD application, is optimally designed for this purpose—it renders so quickly that even a humble iMac can produce a series of on-the-fly building walk-throughs for a client. Five years ago, this feat wasn't even a delirious dream for Mac users.

DenebaCAD blends basic 2-D blueprint drafting with high-end 3-D modeling and rendering. In version 2.0, Deneba has polished the rough edges of its previous version, updated formats for Auto-CAD 2000 compatibility, and improved lighting effects. DenebaCAD has moved to the head of the class.

The interface has three modes: Draft resembles a standard 2-D drafting program; Sculpt lets you construct 3-D objects directly or create them by extruding or otherwise manipulating 2-D objects; and Render lets you add lighting effects and make surfaces realistic (see "Material World"). The context-sensitive menus and tool bars keep the screen blessedly uncluttered.

Designers more accustomed to 2-D will find transferring their design skills to the 3-D environment fairly straightforward. DenebaCAD also lets you work in the other direction: modeling fans can work directly in 3-D and then generate sets of 2-D drawings from their 3-D objects. Although 2-D drawings usually require further detailing (such as electric outlets or small hardware fixtures), DenebaCAD's automatic options alleviate much of the difficulty.

DenebaCAD displays all the surface reflections, transparency, lighting effects, and other photo-realistic details you need for professional architectural design. For example, intuitive lighting controls make it easy to produce simple shadows, as well as ones seen through a transparent section. Lighting effects include not only external sun control but also simple spotlights, parallel light settings, and uniform planar lights for interiors.

Whether you're watching Deneba-CAD generate a tour through a 3-D model's wire-frame rendering or produce a stereoscopic 3-D blue-red QuickTime movie (which you view with the included stereo glasses), the program's speed is impressive. In fact, DenebaCAD 2.0's performance—for rendering and generating QuickTime and QuickTime VR movies—is so speedy that it feels like you're using a new program. That's not



Material World DenebaCAD 2.0's Material Editor provides simple but detailed control over a material's surface appearance.

far off the mark, either. While Deneba ported version 1.5's code from Windows, version 2.0's is fully optimized and refined for the Macintosh. The company has also fixed glitches in library management and file handling related to DenebaCAD's Windows origin. (We wish, however, that Deneba had also expanded the libraries.)

Architects who use CAD on a Mac have long worked in the shadow of Auto-CAD 2000, the Windows-only program that defines compatibility standards in the CAD world. Fortunately, Deneba paid attention to file-exchange issues. As expected, DenebaCAD supports Autodesk release 14.01 standards for DXF and DWG files. But in our tests, it also correctly imported every 3-D object in a large AutoCAD 2000 file and exported to Auto-CAD a set of Deneba sample files modified to introduce potential problems. That's the best translation performance we've seen from a CAD program since 3-D files became ubiquitous. DenebaCAD also produces DWF files (AutoCAD Web format) and supports standard file types such as

CGM (Computer Graphics Metafile), IGES (Initial Graphics Exchange Specification), EPS, TIFF, and JPEG.

The Competitive Landscape

A half dozen Mac programs can handle both 2-D and 3-D CAD and produce impressive photo-realistic walk-throughs. But unlike architectural CAD applications such as GraphiSoft's ArchiCAD, Ashlar's Vellum Solids, and others ranging in price up to \$4,000, DenebaCAD 2 lists for \$800, making it an attractive alternative for students, new design firms, and users for whom CAD is a secondary function. (Competitive upgrades are \$329, and Deneba even accepts ClarisCAD in the upgrade program.) Another attraction: DenebaCAD 2 runs on any Power Mac with 32MB of RAM, although 64MB is preferable. And the program requires only a simple password, not a hardware dongle.

Advances in the computing world over the last few years have improved Deneba-CAD's chances for success. When we reviewed version 1.5, we were disappointed that it lacked a built-in materials spreadsheet, such as the one in Diehl Graphsoft's VectorWorks. Version 2, however, lets you export materials fields to Microsoft Excel as tabbed text files, based on drawing descriptions. Given the current scope of Excel's functions, this is a reasonable alternative. For instance, if you're working on a collaborative project, you can post a DenebaCAD DWF file to the Web along with the materials list as an Excel-based Web page.

DenebaCAD's lack of a scripting language no longer poses a problem either. Today's processors deal with complex objects at lightning-fast speeds, negating the need for such languages.

Macworld's Buying Advice

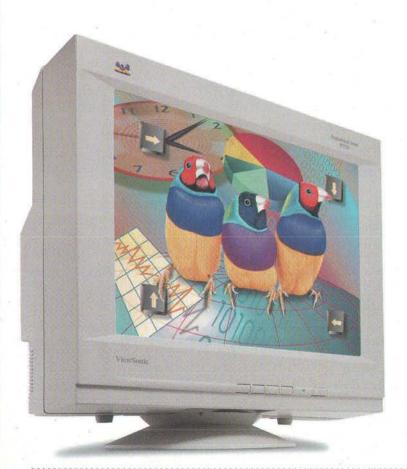
DenebaCAD 2.0 has muscled its way into a place where its only real direct competitor in terms of features is ArchiCAD, which costs five times as much and takes much longer to master. Deneba Software deserves considerable credit for investing the resources to put DenebaCAD in the top rank of Mac CAD programs.—CHARLES SEITER

RATING: ******/** PROS: Very fast rendering; intuitive interface; excellent AutoCAD compatibility. CONS: Modest-size libraries of architectural elements. COMPANY: Deneba Software (305/596-5644, www.deneba.com). LIST PRICE: \$799.95.

PerfectFlat® technology looks better with...

Apple Power and

ViewSonic[®] on top!

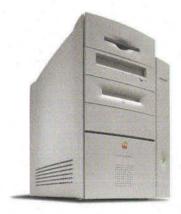


Selecting your Mac® is only half the battle. Today, how you top it off is just as important. Innovations like multimedia monitors, flat panel displays and large screen CRTs are changing the old phrase "Monitor Sold Separately" to "Mac Sold Separately".

Take the new ViewSonic PF790 19" (18.0" viewable) monitor with a .25mm − .27mm super fine aperture grille pitch and a maximum resolution of 1600 x 1200. Or the PF775 17" (16.0" viewable) monitor with an ultra fine .25mm aperture grille pitch and 1600 x 1200 maximum resolution. Both monitors utilize **PerfectFlat** technology designed to provide your Visual Computing™ experience with precise, clear images.

At ViewSonic, we offer the #1 best selling monitors and flat panel displays in the USA*. Buy with confidence from the company that's won over 550 industry awards. Our warranty covers 3 years parts and labor. Plus 24-hour customer service, 7 days a week.

For more information on the company that's won over **550** industry awards, visit our website at: www.ViewSonic.com/mac/



(Mac[®] Sold Separately)



(800) 888-8583

Specifications subject to change without notice.

Copyright © 1999, ViewSonic Corporation.

Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective companies.

Apple and Mac are the registered trademarks of apple.

Stanford Resources, inc. Monitrak U.S. Desktop PC Monitor Shipments Q2 '99 and Display Search, Quarterly Supply vs. Demand Study.

Desktop Monitors Q3 '99.

All rights reserved.

Music-Notation Software

TAKE NOTE OF THESE WINNING SCORE APPLICATIONS

REATING PROFESSIONAL-LOOKing musical scores on a computer has always been a daunting task. Traditionally, music-notation programs have been either too complicated, or simple but too limited in the variety of scores they can produce.

Two professional notation programs, Coda Music Technology's Finale 2000 and Sibelius Software's Sibelius, attempt to find a middle ground between these extremes by offering comprehensive feature sets and uncomplicated interfaces. They succeed to varying degrees. Finale 2000 is easier to use than past iterations and remains the most complete notation program available for the Mac. The slightly less comprehensive Sibelius is still quite capable and the easiest to use in its class.



Sibelius Plays Bach All we did was open this standard MIDI file and add the title—Sibelius did the rest.

Curtain Call

Finale has a well-earned reputation as the most feature-packed—and most confounding—music application made for the Mac. The program has always had seemingly endless tool palettes and layer upon layer of dialog boxes. The fact that Finale originally shipped with enough documentation to put a metropolitan phone book to shame didn't lessen the impression that the program was impossibly complicated.

While still complex, the latest release, Finale 2000, is easier to use than previous versions. When you launch the program, a setup wizard asks you to choose instruments for your score. It creates the score's clefs and instrument transpositions based on your choices, and groups related instruments—strings, for example. Coda has also reduced the number of tools that

appear in Finale's Tool palette and has made the program much smarter about spacing notes.

However, Finale 2000's improvements comprise more than interface changes. The program includes 42 plug-ins that extend Finale's capabilities in welcome ways. The Piano Reduction plug-in, for example, lets you reduce any number of selected staves into a piano grand staff. Of course, the results are not up to the standards of professional transcription, but for quick and dirty piano transcription, it's not bad. Split Point, another useful plug-in, lets you determine, in any selected region, where to divide notes between the two staves of a piano staff.

Macintosh Premiere

Sibelius has received rave reviews for its ease of use on the PC and on RISC-based Acorn platforms. For the most part, the eagerly anticipated Mac version doesn't disappoint. Unlike Finale, Sibelius lets new users produce professional-looking scores with relative ease. This is largely attributable to Sibelius's note-entry method. Like Finale, Sibelius lets you enter notes via a MIDI keyboard, but the program works best when you enter notes via the Mac's standard keyboard.

Sibelius's interface is built around a series of five number pad-input palettes. The most common characters and commands are assigned to these palettes; this makes working with notes very easy. For instance, to enter a quarter note, you press F8 on the Mac's keyboard, press the 4 key on the number pad to select the quarternote value, and click the note into place. Finale's much more limited number padentry scheme, on the other hand, forces you to use the program's Tool palette or its many menu commands for anything other than simple note-entry tasks.

Sibelius also gives you outstanding playback options. Not only can it play back with articulations and dynamics, but it can actually *swing*, playing jazz charts with light, normal, or heavy amounts of this style. Finale offers no such option for expressive playback.

Finale 2000 and Sibelius differ in speed and in the degree to which they let you modify the basic elements of your scores. In terms of speed, Sibelius easily outpaces Finale's relatively slow scrolling navigation. With Sibelius, you don't scroll through the score at all; rather, you click within the Navigator window (a miniature overview of the score) to go directly to a section of the score.

Sibelius automates a number of tasks that you have to perform manually in Finale—but this automation sometimes limits your control of the score. For instance, when you enter music into the program via a MIDI keyboard, Sibelius takes its best guess as to where to place the split point in the resulting piano score. By contrast, Finale lets you set the split point manually. This is especially useful for piano pieces in which one hand routinely plays keys that the other usually occupies. For such situations, Finale takes the prize.

Although Sibelius can create beautiful and complex scores, you will inevitably encounter its limitations. For example, if you want to analyze a chord and create an accompanying chord symbol, the program simply can't comply. While Finale may be slower, its depth and versatility give you greater control over the final appearance of your score.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Which program you should purchase depends on the types of scores you wish to produce and how much time you want to spend producing them. If you require total control over your scores and plan to notate very complex pieces, Finale 2000 remains the better choice. But if your needs are more modest and you want to create great-looking scores quickly and easily, get Sibelius.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

Finale 2000

RATING: **** PROS: Comprehensive; helpful plug-ins. CONS: Complex interface. COMPANY: Coda Music Technology (800/843-2066, www.codamusic.com). LIST PRICE: \$545.

Sibelius

RATING: **** PROS: Fast, easy to use; varied playback options. CONS: Split points not always accurate; no automatic chord-symbol creation. COMPANY: Sibelius Software (888/474-2354, www.sibelius.com). LIST PRICE: \$599.

What's your sign?

VST makes peripherals compatible with your computing wants and needs.
Whether your computer is FireWire® or USB based, we offer products that perform well and look good.

Our FireWire® Hard Drives and Zip® Drives as well as our USB Hard Drives and Floppy Drives offer such benefits as high-speed data transfer rates, flexible connectivity, easy transportability and hot-swappable capabilities.

Visit our web site at www.vsttech.com to get more information on these and other products from VST.





















lomega, the lomega logo, Zip, and The Capacity To Do More, are trademarks of lomega Corpor-ation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Iomega patents protected by patent applications pending in the US and other countries. Apple, Mac, Macintosh, the Mac OS logo, PowerBook, and iBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

125 Nagog Park, Acton, MA 01720 www.vsttech.com (978)263-9700

Fiction-Writing Tools

PLOT THICKENS WITH DRAMATICA PRO, PLOTS UNLIMITED

SING DESKTOP SOFTWARE TO compose a novel or screenplay is nothing new; after all, word processing was among the first personal computer applications. But using software to conceive a story sounds like magic. Yet this is the promise of Screenplay Systems' Dramatica Pro 4.0 and Ashleywilde's Plots Unlimited 1.04, two Mac programs designed to act as fiction-writing coaches for wannabe Faulkners and Hemingways.

to be Jack's friend, his rival, Gary, sets a deadly trap for Jack," leads to six potential leadouts, including, "Jack finds out that Gary has made him the fall guy in a con game. Jack pretends to be duped in order to trap Gary in his own con game." This leadout has its own associated conflicts in turn; create enough conflict situations, and you end up with a plot.

Although it's a fascinating way to explore storytelling, Plots Unlimited seems like magic in a way the develop-

| | | Story Engine for Casabl | anca | |
|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|------------------------|
| | choices from the popup men es are displayed in italics. | us. As you make choices, Dra | matica sets other items automatically | based on your |
| Resolve: Change Growth: Start Approach: Be-er | | Dynamics Priver: Decision Limit: Optionlock teome Success | Concern: Obtaining | 700 |
| Additional OS Story Story Goal: Other Consequence: Change | Points alog v | | The Future | Storyforms Remaining: |
| Main Character Sto Problem: Contr Solution: Uncu. Symptom: Feel/ Response: Legic | ol ▼ ntrolled ▼ ng ▼ | MC Throughline: MC Issue: Unique Ability: Critical Flaw: | Hope Closure | Clear Revert OK Cancel |

Making Casablanca Dramatica Pro includes examples of well-known movies to help you learn the program.

Using algorithms to craft a novel or screenplay will seem like sacrilege to many literary purists. Nevertheless, these programs can help you organize your thoughts and spot potential weaknesses in your story. But they don't necessarily make the process easier. Dramatica requires you to learn a difficult dramatic theory. And a primitive interface mars Plots Unlimited, an eight-year-old program with updated packaging.

Plots Unlimited, the brainchild of a veteran TV writer and producer, is based on the notion that there are no new stories, only different ways of telling the old ones. The core of the program is a database of 5,600 conflict situations, each linked with up to 18 related conflicts. Using the program, you can select a conflict that will occur at any point in the story and then add *leadin* or *leadout* conflicts; the former move backward in time, while the latter move forward. For example, one conflict situation, "Pretending

ers never intended: Using it, you might think you've taken a time machine to the mid-1980s. Created with FoxPro database software, it feels like a DOS application ported to the Mac; most shareware programs have slicker interfaces.

And the problems are more than cosmetic. You can't undo most operations, and simply changing the default character names is a byzantine process in which you have to click on one name, make the change, and then tell the program whether you're done or want to change any other names. Adding insult to injury, the program ships on floppies. In short, Plots Unlimited needs a serious overhaul, especially considering the \$199 price tag.

Dramatica Pro 4.0, a recent upgrade, is based on the Dramatica Theory, a difficult but comprehensive drama theory. Describing the theory in detail is beyond the scope of this review, but Screenplay Systems offers a free guide in PDF format

on its Web site; you should learn as much as you can about the theory before purchasing the program. The theory's beauty is that it lends itself to computerization while leaving a lot of room for creativity—if you're willing to buy into it.

The core of Dramatica Pro is the Story Engine, where you answer 24 questions about your story. Based on your answers, the program generates a multitude of reports covering theme, plot, and character development. The Story Engine itself is unchanged, but additional modules guide you through the questions. For example, this version includes Structure Templates—preformatted for a novel, short story, or screenplay—offering instruction specific to that story type.

But the most welcome change is the option to swap Dramatica's occasionally unintuitive terminology for a layperson's language. For example, previous versions of Dramatica used the words *knowledge* and *understanding* in very specific ways; if you choose the layperson's terms in Dramatica Pro 4.0, *gathering information* replaces *knowledge*. The upgrade ships on CD-ROM, and mercifully dispenses with the floppy-based copy protection of the previous version.

Macworld's Buying Advice

Of the two programs, Dramatica Pro is by far the more polished, but you'll need to spend considerable time learning the Dramatica Theory to take full advantage of the program. Plots Unlimited's learning curve isn't so steep, but the program is much more limited in the storytelling guidance it provides, and it suffers from a primitive DOS-like interface.—STEPHEN BEALE

Dramatica Pro 4.0

RATING: PROS: Polished interface; excellent built-in learning aids; flexible use of terminology. CONS: Underlying theory is difficult to learn. COMPANY: Screenplay Systems (818/843-6557, www.dramatica.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$300.

Plots Unlimited 1.04

RATING: \$\$\frac{1}{2}\$ PROS: Easy to learn. CONS: Primitive interface; ships on floppies. COMPANY: Ashleywilde (800/833-7568, www.ashleywilde.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$199.





INTRODUCING THE

PowerFile C200

DVD CHANGER



200 DISC CAPACITY DVD/CD CHANGER | DUAL DVD/CD-ROM DRIVES
HIGH-SPEED FIREWIRE (IEEE-1394) CONNECTIVITY | MAC & WINDOWS COMPATIBILITY

1 TERABYTE OF STORAGE | CLIENT/SERVER LIBRARY MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE INCLUDED

- \$1,499 -

WWW.DVDCHANGER.COM

1-877-219-4888 (TOLL-FREE)

Escient is a registered trademark of Escient, Inc. Macintosh and FireWire are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

COME SEE US AT SEYBOLD BOOTH #202



No, it's not a dream either. The best-selling calendar and contact manager for the Mac is back. And baby, it's better than ever. Let me whisper those words you long to hear: "Mac OS 9 Compatible" and "Y2K Compliant." Go ahead, pinch yourself. It's not often you get to see an old friend. Drop by our place and catch up on things or try on an upgrade. Maybe you'll see some other old friends you've been missing.



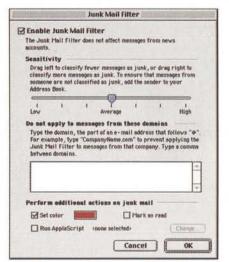
Phone: 800-344-9160 or 612-317-0344 email: sales@poweronsoftware.com http://www.poweronsoftware.com

Circle 118 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Outlook Express 5.0

E-MAIL CLIENT ADDS JUNK FILTER

program is to smoothly handle the torrent of e-mail that advanced users receive without drowning casual users in needless complexity. Outlook Express (OE) 5.0, Microsoft's free e-mail and Usenet news program, delivers on both accounts. OE 5 has the features you'd expect from a modern e-mail client, such as HTML-formatted mail, IMAP support, and a fast and flexible Find facility, but it also adds plenty of niceties that make e-mailing easy. For example, you can read and scroll through the Inbox using only your spacebar.



Spam No More Outlook Express 5.0's new Junk Mail Filter isn't perfect, but it cuts way down on the number of junk messages you have to read.

The new Junk Mail Filter and Mailing List Manager features illustrate OE 5's mail aplomb. The former applies an algorithm that attempts to detect junk mail, or spam, in your incoming mail. A Sensitivity slider lets you fine-tune how fervently the program classifies questionable mail as spam. The Average setting worked surprisingly well. Initially, OE incorrectly marked some mail-mostly from mailing lists-as junk, but we reclassified subsequent messages from those senders by simply adding their e-mail addresses to the Address Book. The Mail Rules feature lets you easily mark junk as read mail-and automatically delete it.

The Mailing List Manager lets you define mailing lists; then you can manipulate and file their messages into folders. You can "burst" mailing-list digests into individual messages and then apply Mail Rules to those messages—perfect for filtering out screeds from that buffoon who mars your favorite list.

You can now sync contacts in your Palm PDA with entries in OE 5's Address Book; oddly, you can't yet synchronize e-mail with a Palm device. OE 5 can send and receive mail from Microsoft's Hotmail service, offering an alternative to using a Web browser. Finally, Microsoft has added schedules for mail downloading, and you can control PPP to dial up and disconnect from your ISP.

The improved Mail Rules feature lets you use more criteria to filter mail than that feature in previous versions, and you can have separate rules for POP, IMAP, Hotmail, newsgroup, and outgoing mail. Apple-Script support, already extensive, now lets you automate and extend the program by adding any feature you can conceive.

Shortly after OE 5's release, Microsoft discovered a security hole that could allow a malicious user to send an e-mail message that sneaks a file (possibly one containing a Trojan horse or a virus) onto your hard disk. At press time, the company was working on a fix. However, the biggest source of user complaints has been OE 5's difficulty in importing mail from OE 4.5 and Claris Emailer; users have reported repeated freezes and incomplete imports. The import process is also very slow, often taking hours, depending on the size of your previous mail database.

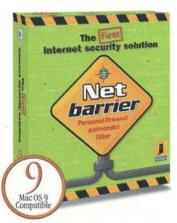
Macworld's Buying Advice

Outlook Express 5.0 is a terrific update that should gain the program many new converts. Users cramped by the limitations of Netscape Communicator or Qualcomm Eudora Light will appreciate OE 5's feature set. The feature gap between OE 5 and Claris Emailer is smaller, but since Claris is no longer updating the latter, OE 5 offers Emailer users an excellent lifeboat—import problems notwithstanding. If you're new to e-mail, OE 5 is likely to fulfill all your needs and then some.—TOM NEGRINO

You think the Internet is safe. Think again...



NetBarrier. The first Internet security solution for Macintosh.



All Macs connected to the Internet are exposed to hackers. Whether you are a home user or a professional user, your data interests them. That's why you need a security solution that only NetBarrier can provide.

Personal Firewall

NetBarrier protects and monitors all incoming and outgoing data. A customized mode allows you to create your own defense rules, thereby offering the most secure level of protection.

Antivandal

NetBarrier blocks all attempts to break into your Mac, detects wrong passwords and logs vandal attacks for complete protection. Moreover, it has an alarm to inform you of every intrusion attempt.

Internet filter

NetBarrier analyzes data as it leaves your computer and prevents unauthorized exporting of private information such as credit card numbers, passwords, sensitive data and more...

Now available for resellers through / p ① n a c o r 🕴 😊

1.800.PINACOR / www.pinacor.com





www.intego.com

Visit us at MacWorld booth #314



Reviews

Dejá Vu

Feels Like Old Times.

Your old friends have gotten more than a facelift-they're completely rewritten and Mac OS 9 compatible. Each one is great separately, but together they're terrific (and an incredible value)! ACTION Files helps you organize files and folders automatically. ACTION Menus lets you arrange, create, and control your menus with ease. ACTION GoMac, The Macintosh Taskbar™, will amaze you. And ACTION WYSIWYG shows your fonts and typefaces right in your menus. Makes you all tingly just to think about it, doesn't it? Stop in and try them out-no strings attached. Hey, that's what friends are for.



Phone: 800-344-9160 or 612-317-0344 email: sales@poweronsoftware.com http://www.poweronsoftware.com

Circle 118 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Wacom Graphire

TABLET/MOUSE FOR BUDDING ARTISTS

IGITAL ARTISTS KNOW THAT nothing compares to a graphics tablet for easy editing of drawings and scanned photos. Alas, graphics tablets like Wacom's Intuos, which starts at \$200, are beyond the means of SOHO users on limited budgets (see *Reviews*, January 1999). Wacom's \$99.95 Graphire, which pairs a capable graphics tablet with an imperfect mouse, is an economical solution.

The blue-and-gray Graphire tablet measures a mere 8 by 9 inches, so all but the most cluttered of desktops should accommodate it. Like many new input devices, the Graphire supports only USB ports, so you'll need an add-on card if your



Mac doesn't have a USB connection. A transparent overlay built into the tablet makes it a snap to trace artwork or photos.

The Graphire's smoothly tapered pen is comfortable to hold, and when you're not using it, you can stow it in a handy removable receptacle at the top of the tablet. The stylus sports a pressure-sensitive tip, an eraser, and a dual-action rocker switch in the middle. Wacom's control panel lets you program each end of the switch to perform a different function, including clicking, double-clicking, or entering simple keyboard sequences such as #-shift-S. You can also use the control panel to adjust the pen's tip or eraser sensitivity, and you can program the tablet to recognize only a portion of the 4-by-5-inch active area.

Whether you're creating a masterpiece from scratch or retouching a digital photo of your kids, the pen makes it a joy to manipulate almost any type of digital drawing tool. The pressure-sensitive tip and eraser are compatible with a broad selection of graphics programs, including Adobe Photoshop and MicroFrontier's Color It. (See Wacom's Web site, www wacom.com, for a list of compatible applications.) The Graphire ships with MetaCreations' \$99 Painter Classic 1.0.2 and Wacom PenTools, a set of Photoshop-compatible plug-ins.

Although the pen is ideal for drawing, it can't replace a mouse or trackball for most routine Mac work. Unfortunately, the Graphire mouse has a few limitations, which range from annoying to serious. The mouse works only when used on the tablet, and unlike an Apple mouse, neither it nor the pen begin to function until the tablet's driver loads. That means you can't use the Graphire with Apple's Extensions Manager or Casady & Greene's Conflict Catcher while the Mac is booting.

The mouse also lacks rubberized side grips, and its light weight makes it feel less substantial than many other mice. Because the mouse's movement is electronically calibrated to the tablet's surface, you have to pay attention to the tablet's orientation when using the mouse; if the tablet is askew, the cursor tracks at an angle. And although the mouse worked consistently on our PowerBook G3, we encountered occasional lapses in cursor response and scrolling on our blue Power Mac G3. Neither trashing the tablet's preferences file nor reinstalling the driver alleviated the problem.

On the plus side, the Graphire mouse is cordless, and it doesn't have a dirt-trapping ball or rollers. Its two large buttons are easy to press; a knurled scroll wheel in the center doubles as a third button. Graphire's control panel lets you assign the wheel one of 16 levels of scrolling action, from the equivalent of clicking once on the scroll bar to moving one page at a time.

Macworld's Buying Advice

If you need an affordable graphics tablet, the Graphire is a good choice, but its mouse is far from perfect. Still, the Graphire mouse is adequate for most tasks, although it won't liberate you from your Apple mouse completely.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

RATING: PROS: Pen works with most graphics applications; cordless mouse. CONS: Mouse can't be used with extensions managers while the Mac is booting. COMPANY: Wacom Technology (360/896-9833, www.wacom.com). LIST PRICE: \$99.95.

"I wanted the best protection available and APC delivered."

8 million computer users can't be wrong about APC power protection

Personal computer users across the country recognize APC as a leader in power protection. Now, home users are finding multiple uses for APC products. Some use their APC to run a television or small refrigerator during a disaster. Others will use their APC Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) as a "power bridge" to give them enough time to get their power generators started. Still others will use APC to protect sophisticated audio and visual equipment from damaging electrical surges.

Business users enjoy the dependability of APC, the \$25,000 equipment protection guarantee that comes with all APC UPSs, and the Lifetime Guarantee[†] that comes with all APC surge protection products.

Visit your reseller or the listed retailers and try one today!



APC provides legendary surge protection for all your equipment needs.









APC Back-UPS Pro* 500: 'APC's latest plugs into a USB port, making it completely painless to protect your PC from power snafus and electrical spikes." PC Computing 4/99

An APC UPS gives you:

- · Enough outlets to protect your computer plus displays, printers, scanners and more
- Emergency battery power for continuous uptime through brief power outages to help save your data
- · Telephone/network surge suppression to maintain your online connection
- · Auto-shutdown software which saves your files and data, even when you're

APC safety and reliability benefits:

- · User-replaceable batteries reduce service costs
- · Easy overload recovery
- · Site Wiring Fault indicator
- away from your computer
- · Audible and visible alarms alert you to power events as they occur
- · \$25,000 equipment protection guarantee (U.S. and Canada only) See policy for details
- · "Best in Class" longest runtime guarantee (5-40 minutes)

You can find APC power protection products at these stores or visit http://promo.apcc.com and click on "how to buy" to find your nearest reseller.















ter to win the APC Home Power Protection Package.

Enter to win APC's legendary power protection for your entire home, home office or small business, a \$3000 value! All entrants will also receive an "Are You at Risk" Kit.

Enter now: Visit http://promo.apcc.com Key Code q398z • Call 888-289-APCC x8823 • Fax 401-788-2797

Get everything you're looking for:



Macworld's Reader Service

"Get Info" with options! Now you can get information on all the products and services you see in *Macworld*. And get it faster. Simpler. Better. Easier. All you need to do is visit one Web site:

www.macworld.com/getinfo

Then select the products, the categories or advertisers for whom you want to receive information. That's it. You can have the information delivered to you by e-mail, snail mail or even telephone. Or you can click on a link that will take you to the vendor's Web site in one easy step.

PLUS! In this issue, the return of the hard card! A traditional perforated card that allows you to circle your product-info choices as you read Macworld on the train, on the plane or where-ever you are. Then drop the card in the mail and it's on the way!

Macworld

Adaptec PowerDomain 39160

ULTRA 3 SCSI CARD OUTPACES ULTRA 2 BOARDS

OORE'S LAW FOR PROCESSOR speed has a SCSI corollary: each new version is twice as fast as the last one. Adaptec's PowerDomain 39160 is the first Mac card to support the new Ultra 3 Wide SCSI standard, with blazing 160-MBps performance, double the maximum 80 MBps of Ultra 2 Wide SCSI. And because the card has two Ultra 3 Wide



SCSI buses, its total potential throughput is 320 MBps. But the card is expensive, and drive selection is limited.

Ultra 3 and Ultra 2 both use *low-voltage differential* (LVD) technology, which permits use of longer cables (up to 12 meters) in addition to providing faster throughput than earlier SCSI versions. However, if you add an older, non-LVD device (pre–Ultra 2 Wide SCSI), the speed drops to 40 MBps and you're limited to 2-meter cables. Fortunately, with the PowerDomain's dual-bus design, you can put older devices on one bus and reserve the other for faster Ultra 2 and Ultra 3 devices. Each bus has an

internal and an external connector.

Macworld Lab tested the card on a Power Mac G3/400 with four Quantum Atlas Ultra 3 Wide drives. We performed the tests with all four drives attached to one internal port, and then with two drives on each internal port. The result? The Power-Domain 39160 is fast, but it does not reach the standard's full 160-MBps potential. Using both buses, maximum read speed was 94.7 MBps and maximum write speed was 53.5 MBps. However, this is still about 1.5 times faster than Ultra 2 Wide SCSI (see "Fastest SCSI").

The card doesn't include any driveformatting software. For single drives you use Apple's Drive Setup; to set up a RAID array you'll need third-party software.

Macworld's Buying Advice

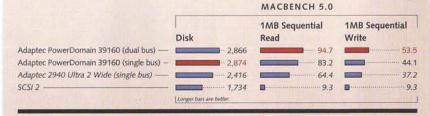
The PowerDomain 39160 offers fast performance, but it also sells for up to \$400 more than a plain SCSI card. If you need the fastest possible throughput and are willing to invest in Ultra 2 or Ultra 3 drives, the PowerDomain 39160 is a compelling option. However, the card is costly overkill if you just need to connect a few Narrow SCSI devices.—KRISTINA DE NIKE

RATING: ***** PROS: Fast performance; dualbus architecture; bootable. CONS: Expensive; limited availability of appropriate drives. COMPANY: Adaptec (800/442-7274, www.adaptec.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$549.



Fastest SCSI

Best results in red. Reference systems in italics. MacBench 5.0 Disk scores are relative to that of a first-generation Power Mac G3/300, which is assigned a score of 1,000. Results for the read and write tests are in megabytes per second.



Behind Our Tests

We tested all cards in a Power Mac G3/400 with OS 8.6 and 128MB of RAM.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Kristina De Nike

Discover True Compatibility



VIRTUAL PC Connectix Virtual PC delivers true compatibility by enabling you to run multiple operating systems on your Mac. With Virtual PC, you can run Linux, Windows 2000, 98, 95, or DOS on your Mac. Now, you can be compatible with the PC world by giving your Mac the ability to run PC programs, access PC networks, and share files with your PC-based co-workers or clients.

Connectix Virtual PC is a software solution that's like having a Pentium chip in your Mac. And, it's available in 5 different versions, so you can choose which OS best suits your needs. Whether you choose to run Linux, Windows 2000, 98, 95, or DOS on your Mac, Virtual PC makes it easy to get started because each OS is pre-installed and pre-configured. Bridge the compatibility gap between Mac and PC environments by using Connectix Virtual PC!

To buy or for more information, go to www.connectix.com or call 1-800-395-1804



Reviews

Touch-Screen iMacs

ITOUCH AND TOUCHSTATION

HE iMAC'S SLEEK CURVES AND inviting nature make it ideal for use in an interactive kiosk. Kiosks work best, though, when you can make your selections by touching the screen. Installing a touch screen can be a challenge, but several companies will sell you iMacs preconfigured with touch capability. *Macworld* looked at two of these systems: Elo TouchSystems' iTouch and MicroTouch's TouchStation. Although they use different technologies, both products work well, allowing you to make selec-



Elo TouchSystems' iTouch

tions without unduly distorting the display.

The \$1,599 iTouch comes installed on a 333MHz iMac; Elo plans to offer a \$1,685 version with the new 350MHz iMac by the time you read this. The \$1,981 TouchStation also features a 333MHz iMac; in the first quarter of 2000, the company will offer its product on the 400MHz iMac for the same price.

Elo's Surface Wave technology transmits a sound wave across the CRT surface, detecting your finger's coordinates when you touch the screen. Micro Touch's rival capacitive technology features a transparent, multilayer conductive film that coats the CRT; when you touch the screen, your finger displaces low-voltage electrical current transmitted through the film.

Although the differences are subtle, Elo appears to have the superior technology. The TouchStation overlay, though almost unnoticeable, slightly reduces brightness, and it won't work if you're wearing gloves or using a stylus. However, it does include an antibacterial coating. iTouch doesn't use an overlay and works with almost anything that touches the screen. Each product occupies one of the iMac's two USB ports via a cable that snakes out from the side of the display. Elo secures the cable with a gasket, giving the iTouch iMac a more-finished appearance than its competitor. But these differences are not dramatic—both systems

perform equally well as interactive kiosks.

Touch-screen iMacs may find a place in some homes; a child will find a touch screen much simpler to use than a mouse, and kids' software typically provides large clickable areas for navigation. But using a touch screen as your primary display can be frustrating: the Mac OS isn't designed to be driven by mouse-clicks alone.

Macworld's Buying Advice Both systems work well as kiosks, but we lean toward Elo TouchSystems' iTouch, which is less expensive and more flexible.—JEFFY K. MILSTEAD

iTouch

RATING: **** PROS: No overlay; works with any pointing device. CONS: None significant. COMPANY: Elo TouchSystems (800/356-8682, www.elotouch.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$1,599

TouchStation

RATING: **** PROS: Antibacterial screen coating. CONS: Uses overlay; requires finger touch. COMPANY: MicroTouch (800/642-7686, www.microtouch.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$1.981.



Circle 52 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

MacWEEK.com Get the inside scoop.



Corel Print House 2000

CONSUMER-ORIENTED PAGE-LAYOUT SOFTWARE IS EASY BUT INFLEXIBLE

ONSUMER-LEVEL PAGE-LAYOUT programs can be a mixed bag. While they aim to offer a wealth of tools for creating basic designs, some are unnecessarily difficult to master. Corel attempts to make things easier with Corel Print House 2000, a \$79 entry-level page-layout program that includes a wealth of images, templates, and fonts (six CD-ROMs' worth), as well as Corel Photo House, a simple image editor. However, while the program is generally easy to use, its wizard-driven interface is inflexible when you work outside the program's templates.



Graphics Cornucopia Choose from among Corel Print House 2000's many family-oriented projects.

Corel Print House 2000 functions best when you follow its prompting. When you launch the program, it asks you to select from a number of family-oriented projects, including greeting cards, calendars, certificates, and labels. Clicking on a project type reveals a series of folders in the Notebook window. These folders contain templates for the project you've chosen—for example, if you're creating a greeting card, the folders include templates for such occasions as birthdays, weddings, and Mother's Day.

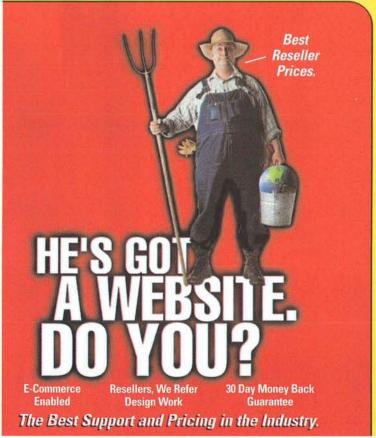
Once you choose a template, you can change elements, add words and objects, save your project, and print your work. Clicking on any of these options presents another series of choices. For example, if you choose to change an element, the program first asks which object you'd like to modify; then it asks which aspect of the object (such as its color, size, orientation, or line style) you'd like to alter. This handholding process continues until you complete your project. In addition to letting you print your graphics, Print House makes it easy to prepare them for the Web.

Regrettably, working outside the pro-

gram's templates can be trying. The Notebook offers a Start From Scratch option that lets you use the Text, Draw, and Table tools to create customized forms and banners. However, if you go this self-directed route, you'll find that simple tasks can take quite a few steps to complete. For example, if you want to change the alignment of a block of text, you can't just choose a new alignment style from the Text menu. Instead, you must highlight the text, choose the Text & Table Settings option in the Notebook window, select the Change Layout option, and finally apply a new alignment setting. This kind of needless clicking through option after option is far too typical of Corel Print House 2000's "wizards run amok" interface.

Macworld's Buying Advice Corel Print House 2000's interface is annoying but not so restrictive that you can't get some good results from it. The program ships with a rich load of images, is inexpensive, and requires little learning before your homespun projects are on their way out the door or onto the Web .- CHRISTOPHER BREEN

RATING: ### PROS: Inexpensive; lots of images. CONS: Restrictive, hand-holding interface. COMPANY: Corel (800/772-6735, www .corel.com). LIST PRICE: \$79.

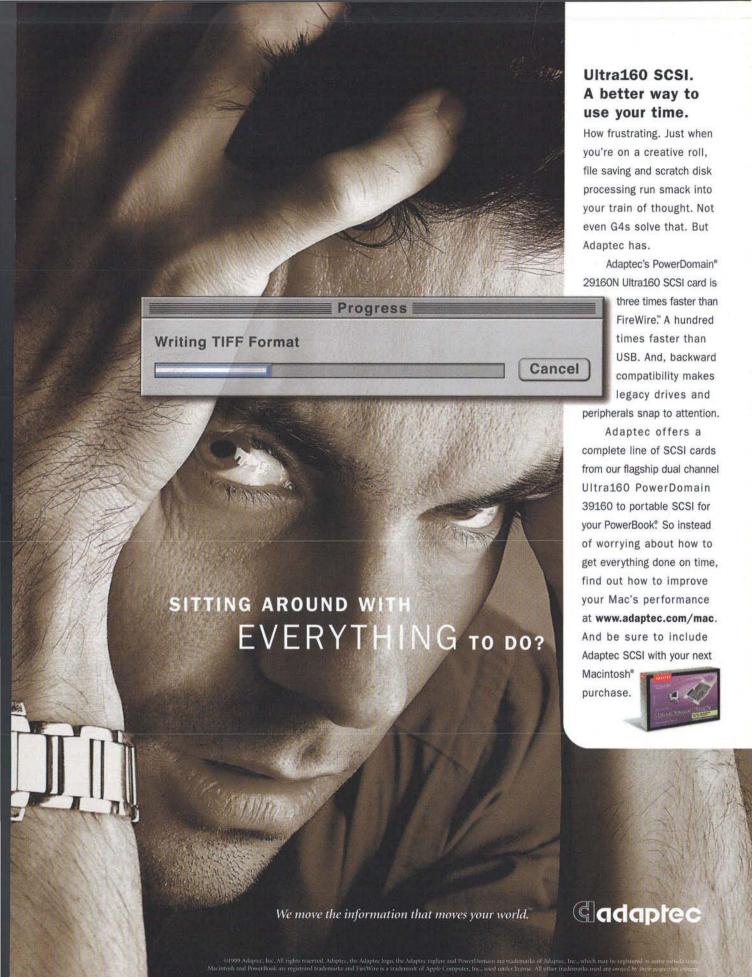


Yeeeehaaaaw! It's what you'll say when you sign up with or switch to Interland® web hosting. Prices from as little as \$19.95 a month. Dual DS-3 connections for extra speed. A whopping eighty megabytes of disc space. Guaranteed 99.9% uptime. 24x7 toll-free support for the wee hours. And pricing with absolutely no hidden charges. You'll be happy, we guarantee it!

Check out our website and discover why more and more people worldwide are trusting their websites to Interland. Whether you're a computer veteran or just getting started, you'll receive the best service, support and technology the industry has to offer. At a price that's right for you. Not to mention a great reseller program. Give us a call today, and let Interland bring you the world.

Pricing From \$19.95 per Month Call Today 1-800-599-0547 (404) 586-9999

> Speed. Reliability. Support. Web Hosting www.interland.net



Reviews

PhotoGenetics

PHOTO CORRECTION FOR CONSUMERS

ITH THE GROWING POPUlarity of digital cameras, consumers need an easy way to correct photos. If the software bundled with your camera can't do the job or seems too complicated to use, consider Q-Research's PhotoGenetics, an inexpensive stand-alone program that makes it easy to fix common problems such as red-eye and poor lighting. The program is available as a \$30 download or \$40 CD; Q-Research also offers PlusPak, a \$30 set of optional add-ons you can download from the company's Web site.

PhotoGenetics doesn't try to be another Adobe Photoshop; you won't find Photoshop's extensive artistic and production tools here. PhotoGenetics focuses on fixing everyday digital-imaging problems—although you can use it to add *some* artistic flair. In fact, the program almost goes too far in distancing itself from Photoshop; for example, its *genotypes* are just filters with a cryptic new name.

The interface is simple, displaying your original image in a large main window with easily identifiable buttons on the



Compare and Contrast As you adjust the image on the right, you can compare it to the original on the left.

side for cropping, rotation, printing, and help. When you click on the Start Evolution button, the program displays modified versions of your image in a window that appears on the right. The Genotypes palette lets you pick from 15 image filters that adjust the image.

With each change, you rate the modified image on the right in a range from no better or worse to a little better to excellent. At any point, you can stop to save your image as a TIFF, JPEG, or Photoshop file.

In addition to making adjustments through the Genotypes palette, you can also change the image's color temperature, making it appear hotter (toward the red end of the spectrum) or cooler (toward the blue).

Along with performing basic imagecorrection functions, the genotypes can also produce X-ray and colorizing effects. And the Dewarp genotype removes the distortion caused by a wide-angle lens.

As you apply a genotype, you can adjust its intensity and save the setting as a new genotype. The PlusPak includes additional genotypes for enhancing specific colors, correcting lens distortions, and producing other effects.

Although the program's interactive image-correction functions

are geared toward modifying images one at a time, it includes a batch-processing mode that lets you correct a whole folder of images with one keystroke.

Macworld's Buying Advice Photo-Genetics targets consumers, but some graphic designers or photographers may find it a handy tool for performing quick changes on an image without launching Photoshop. Considering its light price tag, this simple one-trick pony is certainly worth trying out.—ANDREW SHALAT

RATING: **** PROS: Affordable; simple interface. CONS: Unnecessarily cryptic naming of functions. COMPANY: Q-Research (800/689-0639, www.q-res.com). LIST PRICE: Download, \$30; CD version, \$40.

The Designation of the Designati

OTT-LITES® Give You
The Power To See™ Colors and
Details with Startling Clarity!

Work in a Color Balanced, Glare Free Environment without Eyestrain

OTT-LITE TrueColor VisionSaver Lighting utilizes a special blend of rare earth phosphors to replicate natural daylight indoors for a glare-free, true color environment. You'll see colors and details with startling accuracy and clarity, without eyestrain!

- Match PMS Swatches Easily
- Calibrate RGB Monitors Accurately
- Analyze CMYK Proofs Confidently
- · Avoid Computer Vision Syndrome
- Glare-Free TrueColor Lighting

Call for a FREE catalog:

1-800-842-8848

Code# MCW0003

OTT-LITE Technology

1214 W. Cass St., Tampa, FL. 33606 www.ott-lite.com



OTT-LITE® TrueColor™ VisionSaver™... A UNIQUE VISUAL EXPERIENCE!



see things differently.

Presenting the head-turning digital video camera — the Kritter USB.

By utilizing isochronous transfer technology (really fast), delivering 320 x 240 (CIF) at 30 fields-per-second (really smooth), the KritterUSB provides the highest-quality video possible in the USB environment. This means a bigger picture, better color and lots of second looks. For more information and complete specifications, visit us at www.irez.com/wow or call 1-480-922-0044.





Image-Compression Plug-Ins

PHOTOJAZZ AND LURAWAVE OUTDO JPEG COMPRESSION

PEG MAY BE THE TRIED-ANDtrue photo format for the Web, but with its tendency to add blocky artifacts to compressed images, it still doesn't get any respect. Several companies have released Adobe Photoshop plug-ins that compress images without introducing those unsightly distortions. Joining Altamira Group's Genuine Fractals (****/2; Reviews, March 1999) and LizardTech's MrSID (\$\$\$1/2; Reviews, December 1999) are Lura-Tech's LuraWave and BitJazz's PhotoJazz 2.

PhotoJazz, intended largely for use with



Squeezing Pixels LuraWave lets you choose any compression ratio.

prepress applications, is based on a lossless compression scheme but offers relatively limited compression ratios-an average of 2.5:1, compared with 10:1 or more for lossy compression schemes, such as JPEG. However, PhotoJazz gives you smaller files than Photoshop's TIFF LZW option.

The \$29 entry-level version produces RGB output only, the \$79 version provides CMYK output as well, and the \$99 version supports output of 16-bit multichannel files. All three include PhotoJazz XT for importing PhotoJazz images into QuarkXPress, and PhotoJazz QT, which lets you open and save PhotoJazz images using QuickTime programs. BitJazz offers a free version that lets you open PhotoJazz images in Photoshop and most QuickTime-savvy programs.

LuraWave competes not so much with PhotoJazz as with MrSID. Both are based on wavelet technology, a lossy compression scheme that yields fewer distortions at any given compression ratio than JPEG. Lura-Wave's compression scheme appears to be just as effective as MrSID's. Images compressed at 10:1 had no perceptible artifacts; images compressed at 20:1 had only minor artifacts. LuraWave also includes a lossless option, but its compression ratios appear to be no better than LZW's.

LuraWave's best feature is its price: just \$79, compared with MrSID's \$495. Unfortunately, LuraTech does not offer a free Photoshop plug-in for opening the files.

Macworld's Buying Advice LuraWave offers compression features similar to MrSID's and costs much less. PhotoJazz is a tougher sell, offering marginally better lossless compression than Photoshop's TIFF LZW option but little else.—STEPHEN BEALE

LuraWave

RATING: \$888 PROS: Affordable. CONS: No free decompression plug-in. COMPANY: Lura-Tech (650/326-8829, www.luratech.com). COM-PANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: \$79.

PhotoJazz 2

RATING: **\$\$\$** PROS: Better lossless compression than Photoshop's TIFF LZW. CONS: Onetrick pony. COMPANY: BitJazz (415/488-9626. www.bitjazz.com). COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: RGB version, \$29; CMYK version, \$79; multichannel version, \$99.





Presenting 3M's new Anti-Glare/Anti-Radiation Filters for translucent Macs

Screen glare. What could be more irritating? It can cause all sorts of discomfort-from eyestrain and blurred vision to headaches and neck aches.

Reduce eyestrain

3M's innovative new computer filters reduce glare by up to 99% while cutting ELF/VLF E-field radiation by up to 99%! Special medium-tint glass assures professional color representation. Plus, they attach easily to your monitor and feature Scotchgard™ Protection for Easy Clean Surface.

Anti-glare goes stylin'

Custom-designed especially for your iMac™ or Apple® Studio Display monitor, our Anti-Glare/ Anti-Radiation Filters offer a matching translucent frame for a cool, coordinated look.



Order yours today!

3M"Anti-Glare/Anti-Radiation Filters

iMac Filter \$61.33 17" Studio Display Filter \$111.09 Plus shipping, handling and applicable sales tax

Call 1-888-241-8445 or visit www.mmmdirect.com/apple

3M Innovation

job opportunities 800-937-3622 Washington, DC: Prestigious firm is seeking a committed, detail oriented designer to head their graphics department. Ideal candidate will have solid production skills in head their graphics department. Washington, DC: Prestigious tirm is seeking a committed, detail oriented designer to head their graphics department. Ideal candidate will have solid production skills in head their graphics department. The most deadlines and budgets and proven shills to most deadlines and budgets. head their graphics department. Ideal candidate will have solid production skills in Grace Quark and Photoshop, and a proven ability to meet deadlines and budgets. Grace Quark and Photoshop, and a proven ability to meet deadlines and the control of the provential Candidates should be under pressure. Quark and Photoshop, and a proven ability to meet deadlines and budgets. Grace under pressure, and an excellent portfolio are essential. Candidates should have under pressure, and at least 3 current lipic. senior art director web experience and at least 3 current URLs. San Francisco: Publishing company is seeking an experienced, motivated person to NT manage all IT/IS functions. San Francisco: Publishing company is seeking an experienced, motivated person to manage all IT/IS functions. Company network is comprised of PC, Macintosh, NT and IINIX eveters. Must have experience with Navell Network. manage all IT/IS functions. Company network is comprised of PC, Macintosh, NT Windows, and UNIX systems. Must have experience with Novell Netware, administration and UNIX systems. Must have experience with Novell Nanning and administration and UNIX systems. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration with NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration with NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration with NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration with NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration with NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration with NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration with NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration with NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and administration with NT. Win95. Mac OS. TCP/IP network planning and plann and UNIX systems. Must have experience with Novell Netware, DO5, Windows, and Windows NT, Win95, Mac O5, TCP/IP network planning and administration, and Windows NT, Win95, Mac O5, TCP/IP network planning and administration. it manager Boston: Mail order office supply company is looking for a web designer to produce advertisements for their site. Must have previous experience with honor advantagements for their site. various PC productivity applications. Boston: Mail order office supply company is looking for a web designer to product ads and advertisements for their site. Must have previous experience with banner ads and advertisements for their site. Must have previous experience will be done in Photoshous advertisements for their site. Must have previous experience will be done in Photoshous advertisements for their site. advertisements for their site. Must have previous experience with banner ads and strong conceptual and file management skills. Most work will be done in Photoshop, and conceptual and file management skills. DHTMI and lava scripting is a plus strong conceptual and file discreptions with DHTMI and lava scripting is a plus that the province with DHTMI and lava scripting is a plus that the province with DHTMI and lava scripting is a plus that the previous experience with DHTMI and lava scripting is a plus that the previous experience with banner ads and advertisements for their site. Must have previous experience with banner ads and some in Photoshop, and the previous experience with banner ads and the previous experience with banner ads and the provious experience with banner ads and the photoshop. strong conceptual and tile management skills. Most work will be done in Photoshop, HTML and a WYSIWYG editor. Experience with DHTML and Java scripting is a plus. web designer New York: Entertainment company based in New York is looking for a Systems New York: Entertainment company based in New York is looking for a Systems Administrator to help maintain their ethernet network. Must have at least two years of experience with Magintosh networks and he detail criented systems administrator Administrator to neip maintain their ethernet network. Must nav of experience with Macintosh networks and be detail-oriented and personable. Hire Knowledge Specialized Staffing Solutions ing intelligence to work Baltimore: We are always looking for people with panimore: we are always looking for people will solid Quark skills to assist our clients with production production experts solid Quark skills to assist our clients with production needs. These positions offer great variety in people, needs. These positions offer great variety in people, seeds. These positions of special control of the projects, and work environments. 2-3 years of projects, and work environments. projects, and work environments. 2-3 years of professional additional asset. experience is required, and Spanish language skills are an additional asset. Philadelphia: Previous experience in publishing or advertising environments is Philadelphia: Previous experience in publishing or advertising environments is preferred. Candidates must be detail-oriented and work well under pressure. Organization and communication skills are also key knowledge of Quark preterred. Candidates must be detail-oriented and work well under pressure. Organization and communication skills are also key. Knowledge of Quark, traffic coordinator Photoshop, and Illustrator is helpful. Locations St. Louis: This high-level candidate should have expertise in Win NT, NT Terminal server. Citrix Novell IINIX and WAN issues such as routers frame relay circuits. St. Louis: This high-level candidate should have expertise in Win NT, NT Terminal control of the state of the server of the specific to be well-versed in high-level hardware set of exchange. The applicant needs to be well-versed in high-level hardware set of exchange. Baltimore server, Citrix, Novell, UNIX, and WAN issues such as routers, trame relay circuits and exchange. The applicant needs to be well-versed in high-level hardware setup and configuration Boston Chicago technology analyst Dallas http://www.hireknowledge.com New York Philadelphia Providence and configuration. San Francisco St. Louis Washington DC Circle 97 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Reviews

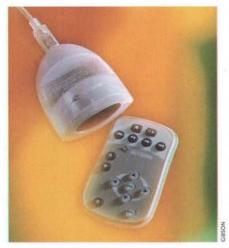
Digital Media Remote

HANDY REMOTE CONTROL

OU WOULDN'T THINK OF SURFing TV channels without your trusty remote control, and watching a video without the ability to pause or rewind would be unimaginable. So why not have a remote for running audio and video on your Mac? That's the idea behind Keyspan's Digital Media Remote, a \$79 hardware device that uses infrared (IR) technology to control Mac-based media-playback software, including AppleCD Audio Player, Apple DVD Player, QuickTime Player, Casady & Greene's SoundJam MP, Microsoft Power-Point, and RealNetworks' RealPlayer.

We tested the Digital Media Remote with each of these applications and found that it worked as advertised. Standing as far away as 35 feet from an iMac, we could play, pause, rewind, and otherwise control audio and video as easily as if we'd been sitting at the keyboard. Of course, because it's an IR connection, you need a clear path between the remote and your Mac. Put anything in the way—a chair, a monitor, even a person—and you've effectively blocked the signal.

The package includes a small remote control and an IR receiver that plugs into a



Mac's USB port. The remote provides typical controls—including play, pause, reverse, fast-forward, volume up, and volume down—as well as a button that lets you cycle through open applications.

Installing the remote is easy. Unfortunately, configuring the remote for use with other Mac programs—those not specifically designed for playback—is not, at least with the software that came with our review unit. The package includes a DMR Manager control panel that lets you map any button on the remote to any keyboard command in a

Mac program. For example, you can program the remote to scroll pages up and down in Adobe Acrobat, a neat feature if you plan to use PDF files in an upcoming presentation. However, the mapping commands are confusing; the program won't recognize any changes you've made unless you click on an Accept Key Press button, but only the documentation explains this—the interface doesn't offer a clue. (An update of the software, available at Keyspan's Web site, fixes this problem with an easier-to-follow interface.) We also found that our iMac sometimes crashed when we tinkered with DMR Manager while an application was running.

Macworld's Buying Advice The Digital Media Remote is a handy tool for making media presentations or watching a DVD movie without being tethered to your Mac. But at nearly \$80, it's too expensive for most casual users. And prepare yourself for some trial and error if you want to customize the remote or configure it for a nonplayback application.—PHILIP MICHAELS

\$ \$ \$ Buying online?

Will it work?

If you didn't know then, you will now. Introducing MacBuy.com. The first and only comprehensive buyer's guide from the editors of Macworld magazine; with MacBuy.com you'll know...

...which products to buy. And which to avoid.

The best deals on the Web. And where to find them.

How much it costs. And how much it's worth.

www.macbuy.com

The Macworld Buyer's Guide

Madden NFL 2000

MAJOR SPORTS GAME COMES TO MAC

of you who doubt this assertion need only look to the shelves of your local Macintosh software dealer for proof. There you'll find copies of Aspyr Media's Madden NFL 2000—the kind of major sports title that many claimed would arrive in a Mac-compatible version only when hailstorms came to Hades. While Madden is an attractive and rich football simulation, it may prove frustrating to all but the most die-hard players, thanks to an obtuse interface and sparse documentation.

It's a shame that the interface is so convoluted, because the game itself is an impressive piece of work. You can tackle the gridiron in a number of ways. For quick, inyour-face action, choose Arcade mode, where you can select from a limited arsenal of plays and the players' moves are unrealistically exaggerated. Other modes offer more-realistic play and an expanded playbook. For example, in Exhibition you choose a couple of teams to compete in a single game; in Season your team plays the 16 regular season games; and in Franchise you control the workings of a team for up



Unreal Action Is your favorite NFL team in the cellar? Lead its Madden NFL 2000 equivalent to victory.

to 30 seasons. Practice mode is the perfect place to hone particular plays.

Those who've played sports games on a Sony PlayStation will quickly feel at home with Madden. In a move typical of console games, Madden lets you control the ball carrier if you're on offense or integral defensive players if your opponent has the ball. For example, after you've chosen from a variety of plays, you can control the quarterback's movements, as well as when and where he throws the ball. Like a console game, Madden was designed for play with a game pad—if you don't have one, get it in a hurry so you can compete in the Madden Super Bowl.

Madden is nearly infinitely configurable. Within the Customize AI dialog box, for instance, you can tweak the aggressiveness of your offensive and defensive plays, the accuracy of your quarterback's passes and wide receivers' catches, and the overall ability of your running backs. You can also control weather conditions, rosters, and the likelihood that certain penalties will be called.

Unfortunately, configuring the game is far too complicated. Game options are scattered throughout numerous dialog boxes and the manual provides limited guidance. This may be fine for players who've been playing the PC version of Madden for nearly a decade, but Mac players, likely new to the game, could use more help than the terse manual and Read Me file provide.

Macworld's Buying Advice Despite its maddening interface and manual, Madden NFL 2000's amazing depth and varied game play make it a must-have for any pigskinloving Mac gamer.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

RATING: **** PROS: Varied ways to play; highly customizable. CONS: Confounding interface; slim manual. COMPANY: Aspyr Media (888/212-7797, www.aspyr.com). LIST PRICE: \$50.

From the publishers of Macworld magazine



Get it right.

As Easy as 1-2-3

Whether you're searching for a product review or finding the Pick Of The Day, it's easy with MacBuy.com's clean user interface and intuitive navigation.

Convenience and Value!

The latest and lowest prices from leading Mac resellers. Plus, convenient links to their sites so you can purchase the product you want instantly! MacBuy.com tells you how to shop smart.

Powerful and Easy-...

to-use search engine. You can search by product or vendor name, or use the Power Search button to search by multiple criteria, such as rating and price.

Support from Apple

Literally. Built with Apple's WebObjects, MacBuy.com is solid as...well, a rock.



IT'S NOT JUST A NEW WORLD, IT'S A NEW STANDARD.



- Computer Gaming World

"98%"^{*}

(Highest review score ever awarded)

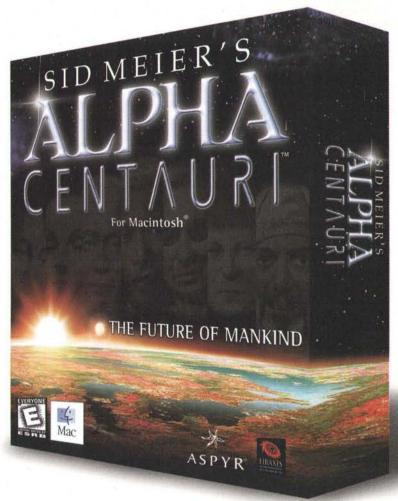
-PC Gamer

"Alpha Centauri is unmistakably the rightful heir to the Civilization throne. It's also the best strategy game ever made."

- PC Gamer

66Meier has again set the gold standard for strategy."

- Newsweek



Now for the MAC.

THIS IS THE STRATEGY GAME TO BUY!

Alpha Centauri is now available at Computer superross and at other fine Mac retailers or contact us

1-888-212-7797

www.aspyr.com











The Game Room

Tackle Madden NFL 2000

GO ALL THE WAY WITH THE MAC'S MOST EAGERLY ANTICIPATED SPORTS GAME

by Christopher Breen

ne of my PC pals-and yes, I like to think I'm broad-minded enough to include within my inner circle those who use an inferior operating system-recently commented: "What is it with you Mac users?! I've never met such a group of whiners in my life! One perceived slam of Apple in the press, a single interface element that varies by two pixels from the norm, or the failure of Amalgamated Software Corporation of America to release a Mac-compatible version of its Ultra Thingummy Pro 4, and you people begin caterwauling like a sleep-deprived, teething infant who's had a favorite Orajel-dipped pacifier ripped from its aching maw."

After purging this nincompoop's name from my Christmas-card list and posting his personal information—including home phone number and shoe size—to every rabid Macintosh newsgroup and Web site I could locate, I thought, in my broad-minded way, "You know, maybe he's onto something."

Case in point: For years I and countless other Macintosh gamers have alternately pleaded, cajoled, and held our collective breath in the vain hope that Electronic Arts would deign to license a Mac version of one of its fabulous sports titles. Finally, toward the end of 1999, this demand became reality. Aspyr Media brought the hot, hot, hot electronic-football franchise, Madden NFL 2000, to the Mac (to read my review of the game, see *Reviews*, elsewhere in this issue). I nearly wet myself when the first prerelease version of the game hit my mailbox.

But after playing with the game for a while, I felt a fine whine beginning to build. Faced with Madden's countless dialog boxes, page after page of defensive and offensive plays, and a manual that I politely characterize as "erring on the succinct side," I formed a whine—minus a colorful obscenity or two—along these lines: "Any Mac users who've never encountered a PlayStation's clunky and necessarily limited interface are going to scream bloody murder when they first attempt to play this game."

And I'd hate to have that happen not only because I'd like to cleanse Mac users of this "whiner" label but also

because Madden is an important first step in bringing more sports games to our favorite platform. Therefore, I decided it would prove helpful to offer a brief primer on how to get Madden NFL 2000 up and running (and passing, receiving, and kicking).

Pregame

When you're trotting into Bubba's Big House of Mac Software to buy a copy of Madden, be sure to stop by the game-controller aisle to pick up some kind of Mac-compatible game pad—Madden was designed for pad play, and you'll be at a disadvantage without one. I use a Gravis (800/235-6708, www.gravis.com) Xterminator Digital Game Pad (\$40) on my Mac, and frankly, although it's a swell game pad, it's more than I require for the game. A simple PlayStation-style game pad such as Gravis's \$20 GamePad Pro USB serves nicely—to get the job done, all you need is a four-way direc-

tional pad and eight buttons (plus a start button). Remember to select the game pad in the Input section of the Madden NFL 2000 Setup window.

Easy Does It To have the Big Fun right away, set up the game so you control all the commands—hike, throw, spin, straight-arm—with a single button. Later, when you get a feel for the game, you can turn off this wussy option and control the game's many functions with separate buttons. To configure your game pad for one-button control, choose Arcade mode in the main screen, select Controller Select in the next

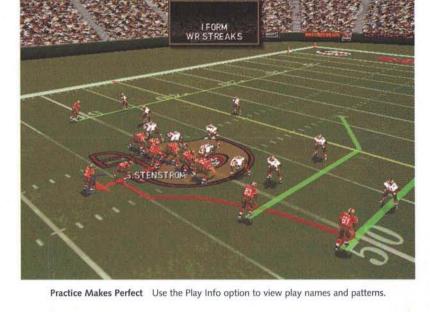
window, press Button 2 on your controller, click on Controller Config in the next window (*sigh*, see what I mean about all the windows?), and finally turn on the One Button–control option.

Training Camp

When first starting out in Arcade mode, don't fret too much about play calling. Pick a few offensive plays you like—a continues

couple of running plays, a short-yardage pass play (a screen pass, for example), and a couple of downfield pass playsand base your offense on them. Don't be concerned about defensive-play calling at all. Unless you're near the goal line or receiving a punt on the fourth down, press Button 2 and your team will play some kind of zone defense. For goalline defense and punt returns, the computer can select plays for you-just let the play timer run out. Sure, playing this way will cause your team to lose nearly every time, but you'll get a feel for timing and player movement without the distraction of strategy.

Practice, Practice Having endured the boos your recent execrable play generated, you need to actually learn how to play the game. To do so, select Practice from the main screen, pick a team, decide whether you want to practice offense or defense, and then turn on the Play Info option-this displays the name of the play you're practicing and draws the play patterns on the field (see "Practice Makes Perfect"). Now select a formation that appeals to you-or better yet, one that your team of choice favors (I-formation with three wide receivers for the 49ers' offense, for example)-and select a play that your team would typically execute. Overall, it's a good idea to become familiar with your favorite team's playbook. Madden is



tuned to take advantage of a team's strengths—a West Coast short-pass offense for the Chiefs and an in-your-face offense for the Falcons, for example. Play to those strengths.

I'd stick with the One Button-control option for the first few gorounds in Practice mode. When using the single button, you'll more easily perceive, for example, that when your receivers run a short sideline pattern, their forward progress propels them out-of-bounds unless you release the ball in a hurry. Likewise, you'll learn that holding down Button 2 fires a bullet pass, whereas quickly pressing and releasing the same button lofts the ball.

Once you're comfortable with your

timing, turn off One Button control; then you can select which receiver gets the ball and have better command of special moves like sprinting and twisting. Thanks to Madden's idiotic interface—sorry, I'm whining again—you have to return to Arcade or Exhibition mode to switch off One Button control.

To get a clearer idea of what the button commands do when you're controlling the ball carrier, enter Practice mode and turn off the Defense option. Now when you practice, only the offense appears on the field, and you can try out the buttons on your game pad until the cows come home without fear that a 350-pound defensive lineman will mow down your player.

In the Game

Madden tries to model the real thing, so play it that way:

- Follow your blockers when running.
- For accuracy, make sure your quarterback's feet are planted before throwing.
- Avoid throwing into double coverage.
- Don't rely on the long pass—play for the first down rather than the score.
- Madden allows you to call audibles. If the defense lines up in a way you don't care for, call an alternate play at the line.
- Know the other team's players (Madden ranks players by ability). Avoid running at or throwing toward a team's best defensive players.
- When on defense, hit ball carriers hard—by pressing the Action button for a speed boost—and you may jar the ball loose.
- Use the clock. If you're ahead with little time left in the game, run out the clock with running plays. If your team is down and short on time-outs, either have your receivers run out-of-bounds or ground the ball to stop the clock.

Postgame Show

Having taken these tips to heart, you won't have to wait long before you're chilled by a Gatorade shower and on your way to the Super Bowl. Sure, at first the going may be tough—but when the going gets tough, my friend, the tough call their agents and demand a five-year, \$45.7 million contract and a private jet. And that's hardly something to whine about, is it? **m**

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN pleads with you, in his most annoying, whiny voice, to purchase his coauthored book, *My iMac* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1999).

Illegal Procedure

SOMETIMES LIGHTNING-FAST MOVES AND A BRILLIANT strategic mind aren't enough to get the job done. When you need an extra edge, select Arcade or Exhibition mode and choose Enter Codes from the Custom Gameplay menu to enter these cheat codes.

MOJO: all '60s team SIDEBURNS: all '70s team TRICKLEDOWN: all '80s team TEAMMADDEN: all Madden team

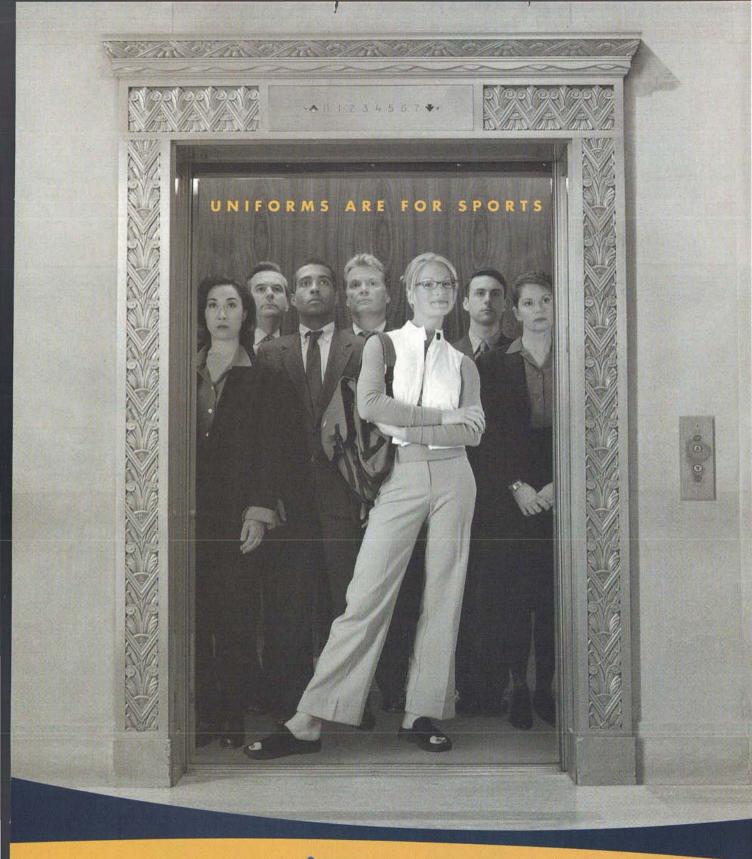
HAVETHEROCK: Madden Millennium Team

PAINFUL: more injuries
HANDSOFLARD: more fumbles
FINALBUILD: players fatigue quickly
WIMPBALL: players harder to tackle

NOPICKS: no interceptions AIRMADDEN: super jump PHOTON: super speed burst

FIRSTIS20: first down is every 20 yards

OLDSPARKY: electric sidelines



creativepro

Asset Management Design & Layout Fonts & Typography Illustration Imaging Motion Prepress & Printing Stock Photography Systems & Hardware Web Publishing where creative business clicks. www.creativepro.com/mw

Creativepro.com Inc. 1.800.796.9798, 503.274.2020, Fax: 503.274.0530. © 1999 Creativepro.com. All rights reserved. Creativepro.com and the Creativepro.com logo are trademarks of Creativepro.com Inc.

CPMWNA011199

IBM, Gateway, HP, and Apple buy our memory direct.

They agree on something — the power of Crucial.

Buy your memory direct from one of the largest memory manufacturers in the world. Performance, reliability, selection and factory direct savings — **Crucial Technology**, a Division of Micron.

Crucial is your source for Macintosh memory.

Receive a 10% discount for ordering online. You can't get this quality for a lower price, anywhere.

Upgrades for popular Macintosh models such as: iMac, Power Mac G3, iBook, and Power Mac G4. 64 MB \$94⁴⁹



Crucial prices reflect an automatic 10% discount for ordering online. Prices were accuste as of 12/23/99, however, they can (and do) change daily.

"The American Section Products, Inc. All rights network. Crucial Technology in a client responsible for enissions or errors in typography or photography.

All other brands and names used ferein are in the property or brint responsible commerce. Crucial Technology is a control section of the products for the products of the products and the products of the products and the products of the products assignment on the products of the products and the products of the products assignment on the products of the products and the products of the products assignment on the products as of the products assignment on the products as of the products as o

Online discounts for over 30,000 upgrades at:

www.crucial.com

or call toll free 1-888-363-3082



The memory experts.





LLUSTRATIONS BY CHRISTIAN NORTHEAST

Mac OS X Unveiled!

INTRODUCING THE RADICAL NEW FACE FOR YOUR MAC

SOMETIMES IT'S HARD TO SEE THE FUTURE UNTIL IT SMACKS YOU IN THE FACE. For the past two years, Apple has been telling us that Mac OS X is on the horizon—and that when it arrives it'll be a revolutionary development that will change the Macintosh experience forever. But like the year 2000, the arrival of OS X always felt like a distant eventuality.

Suddenly, the future is now. Shortly after the calendar clicked over to 2000, Apple unveiled Mac OS X's brand-new interface—named Aqua—giving the world its first glimpse of how we'll all interact with our Macs for years to come. And for all the handwringing and online carping about Apple's plans to remake the Mac interface, the changes Mac OS X will bring are more likely to delight than to disappoint.

While most Mac users will initially notice the new interface elements Apple is adding in OS X, it's important to note that the most significant changes are happening behind the scenes. There, you'll find that Mac OS X is a fully modern operating system, with features such as preemptive multitasking and protected memory to make the hearts of computer geeks go piddy-pat. You may not care about those buzzwords, but you *will* care about how the technology behind them will improve your Mac experience. For details on the structural changes to Mac OS X, see the sidebar "Behind the Scenes."

by Jason Snell

AQUA EXPLAINED

Go Man, Go

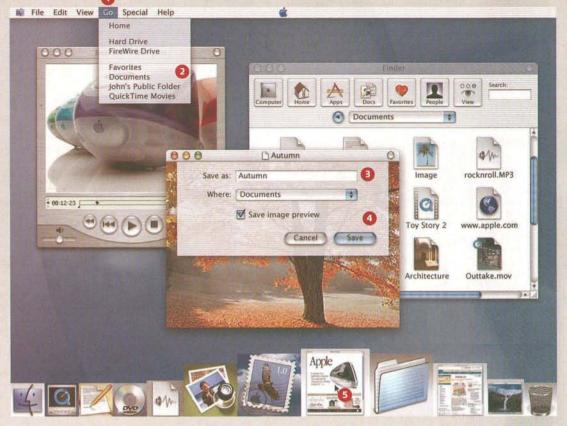
Go has been added to the menu-bar items to allow you to jump to any location—whether local, on your network, or on the Internet—that you want to access quickly.

2 Navigating through Shadows and Fog

To add a three-dimensional feel to the new interface, each window casts a faint shadow on whatever is behind it. Additionally, every pull-down menu and dialog box is partially transparent, revealing a hint of what's behind it.

Peekaboo!

In OS X, dialog boxes and alert messages display *in* the window they affect. When you choose to save a document, a small transparent dialog box slides out from under the window's title bar, eliminating any confusion about which document you were *really* trying to save.



Throbbing Defaults

Instead of being surrounded by a black border, default buttons throb gently.

What's Up, Dock?

The Dock lives at the bottom of the screen and can contain any item you want, including minimized windows, folders, applications—even links to Web sites. Once the Dock takes up the entire bottom of the screen, it starts to shrink icons so you can fit as many as you desire. You can then use a magnification feature to increase the size of the icons as you move the cursor over them.

The Transition Begins

The first question most Mac users will have about Mac OS X is a simple one: When is it arriving? Over the past two years, the planned release dates for this new operating system have continued to change, but now Apple has clearly outlined how Mac OS X will spread from the design labs at Apple to the world at large.

Currently, Mac developers are using a preview version of OS X, one that doesn't include the new Aqua interface. This spring, those developers should receive the final prerelease version of Mac OS X for compatibility testing. The next step will be OS X's public release, which Apple says will happen this summer. (Apple has yet to address the question of this substantial upgrade's cost.)

During the latter part of 2000, Mac OS X will likely be included with new Mac models as they're introduced; this period will culminate in the final date on Apple's OS X rollout calendar, January 2001. The company says that after that point all new Macs will ship with Mac OS X, not Mac OS 9, on their hard drives.

So whether you're planning on buying OS X this summer, or waiting until you buy a new Mac next year, chances are that sooner or later you'll be using Mac OS X.

Catch the Wave

While the Aqua interface represents a major evolutionary step away from the current Mac interface—a step that adds flair to the on-screen experience, matching Apple's striking external designs—OS X is still recognizably Macintosh. The Mac menu bar remains intact along the top of the screen (although there's

now a Go menu alongside File, Edit, View, and Special), and at first glance most windows look like traditional Mac windows.

But if you give Aqua a closer examination, you'll discover a host of artistic touches that elevate this new interface above its predecessors. That's not to disparage the current Mac interface—today's technology allows Apple to make enhancements that simply couldn't be included before now.

Widgets The first thing you notice when you look at Aqua is, of course, the color—silver with blue highlights. Most colored items have a shiny, 3-D appearance that makes them look as if they're made of polished glass. Aqua's blue progress bar undulates as it moves from left to right across the screen. Brightly colored sliders stand out against windows' silver backgrounds. Even scroll bars look like fragile blue-glass objects.

In the current Mac interface, buttons that can be pushed by pressing the return key stand out because they have a thick line drawn around them. Most longtime Mac users have figured this out, but it's an interface convention lost on many novice users. In Mac OS X, you can't miss the default button—it's blue, and it throbs brighter and darker while waiting for your command.

Windows At the top left corner of every window are three brightly colored circles (red, yellow, and green) that Apple says were designed to evoke a traffic light. These buttons let you control what happens to the active window. When you move your mouse over them, they reveal their functions. The leftmost circle (red) fills with an X, indicating that if you click on it, the window will close—pretty much

how the Mac behaves when you click on the top left button today.

Next to the red circle is a yellow one, which fills with a minus sign—click on it and you'll minimize the window, making it disappear from the screen and move to Mac OS X's new Dock area at the bottom of the screen (more on the Dock follows). Clicking on the green button, which fills with a plus sign, maximizes the window, expanding it to fill the screen.

These circles also help you keep track of which window is

active. They're filled with color only when they're in the frontmost window—if a window isn't currently active, the circles are transparent.

Each window's top right corner contains another button, this one with a dot inside. Clicking on this button leads you into something called Single Window Mode, in which only one window is visible at a time. Whenever you open another window, the currently active window is minimized automatically and sent to the Dock.

Shadows and Fog A couple of the new items Apple has added to the Mac's look in OS X might seem frivolous to a no-nonsense user, but these features undoubtedly enhance the look-and-feel of the Macintosh experience. Each window casts a faint shadow on whatever is behind it—and that shadow is partially transparent,

making your desktop feel remarkably three-dimensional.

Subtle shading is everywhere in the Aqua interface. Every pull-down menu and dialog box is partially transparent, showing a hint of what's behind it. When you let go of your mouse, menus don't simply disappear—they fade away. And all Mac OS X text is antialiased, featuring smooth edges that

0.00 Smiles 10 **Applications** Architecture Documents Children [3] Favorites Fruit [2] Library Clacier 12 People mage tmage Movie Trailer Owl RocknRoll,MP3 Kind: Document & Smiles Size: 112 8B Pr Surf Created: 12/30/99 TextDor Mocified: 12/30/99

The New Finder In addition to List and Icon views, the new Finder incorporates a Browser view that lets you see several levels of a hard drive at once. Another nice touch: the new Finder (finally!) includes a Search box.

are much easier on the eye than is the old-fashioned jaggy type.

The ability to feature hazy shadows, to display smoothedged type, and to create transparent dialog boxes is pervasive in Mac OS X thanks to Quartz, a new graphics system derived from Adobe's PDF technology (see the sidebar "Behind the Scenes"). But this new graphics power isn't used just for transparent effects: just about everything you do with your mouse in Mac OS X has an immediate response. If you drag a window

around, the entire contents of that window move. That doesn't sound like much, but keep in mind that when you move a window in the current Mac OS, all you really move is a gray outline of that window. The actual window only moves once you've released your mouse button. Similarly, when you resize a window, you actually see the size of the window change as you're dragging.

Finder Ever since Apple previewed a version of Mac OS X that used a completely different Finder interface, Mac users have fretted about the future of the Mac's venerable file browser (see "The Millennium Mac," August 1999).

Those concerns weren't baseless. Mac OS X does indeed offer a very different sort of Finder, one that will undoubtedly appeal to many Mac users and repel others.

But it also provides all the functionality of the old Finder. And that means that those who prefer today's method of finding and copying files will be able to continue using their Mac more or less as they have. By default, however, the new Finder keeps to itself. When you double-click on a folder, the Finder window updates to display the contents of that folder.

Whether you prefer the old method or the new, here's what the new Finder will look like: the Finder's window has a row of buttons at the top, reminiscent of Mac OS 9's Sherlock 2 interface. If you click on one of these buttons, you'll be taken to a specific location on your Mac: the Computer button shows available drives and your network connection; Home takes you to your home folder (especially important if your Mac is used by several different people); Apps leads you to the home of all your programs; Docs to where you store your documents; Favorites to a collection of commonly visited parts of your Mac; and People to the folders of all the people with whom you share your Mac.

Next to these buttons is a View button, which lets you switch among three different ways of viewing the contents of a Finder window: List, Icon, and Browser. The List and Icon views are basically the same sorts of view your Finder has today; the Browser view is a multicolumn window that lets you view several levels of a hard drive at once. When you click on a folder in a column list, the contents of that folder are displayed in the next column to the right. If you click on a file, the Finder will try to display a preview of what's in that file—a fast way of seeing if that JPEG image on your disk is the photograph you think it is.

Finally, at the top right of a Finder window is a Search box

BEHIND THE SCENES

MAC OS X'S INTERFACE refinements will undoubtedly make the Mac more elegant than ever. But what's going on under the hood in Mac OS X will make this operating system more powerful, stable, and adaptable than Mac OS 9. Here's a peek at some important improvements.

Speed and Stability Ever had one of your programs bomb and crash your computer? Of course you have. But Mac OS X offers protected memory, meaning that OS X ropes every program off in its own space—where a misbehaving program can't harm any other programs.

And you've undoubtedly noticed that sometimes your Mac really slows down when you've got multiple programs running, especially if they're trying to perform a task such as downloading a file from the Internet. That's because right now, every running program gets to take as much processor power as it needs. Here, too, Mac OS X plays traffic cop—the operating system itself determines how much processing time individual programs get. As

a result, the program you're currently using is much less likely to bog down just because some other program is churning away.

Powerful Graphics Graphics and publishing pros have depended on Adobe's PostScript technology since the dawn of desktop publishing. Those same people will cheer Mac OS X's new graphics engine, called Quartz, which is based on Adobe's Portable Document Format (PDF). Quartz also includes powerful compositing features—such as the transparency effects used in the new Aqua interface design—which will undoubtedly be put to use by high-end graphic design programs.

Gamers will be pleased by the performance of OpenGL, a 3-D-graphics standard that enjoys wide support throughout the computer industry. OpenGL is tightly integrated with Mac OS X; this should make Macs mind-bogglingly awesome game machines.

Compatibility Mac OS X includes new features that let you



run your old Mac applications without a hitch. In order to retain compatibility with old software, without sacrificing powerful new features, Mac OS X supports four very different program styles, each with its own strengths and weaknesses.

If you're running an old program that hasn't been updated for Mac OS X, that program runs in what's called the Classic environment. These programs can't take advantage of memory protection or preemptive multitasking. As a result, if one of these programs crashes, all the other programs running in Classic may as well.

A Mac program that's been updated for Mac OS X will run in the

Carbon environment. Carbon is a system that lets programmers modify their Mac software enough that it can take advantage of Mac OS X's new features. (Programs modified for Carbon can also run on Mac OS 9—but without any of the Mac OS X special features, of course.)

Developers writing programs for Mac OS X from scratch could use Carbon, but they might instead use Cocoa, a system that Apple claims is easy to use to write software but will not run on OS 9.

Finally, it's important to note that underneath Mac OS X is something called Darwin—essentially a version of the Unix operating system (see "The Beauty of the Beast," April 1999). That means Mac OS X should also be able to run programs written for Unix operating systems, including Linux. While most Mac users will not avail themselves of this opportunity, it will appeal to many power users and Unix heads, who can get the ease of use of the Mac and the power of Unix in a single operating system—Mac OS X.



Springy Things When an item is too large to display inside a window or the Dock, it "springs" out to its full size when needed, and then squishes back down when put away.

similar to those on Web pages—at long last integrating search capability in the Finder rather than forcing users to launch a separate application in order to find items on their hard drives. (After all, what good is a Finder that can't find files?)

Below the row of large buttons is a blue "back" button that functions just like its equivalent in a Web browser: it lets you go back to where you've just been. Next to it is a pop-up menu that displays your current location; if you click on it, it displays other locations you've viewed recently.

The Dock Perhaps the most radical addition to the Mac OS interface in Mac OS X is the Dock, a strip that lives at the bottom of your screen and displays the contents of open windows (you can even opt to have it appear only when you move the

cursor to the bottom of the screen, like the Windows task bar).

The Dock can contain anything you want—not just images representing minimized windows but also items you drag into it. That means folders, applications, documents—even links to Web sites. Each item stored in the Dock has its own icon, which can be a thumbnail view of the contents of that item. Applications can also use a Dock icon to show information about the status of a window—for example, a mail program's Dock icon could appear differently if you had new mail waiting. Clicking on an item in the Dock automatically opens its window in your workspace.

The Last Word

Just as Apple's distinctive hardware designs set the Macintosh free from the beige-box syndrome that plagues the rest of the computer industry, Mac OS X's bold new interface stands to do the same for Mac software. But Mac OS X is much more than a fresh coat of paint on the Mac's user interface and much more than a typical operating-system update. During the next year, the new Aqua interface and the technology behind it will begin to change the ways we experience our Macs.

It will take time for these changes to catch on, and only time will tell how favorably—or how quickly—the industry will respond. For now, however, the future looks very, very good.

Macworld.com Editor JASON SNELL has reported on Mac OS X since it was first announced.

add life to the web



Flash websites have mass appeal.

Flash feeds the masses. Already the standard with over 100 million users, people drive through Flash Websites every day.*

Serve up a high-impact experience with Flash.

www.macromedia.com



DIRECTOR SHOCKWAVE DREAMWEAVER FIREWORKS (FLASH) (FREEHAND) GENERATOR

Choose 36 at www.macworld.com/getinfo



INSIDER TRICKS TO HELP YOU GET THE MOST FROM YOUR MAC

by Franklin Tessler

for James Bond, Apple keeps inventing new features for the venerable Mac operating system. OS 9 includes a slew of enhancements that make your Mac more secure, easier to share, and more Internet-savvy. (For an introduction to all the new features, see "Mac OS 9," December 1999.) True, Mac OS X is coming up sometime this year, but this radical new operating system won't be for everyone—at least not right away. If you have a pre-G3 Mac, OS 9 may be the most advanced OS your computer will ever run. And if your work is mission critical—for example, you put out a publication every day on deadline—you may want to wait a while until Apple works out the kinks in OS X. In the meantime, let us show you how to make the most of OS 9 with these tips and tricks. We've also included a guide to avoiding common problems (see the sidebar "Terminate OS 9 Troubles").



TOP SECRET OS 9

Tighter Security

In the movies, Agent 007's enemies are always out to steal the free world's secrets. In the real world, your files and other personal information are also vulnerable to tampering, especially if you're connected to the Internet with fast-network technologies that are always on, such as cable or DSL (Digital Subscriber Line). Keep your secrets safe with two of the new OS's best features, Keychain passwords and built-in file encryption.

Pick Your Password One feature in OS 9 may solve the problem of proliferating passwords. No longer will you be tempted to use the same memorable password for all your log-ons. And you won't have to scribble obscure—and fiendishly forgettable—ones on random pieces of paper anymore, either. OS 9's Keychain—a feature resurrected from System 7 Pro—stores them all in one convenient place, under the protection of a master password.

To create a Keychain, go to the Apple menu, choose Control Panels, and then select Keychain Access. Click on Create in the dialog box that appears. Name your Keychain, and type your master password. Beware: Hackers commonly run programs that try every word in the dictionary to crack into people's computers. Unfortunately, they don't usually have to try too hard since many people slyly use the word *password*.

Unlock File Servers To add a fileserver password to your Keychain, first make sure you've unlocked the Keychain



Menu in the Control Strip's Keychain module. Then simply follow the steps you always do to log onto your file server. To the right of the field where you usually enter your password, you'll see the Add To Keychain check box. Once you've selected this, you'll never have to remember that particular password again (unless, of course, you have a serious system crash—but heck, that's why you back up your computer regularly . . . right?).

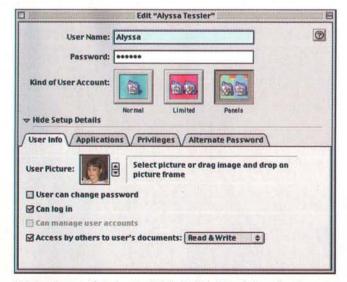
Unlock the Net One of the most promising uses for the Keychain is to store all your Web passwords. Unfortunately, at this point you can do this only with a handful of password-protected sites, mostly associated with professional organizations (for example, The Chron-

icle of Higher Education's site, www .chronicle.com). Those few Web sites let you log on in a browser-generated dialog box, rather than via a form embedded in a Web page.

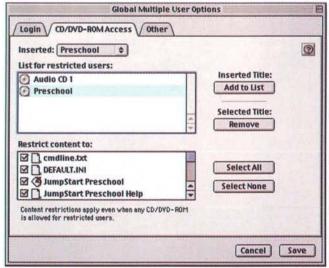
Still, if you commonly visit a site like this, give it a try. To add a Web site to the Keychain when you're using Microsoft Internet Explorer, go to the site and sign on using your name and password. After you're transferred to a new page confirming a successful log-on, drag the URL from your browser's address field to the Mac desktop. If you use Netscape's browser, you have to copy the URL into a word processor or text editor before dragging it to the desktop. Finally, drag the URL from the desktop into the open Keychain Access window, which prompts you to reenter your user name and password. From then on, you can use the Keychain to sign onto the Web site without reentering your information.

Web surfers who need more than the Keychain can offer may want to try Alco Blom's \$25 shareware utility, Web Confidential (www.web-confidential.com). This handy program, which also stores account numbers and other sensitive information, lets you add password-protected Web sites to a new menu that appears in your browser's menu bar.

Don't Get Caught Sleeping It's a good idea to set your Keychain to lock automatically when you step away from your Mac. After all, what's the good of a key if you leave your door unlocked? To



Her Own Image If you're using OS 9's Multiple Users feature, there's an easy way to make it more fun for the youngest members of your family to log onto your Mac. Include their photos in the log-on screen.



Dual Personality CDs and DVDs that have separate audio and video tracks appear as *two* icons on the Mac desktop. You must trash the audio-disc icon if you want to add the disc to the master list of approved titles for your kids.

do this, open the Keychain Access control panel and unlock the Keychain. From the Edit menu, choose Keychain Settings (the actual menu item will be the name of your Keychain, followed by Settings) and reenter your Keychain password. At the bottom of the resulting window, you'll see an option to lock the Keychain after however many minutes of inactivity you choose. If you're using a PowerBook or iBook, also choose the Lock When The System Sleeps option.

Protect Your Keychain Guard your Keychain as scrupulously as Bond would guard the keys to the British Secret Service headquarters. Unfortunately, with OS 9's Multiple Users feature turned on, you can unintentionally lose access to the Keychain. If you use the Keychain control panel to change your password, you will no longer be able to unlock it. The secret is, always change your password from the Multiple Users Log-on window.

Take Your Keys with You When you travel, carry your passwords with you by copying the Keychain file to a floppy disk or other removable media. On your own computer, you will find this file in the Keychain folder inside the Preferences folder of your Mac's System Folder. When you're using another computer as a visitor (see the discussion of the Multiple Users feature that follows), the Keychain file goes in a different place—your personal folder in the Users folder at the root level of the hard drive. Once you find your folder, look inside for the Keychain Preferences folder; put the Keychain file there.

Encrypt Your Files James Bond wouldn't leave sensitive files out in the open, and you shouldn't either. OS 9's file-encryption feature lets you protect files you don't want others to see, such as those containing your Quicken data or personal memoirs.

To encrypt a file, select it in the Finder and choose Encrypt from the File menu, or control-click on the file to bring up the contextual menu. Enter a password at least five characters long. A check box (selected by default) lets you add the password to your Keychain, so you don't have to choose a phrase that's easy to remember. You can spot an encrypted file by the small gold key on its icon. To decrypt a file, simply double-click on it.

Unfortunately, you cannot encrypt folders. But you can get around this by using Aladdin Systems' (www



.aladdinsys.com) DropStuff, a compression program bundled with Mac OS 9. Drag the folder you wish to encrypt on top of the DropStuff icon, wait for the files to compress, and then encrypt the resulting file (the icon of a stuffed file, or archive, is a vise squeezing a floppy disk).

When you want to decrypt the folder, just double-click on it and enter your password.

After you decrypt a compressed folder, your Mac may ask which application to open it with. Choose StuffIt Expander—a decompression program from Aladdin Systems, also bundled with Mac OS 9.

Decrypt without Viewing

When you open an encrypted file, the Mac OS launches its related application. If you're short on time and don't need to see the file, however, you can decrypt it without viewing it. Open it with the Apple File Security program, which you'll find in OS 9's Security folder inside the Applications folder. Or, if you're already running Apple File Security, simply drag the file onto the program's icon.

Multiple-User Secrets

Mac OS 9's security features aren't as bulletproof as James Bond's car—anyone can

SHARE OVER THE NET

IF YOU USE MACS AT DIFFERENT LOCATIONS, THERE'S NOTHING MORE FRUSTRATING than leaving a crucial file on the *other* computer's hard drive. With OS 9 installed, exchanging files with a Mac on the other side of the world is as simple as accessing the computer in the next office, as long as both are connected to the Internet (and turned on). Here's a step-by-step guide.

Step 1 Turn On AppleTalk

Do this in the Chooser or the AppleTalk control panel. AppleTalk must be active for TCP/IP file sharing to work under OS 9, even if you don't have an AppleTalk network.

Step 2 Activate File Sharing

You'll find this option in the File Sharing control panel. Make sure to set up access privileges for anyone who needs to use your Mac. (OS 9 folds the functionality of the old Users & Groups control panel into File Sharing.)

Step 3 Decide What to Share

In the Finder, select the volumes and folders you want to share, and specify access privileges using the Sharing section of each item's Get Info window.

Step 4 Get Both Computers Online

Make sure the computer with which you want to share files is connected to the Internet, and write down its IP address from the TCP/IP control panel.

Step 5 Set Up the Other Mac

At the other end, open the Chooser and select AppleShare. Click on Server IP Address and enter the numeric IP address from Step 4. Specify the items you want to share, enter the host computer's password, and you're done. To save time, make an alias of the shared volume or folder; that way, you won't have to reenter the host IP address to reconnect. You can also add AppleShare servers to your Keychain so you no longer have to remember the servers' passwords.—FRANKLIN TESSLER

TERMINATE OS 9 TROUBLES

FROM SHERLOCK 2 TO MULTIPLE USERS, THERE'S NO DOUBT THAT Mac OS 9 has much to recommend it. However, as with any operating-system upgrade, you'll need to watch out for a few thorns hidden among the roses. These tips will help you make sure your upgrade is as smooth as possible. For even more troubleshooting help, go to www.macfixit.com.

Tip 1 Avoid Application Conflicts

It's the upgrade chain reaction: you upgrade your OS, you launch Microsoft Word—or some other program you depend on—and it crashes. Again and again. What you've got is an application conflict, common to any OS upgrade. And the only solution is to upgrade all your existing programs. Like any other operating-system update, OS 9 has its fair share of these conflicts—and one new snag: Error Type 119.

The origin of this problem lies in changes Apple made to the way the Mac OS keeps track of files. The good news is, you can now open larger files and have more files open at once (a maximum of 8,169) than you could with any previous version of the OS. The catch is that some software will still attempt to track files using the old method—and they won't be there. The result? Error Type 119.

Adobe quickly released fixes for a couple of its popular applications, Adobe Type Manger (both the free and Deluxe versions)

and Adobe Type Reunion (the fixes are available at www .adobe.com/support/downloads/new.html). If you don't think you use Type Manager, be aware that some other graphics programs, such as Multi-Ad Services Creator and Creator 2, install and use it in the background.

The Error Type 119 bug also bit Netscape Communicator. However, in this case you can fix things without an update: just remove the Talkback folder from the Communicator folder. Even Apple's own software is not immune: you'll need the AppleWorks 5.0.4 Updater (included on the Mac OS 9 CD) to bring AppleWorks up-to-date.

To find other less obvious but equally stricken programs, download and run Alsoft's free utility, the Mac OS 9 File Manager Compatibility Checker (www.alsoft.com/AskAl/download.html).

Tip 2 Conquer Control Panel Confusion

Another kink you'll encounter is that a few control panels don't get along well with Mac OS 9. Some older control panels traditionally loaded into the same memory space the Finder uses. This used to be OK, but Mac OS 9 requires control panels to open in their own memory space, so these older control panels will not function.

Fortunately, Apple built a solution into Mac OS 9. You can force the Mac to let older control panels open in Finder memory space by holding

access a Mac running OS 9 by booting from an alternate start-up volume, for example. But OS 9's Multiple Users feature does a lot to protect you against low-tech attacks on your sanity. For example, Multiple Users can ensure you'll never have to worry about your kids leaving the desktop in disarray.

Maintain a Secret Identity The Multiple Users feature lets you set up a Mac so that more than one person can use it, each with his or her own *private* set of options, preferences, and files. For example, if your children use your Mac, you won't have to worry about important documents disappearing or a new 'N Sync desktop photo ambushing you.

Turn on and set up the Multiple Users option by selecting the Multiple Users control panel. The dialog box that appears asks you to decide what kind of access different users will have to the computer (you're considered the Owner and have full access): Normal (access to just about everything), Limited, or Panels (very basic access, with a simplified interface, ideal for kids and computer novices).

No matter what kind of access they have, whenever they log on, users will see the desktop just as it was when they logged out, regardless of who else used the computer in the meantime. Make a Photo ID The Multiple Users feature means the youngest members of your family can use your computer with ease. To help them get started, paste their photograph in the log-in screen. That way they won't even need to read their name to choose the account.

To add a custom picture, open your child's Setup window in the Multiple Users control panel and click on the small triangle to display setup details. Next, in any Web browser, open the file containing the child's picture. Finally, drag the picture from the browser window onto the picture frame (see the screen shot "Her Own Image").

Restrict CD Access Worried about what kinds of games your kids are playing? Multiple Users lets you control just what CDs and DVD-ROMs they can use. If you decide to restrict access, you'll need to make a master list of approved titles. To do this, click on the Options button in the Multiple Users dialog box. Click on the CD/DVD-ROM Access tab, and then insert a disc into the computer and click on the Add To List button. You can add a disc as a whole, or only specific items on it. (Of course, this can be time-consuming if you have a large library.)

Be aware that discs with separate audio and video tracks have two icons on the Mac desktop, one for the audio and another for the application (see the screen shot "Dual Personality"). You have to drag the audio-disc icon to the Trash before you add the disc to your master list—otherwise you won't be able to select the CD's program content.

Avoid the Cancel Trap A gaping security hole in OS 9's Multiple Users software lets other users access your Mac without your password. How? If you set Multiple Users to log out after a specified period of inactivity, and you have any open documents with unsaved changes, OS 9 asks if you want to save changes or cancel: anyone who chooses to cancel gets full access to your computer. To avoid this pitfall, save all documents before you walk away from your Mac.

Install Applications Carefully Some applications don't coexist peacefully with OS 9's Multiple Users feature. For example, the first time you run any Microsoft Office application, a special installer program copies shared libraries and other software components to your hard drive. Users that can't access the installer won't be able to run the main application. To prevent this, always install applications using the Owner account and make sure they function properly before you grant access to other users. America Online users, take note: Those with Limited and Panels access will not be able to get online

down the % and control keys while doubleclicking on the control-panel icon. You'll need to do this to use the Customize command of Microsoft Office 98's Office Manager, for example.

Tip 3 Decode the Mystery of Disappearing Folders

At some point after you install Mac
OS 9, a folder's icon may mysteriously
change into a blank-document icon.
When you try opening this folder, you get a
cryptic message that says: "The package could
not be opened. . . . Try reinstalling the package."

A package is OS 9's way of grouping an application and related files (such as its Help files) into a single folder. The Finder views a package almost as an application. That is, the package acquires the icon of the application, and when you double-click on it, the application is launched. All the additional files in the package are hidden from view, so you cannot modify or delete them.

What's happening is that an ordinary folder has been mistakenly set to be recognized as a package (Apple claims that this could happen after a system crash). This leads to the error message and the blank icon. Thankfully, Apple has provided a simple fix. All you have to do is drag the problem folder's icon to the Package First Aid utility (which you'll find hidden at the bottom of the Utilities folder on the OS 9 CD). Package First Aid then returns the folder to its ordinary status.

Tip 4 Defuse DVD Dangers

There's a special OS 9 problem just for iMac DV owners. If you upgrade from OS 8.6 (the OS that comes loaded on most of these Macs) to Mac OS 9 by doing a clean install, you will discover that DVD Player no longer works. Instead, whenever you try to access the player, you'll see the error message "DVDRuntimeLib could not be found."

To avoid this, simply drag three critical DVD extensions—DVD Navigation Manager, DVD Region Manager, and DVDRuntimeLib—from the Extensions folder in your old System Folder to the same folder in your new one.—TED LANDAU

unless the Owner moves the entire AOL application folder to the Application Support folder inside the System Folder.

Solve Mysteries with Sherlock 2.0

No secret agent can survive for long without up-to-date intelligence. To help you dig for information on your hard drive or the Internet, OS 9 ships with an updated version of the Sherlock search engine. Although the QuickTime-inspired interface is drawing its share of criticism, there are plenty of new tricks worth cheering about.

Customize Channels Sherlock 2 helps you find information on the Net by confining your searches to groups of related sites, called channels. Mac OS 9 ships with six built-in Internet-searching channels: Internet, People, Shopping, News, Apple, and Reference. You can create your own channels with other Sherlock plug-ins. (Apple maintains a repository of plug-ins at www.apple.com/sherlock/plugins.html.)

You can add a new plug-in to any channel by dragging it into the channel's window. To copy a plug-in from one channel to another, option-drag it to the new channel. (If you try to delete one of the built-in channels, however, Sherlock resurrects it from the Internet.)

Find Files Faster Sherlock 2's revamped Files channel adds welcome new possibilities. When you type \(\mathbb{H}\)-F in the Finder, Sherlock launches with the Files channel selected and mounted volumes displayed in a list. To restrict your search to a particular folder or group of folders, drag them onto the Volume window.

Customize File Searches Dragging any file, folder, or volume into Sherlock 2's More Search Options window copies its attributes into the search fields for quick customized searches. You can even save search criteria in Sherlock's pop-up menu for easy access—handy if you regularly search for files within a certain size range, for example.

OS 9 Grab Bag

In addition to improvements in security, file sharing, and searching, Mac OS 9 boasts an array of other enhancements that make the Macintosh more entertaining and convenient to use.

Take the Secret Entrance In OS 9's About This Computer window, you can do more than see how much memory the system and any running applications are using. Open files by dragging them onto the appropriate application in the window; double-click on the Mac OS icon to open the System Folder.

Enjoy the Sights and Sounds OS 9 splits the functions of Mac OS 8's Monitors & Sound control panel into two sep-

arate panels. The new Sound control panel offers several entertaining new stereo alert sounds—such as ChuToy (a squeak familiar to dog owners), Laugh (a child's giggle), and Purr (which sounds suspiciously like a Star Trek tribble)—and also lets you balance the stereo speaker volume by playing white noise through one speaker at a time.

Set Up Speedy Shortcuts On newer Macs, including iMacs, iBooks, bronze-keyboard PowerBook G3s, blue G3s, and G4s, you can use OS 9's Keyboard control panel to program the function keys to open any application or document.

See the Campus Option-click on your Apple menu and choose About The Finder from the contextual menu to get a view of the Cupertino locale where the magic happens.

The Last Word

Mac OS 9 may not be Apple's most mindblowing upgrade, but if you take advantage of these tips and shortcuts, you may find that its security features in particular can set your mind at ease. After all, as any James Bond fan will tell you, it's not enough just to get your work done—you should have fun doing it. **m**

Contributing Editor FRANKLIN TESSLER is always on the hunt for new Mac OS secrets.

he last year of the 20th century was, all in all, a great year for the Macintosh. As we head into year 17 of the Macintosh Era, it's time for *Macworld*'s annual look at the products that improve the lives of Mac users—products that make using your Mac easier, let you do your job more effectively, or simply give you freedom you never had before.

THE ISTH ANNUAL

EDITORS CHOICE

We celebrate the crème de la crème of the

Mac world with our annual Editors' Choice

Awards. In this banner year for the Macintosh, our decisions were tougher than ever.

After surveying every Mac product released

between November 1, 1998, and November 1, 1999, we nominated 78 products, 3 in each of 26 categories. We recognize these products—as well as the winners of our five World Class Awards—not just for their overall quality but also for the innovative features they've brought to the Mac in the past

year.

It's fitting that these

awards go not to people and com-

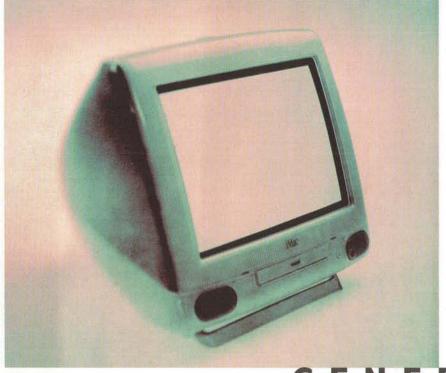
AWARDS

panies who rest on past laurels but to the true innovators of the Macintosh world.

Here's hoping that many more years of Mac innovation lie ahead of us.

Photography by Kevin Candland





GENERAL MAC

The 15th Annual Editors' Choice Awards

UTILITY SOFTWARE

Winner Alsoft's DiskWarrior 1.1 (\$70; www.alsoft.com, 800/257-6381) is an excellent ax to add to your disk-repair and -maintenance arsenal. DiskWarrior's ease of use, speed, and new method of fixing disk problems make it a powerful and notable disk-maintenance product.

Runners-Up Power On Software's Action Utilities Collection (\$90; www poweronsw.com, 800/344-9160) features Mac OS 9-ready revisions of venerable tools in addition to handy, brandspankin'-new utilities. Netopia's Timbuktu Pro 5.2.1 (\$100; www.netopia.com, 800/485-5741) continues to be an essential part of any network-administration tool kit.

PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

Winner The wealth of tax help available in Intuit's **MacInTax Deluxe 98** (\$50; www.intuit.com, 800/446-8848) is part of what makes this program so valuable. It has relevant information right where you need it, such as FAQs on almost every page.

Runners-Up AEC Software's Fast-Track Schedule 6.03 (\$199; www .aecsoft.com, 800/346-9413) helps you keep track of a job without requiring you to learn a lot of theory. The latest version lets you link tasks automatically and exchange schedules with Microsoft Project. MetaCommunications' **Job Manager 2.0** (\$3,699; www.jobmanager.com, 800/771-6382) has extensive job-tracking and -costing features and is especially useful for commercial printers, publishers, and design shops.

DATA-MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

Winner It's simple: SPSS's Delta-Graph 4.5 for Macintosh (\$299; www .spss.com, 312/651-3000) lets you produce better-looking charts than you can with Microsoft Excel or PowerPoint. New in version 4.5 is a slew of features that accommodate the Web, such as the option of exporting JPEG graphics or QuickTime 3 slide shows.

Runners-Up One of the quickest ways to analyze data residing in piles of accumulated Excel spreadsheets is to use Data Description's Vizion (\$150; www.datadesk.com, 800/573-5121). MYOB Accounting Plus 8 (199; www.myob.com/us, 800/322-6962) has the essential components you need in a small-business accounting system. Version 8 includes time-billing support and links to Microsoft Office 98.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Winner Edmark's entire Thinkin' Things series is outstanding at helping children learn and have fun at the same time. All Around FrippleTown (\$30; www.edmark.com, 800/691-2985) is the newest of the bunch. Aimed at 4- to 8-year-olds, it teaches such important skills as following map directions and identifying patterns.

Runners-Up The most beautiful children's software to come out this year is VTechSoft's Uncle Albert's Magical Album (\$30; www.vtechsoft.com, 800/742-1050). Reader Rabbit is a longtime friend to tots trying to make sense of those characters we call letters; The Learning Company's Reader Rabbit's Complete Learn to Read System (\$70; www.learningco.com, 800/716-8506) comes not only with software but also with flash cards, storybooks, and a workbook.

MP3 PRODUCT

Winner Diamond Multimedia Systems' Rio 500 (\$270; www.diamondmm.com, 800/468-5846) is smaller than a sardine can, yet it allows you to tote more than an hour's worth of your favorite MP3 tunes wherever you go. With easy-to-use controls, a simple drag-and-drop USB interface, and no

moving parts, the Rio is your key to making sweet music.

Runners-Up Casady & Greene's entry into the audio market is SoundJam MP 1.1.1 (\$50; www.casadyg.com, 800/359-4920), a player/encoder combination with a modifiable interface and support for streaming audio. Xing Technology's AudioCatalyst 2.01 (\$30; www.xingtech.com, 805/783-0400), a speedy MP3 encoder with superior encoding quality, is ideal for turning your CD collection into small, portable files.

GAME

Winner It's hard to believe that Bungie Software could improve on the medieval combat classic Myth: The Fallen Lords, but with improved graphics and loads of new game-play elements in Myth II: Soulblighter (\$49; www.bungie.com, 312/397-0500), the company did it. This sequel also features a wider range of environments and a much improved interface.

Runners-Up The master of real-time strategy games, Blizzard Entertainment followed up the classic WarCraft series with StarCraft (\$50; www.blizzard.com, 800/953-7669), featuring both an epic single-player campaign and intense multiplayer action. With superbly rendered, detailed models of F-16 avionics, weapons, and threats, MacSoft's Falcon 4.0 (\$50; www.wizardworks.com/macsoft/, 800/229-2714) is the most realistic combat flight simulation on the Mac today.

SCIENCE/ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

Winner Wolfram Research gave Mathematica 4 (\$1,495; www.wolfram.com, 800/965-3726) more than a face-lift in its latest upgrade—the program's speed has been improved drastically, as have its HTML-creation, word-processing, and printing features. Add to that Mathematica's outstanding documentation and strong educational support, and you've got a powerful and approachable technical application.

Runners-Up Diehl Graphsoft's VectorWorks 8.0.1 (\$895; www .diehlgraphsoft.com, 888/646-4223) is a brand-new product grown from the solid roots of its predecessor, MiniCAD. Vector-Works is easier to use, and it also supports workgroups. Ashlar's Vellum Solids 99

(\$3,995; www.ashlar.com, 800/877-2745) is an impressive industrial-level CAD tool with a host of new features.

STORAGE HARDWARE

Winner ProMax Technology has accomplished a neat engineering feat. For the first time, Mac users can buy a PCI card—the TurboMax (\$129; www.promax.com, 800/977-6629)—that works with fast, inexpensive Ultra ATA/DMA EIDE hard drives. Disk drives striped in pairs as RAID Level 0 volumes provide impressive speed at an affordable price, giving us another reason to thumb our noses at the PC guys.

Runners-Up The perfect companion to your cute new iMac is Sony's Spressa USB Plus CRX100E/X2 (\$329; www.sony.com, 800/352-7669). There are other USB CD-RW drives, but we were particularly impressed by Sony's solid engineering and the drive's good speed. Digital-camera makers could do us a big favor and standardize on one media format. Until then, Microtech's USB CameraMate (\$89; www.microtechint.com, 800/626-4276) is a godsend. It can read SmartMedia cards, Compact-Flash digital film, and the IBM family of microdrives.

CONSUMER HARDWARE

Winner If you haven't been wowed by one of Palm Computing's Palm organizers, it's only because you haven't used one. The Palm IIIe (\$179; www.palm .com, 800/881-7256) comes with the same high-contrast screen, RAM, and applications as the top-of-the-line Palm V, but without the hefty price tag.

Runners-Up If you listen to CDs or MP3s on your Mac, you'll be wowed by SRS Labs' Wow Thing (\$30; www .srslabs.com, 800/243-2733), a little box that uses custom algorithms to make music issuing forth from tinny speakers or headphones attached to your Macintosh sound a whole lot better. With its clever optical sensor, Microsoft's IntelliMouse Explorer (\$75; www.microsoft.com, 800/426-9400) will free you from gummy mice and mouse pads forever.

ACCELERATION HARDWARE

Winner Helping extend the useful life of older PCI Power Macs and compatibles, the XLR8 CarrierZIF (\$179; www.xlr8.com, 888/957-8867) combines fast G3 performance with the flexibility of a socket upgrade. Excellent hardware compatibility and a CPU trade-up program go toward making it a standout among G3 accelerators.

Runners-Up Quality QuickTime playback, great looking 3-D, and a great price make the ATI Rage Orion (\$199; www.atitech.com, 905/882-2600) a solid value for those looking to add a second graphics adapter to their system. Unmatched 2-D speed, excellent 3-D performance, and its unique support for 3-D goggles make Formac Electronic's ProFormance 3 (\$259; www.formac.com, 925/251-0100) the graphics card of choice for serious Photoshop users and hard-core Mac

gamers alike.

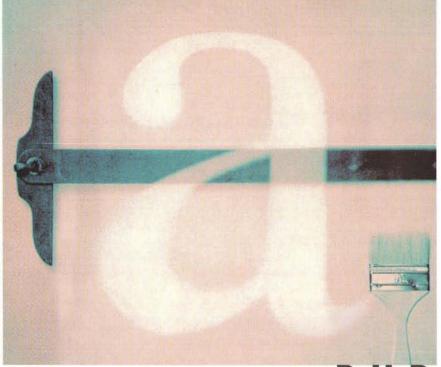
IMPACT AWARD

In 1999 digital music came into its own, and the format known as MP3 led the way. A technology that allows CD audio to be compressed to one-tenth its original size, MP3 enabled Mac users to change the way they listened to music, whether that meant turning PowerBooks into portable jukeboxes

or tuning into Internet-based radio stations rather than those of the AM-FM variety.

Casady & Greene's SoundJam MP, which both plays and encodes MP3 files, is our favorite MP3 player—but it's not the only one. @soft's Macast and Panic Software's Audion each have unique appeal. Xing Technology's AudioCatalyst is our favorite MP3 encoder, but SoundJam MP and Proteron's N2MP3 are also powerful programs that let you create MP3 files. And Diamond Multimedia's Rio 500 is the first and best MP3 player on the Mac, giving Mac users the ability to take tunes with them.

All these companies deserve praise for helping bring MP3 to the Mac and allowing Mac users to partake in the ongoing digital-music revolution.



PUBLISHING

The 15th Annual Editors' Choice Awards

PUBLISHING SOFTWARE

Winner It has a few rough edges, but the much anticipated Adobe InDesign 1.0 (\$699; www.adobe.com, 800/562-3623) represents the first serious competition to QuarkXPress in many years. InDesign sports an innovative plug-in architecture that makes adding new features easy, but it offers publishing professionals something even better: a choice of page-layout engines. Even QuarkXPress users stand to benefit.

Runners-Up Adobe added useful new publishing and collaboration tools in Adobe Acrobat 4.0 (\$249; www.adobe .com, 800/833-6687), although Mac users had to wait a few extra months for all the features introduced in the Windows version. Main Event Software's Photo-Scripter 1.0 (\$299; www.mainevent.com, 800/616-8320) brings AppleScript functionality to Adobe Photoshop, allowing publishing pros to better integrate the image-editing software into their workflow.

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Winner Painting tools have taken a great leap forward in MetaCreations Painter 6 (\$399; www.metacreations.com, 800/846-0111), the most significant upgrade to the natural-media graphics program in many years. Painter's brushes

are more realistic than ever, and the streamlined interface makes the program a little more accessible for new users. The upgrade also offers enhanced support for Wacom's Intuos tablets.

Runners-Up For those tired of "me too" painting programs, Synthetik Software's Studio Artist 1.1 (\$295; www.synthetik.com, 415/864-6582) adds a new wrinkle, with an abstraction engine that lets you create wild variations on a base image. Deneba Software's Canvas 7 (\$375; www.deneba.com, 305/596-5644), an upgrade of the integrated graphics package, adds an innovative SpriteEffects function that lets you apply Adobe Photoshop filters to vector objects.

3-D-GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Winner In a year that saw plenty of cool-looking 3-D-graphics programs, Play's Amorphium (\$150; www.play.com, 800/306-7529) stood out for its intuitive interface, real-time 3-D-sculpting capabilities, and ultrafast renderer. Even nonartists can create animations that are sure to amaze. Although aimed primarily at hobbyists and 2-D artists, Amorphium was used to create some of the special effects in Austin Powers: The Spy Who Shagged Me.

Runners-Up MetaCreations Canoma 1.0 (\$499; www.metacreations.com, 800/846-0111) performs a seeming miracle: converting 2-D photographic images into 3-D scenes you can place on the Web. MetaCreations Poser 4 (\$299; www.metacreations.com, 800/846-0111), an upgrade of the popular character-animation tool, adds a host of features for professional 3-D artists.

DIGITAL-VIDEO SOFTWARE

Winner It's been a long three years since the last upgrade, but Adobe After Effects 4.1 (\$689; www.adobe.com, 800/833-6687) was worth the wait. New special effects, an internal-playback function, and improved integration with Adobe's other graphics applications add up to a must-have upgrade for digital-video professionals. The interface better accommodates professional work and brings After Effects into line with the interface standards already found in Photoshop and Illustrator.

Runners-Up It has stiff hardware requirements and lacks support for some DV camcorders, but Apple Computer's Final Cut Pro 1.0.1 (\$999; www .apple .com, 800/795-1000) combines videocapture, editing, animation, and com-

positing tools, all within a beautiful, efficient interface. Commotion 2.1 (\$2,495; www.puffindesigns.com, 800/401-0009) is a solid upgrade of the professional videopainting software from Puffin Designs.

AUDIO SOFTWARE

Winner In a year when CD-R and CD-RW drives became mass-market peripherals, Emagic's WaveBurner 1.0 (\$199; www.emagic.de, 530/477-1051) stood out as the best audio-CD-recording software on the Mac. It's easy to use, lets you record audio directly instead of using a separate program, and is affordably priced. Runners-Up Steinberg's Cubase VST 4.1 (\$399; www.us.steinberg.net. 818/678-5100) is a solid and easy-to-use MIDI sequencer with full drag-and-drop support. BarbaBatch 3.0 (\$395; www .macsourcery.com, 800/622-7723), developed by Audio Ease and distributed by MacSourcery, continues to be the best audio-conversion utility on the Mac. It's easy to use, supports numerous file formats, and produces great-sounding audio.

DIGITAL CAMERA

Winner The Coolpix 950 (\$999; www nikonusa.com, 800/526-4566), from Nikon, tops our list when it comes to overall features and price. Using a 2.11 million-pixel CCD, this camera

effortlessly delivers impressive, detailed images. Its accurate autofocus, 8MB of default memory, and high-resolution 2-inch LCD display will satisfy most consumers. And professionals will find it an excellent alternative to more-expensive high-end digital cameras.

Runners-Up For more-advanced users, the versatile Olympus C-2500L SLR (\$1,499; www.olympus.com, 800/622-6372) features a 2.5 million-pixel CCD, manual and autoexposure options, and no waiting between shots. It also accepts various lenses, for the perfect shot. Kodak's megapixel DC265 (\$899; www.kodak.com, 800/235-6325) provides great color accuracy, burst capture, and USB support.

DISPLAY

Winner The 21" Apple Studio Display (\$1,499; www.apple.com, 800/538-9696), with its landing-pod design, is as innovative as it looks. It has excellent sharpness as well as rich, saturated, accurate color. The display uses an embedded processor to track phosphor aging, giving you a lifetime of true color.

Runners-Up We have seen the future, and it is digital. Miro Displays' Radius Artica Flat Panel Display (\$2,795; www.mirodisplays.com, 888/647-6462)

is a bright, high-resolution flat-panel

display and the first digital display for the Mac. The included Formac digitalinterface video card provides superior sharpness and true 24-bit color. The 17" Apple Studio Display (\$499; www.apple .com, 800/538-9696) offers crisp text and images, excellent color rendition, and easy-to-use hardware controls without breaking the bank.

PRINTER/IMAGING DEVICE

Winner Photo-realistic printing on the Mac has surged forward in quality, features, and speed. Using proprietary color-layering technology, along with 2,400-dpi resolution, Hewlett-Packard's HP DeskJet 970Cxi (\$399; www.hp.com/go/mac-connect/, 800/752-0900) delivers stunningly crisp color that resists fading. Whisper-quiet in operation, it is the only ink-jet with a standard duplexer.

Runners-Up Ease of use and tight integration of its roles make the Brother MFC-8600 (\$599; www.brother.com, 800/276-7746)—which serves as a printer, copier, fax machine, and scanner—an ideal answer for real-estate—challenged desktops. With a patented ink system that allows economical business color and great-looking photo-realistic printing, Canon Computer Systems' BJC-6000 (\$199; www.ccsi.canon.com,

800/652-2606) gives you the best of both worlds.

HARDWARE PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

I t might seem strange that in a year that saw the release of brandnew Macs such as the iBook and the Power Mac G4, our award for Hardware Product of the Year would go to what is essentially an update. Ah, but what an update!

Imagine a greater challenge than improving what is arguably the most important Mac product in a decade—so important that it has single-handedly resurrected Apple, revived the Mac market, and made the Apple logo as desirable and recognized a brand as Gap, Nike, or Disney. Yet that is exactly what Apple achieved with the iMac DV—better in every possible respect without betraying the iMac's two defining characteristics: striking design and affordability.

Still selling for \$1,299, the iMac DV replaces the CD-ROM drive with a DVD-ROM drive capable of playing movies, mediocre 3-D capabilities with state-of-the-art ATI 128 RAVE 3-D, cheesy speakers with a Harman Kardon sound system, a 333MHz G3 with a 400MHz G3, 32MB of RAM with a minimum of 64MB of RAM, and a 6GB drive with a 10GB drive. It also has high-speed FireWire ports, and the list of improvements goes on and on.

But the iMac DV has more than just a refined design and feature set—it also adds to the iMac's core competency. The first incarnation of



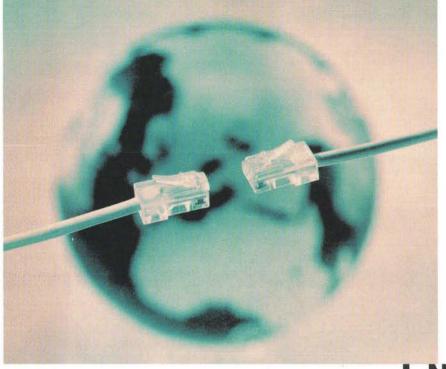
the iMac was successful as an Internet appliance, but the iMac DV is poised to deliver digital video to the masses. Thanks to iMovie, a breakthrough video-editing application, the iMac DV makes movies almost

as easily as original iMacs surfed the Web. Now that's an update!

SOFTWARE PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

ne of the Mac's greatest strongholds is in the world of Web publishing. And Macromedia Dreamweaver 2 is top dog among Web-page—creation programs. The program's first edition was a bit of a disappointment, with a feature set that lagged sorely behind that of its chief competitor, Adobe GoLive. But what a difference a version makes—Dreamweaver 2 closed the gap in record time, adding not only all the must-have features every Web designer needs but also a bunch of unique improvements and a remarkable level of customizability.

As the Web grows in popularity, so does the importance of the professionals who build it. With Dreamweaver 2, Macromedia gave those professionals a powerful tool for creating cutting-edge Web sites.



INTERNET

The 15th Annual Editors' Choice Awards

INTERNET CLIENT SOFTWARE

Winner Microsoft Outlook Express 5 Macintosh Edition (free; www microsoft.com, 425/882-8080) offers a collection of features that will satisfy just about any e-mail user out there—and who isn't an e-mail user these days? Although some may find its multipaned interface a bit crowded, there's no denying the power of its hyperlink-rich, database-driven mailbox interface and the ease of its intuitive address book.

Runners-Up If you're transferring files over the Internet, you need Stairways Shareware's Anarchie 3.6.2 (\$35; www stairways.com), a speedy and easy-to-use FTP (File Transfer Protocol) program with a Finder-like interface. With an inline spelling checker and a slew of other new features, Qualcomm's Eudora Pro 4.2.1 (\$50; www.eudora.com, 800/238-3672) is a welcome upgrade to the stalwart e-mail program beloved by power users everywhere.

WEB-GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Winner If you could've had only one Web-graphics tool in 1999, Macromedia Fireworks 2 (\$199; www.macromedia.com, 800/457-1774) should have been it. Version 2 improved mightily on an

already excellent program, offering solid export features and the ability to apply multiple styles to an object.

Runners-Up An improved interface, powerful new scripting controls, and touches such as streaming-MP3 support make Macromedia Flash 4 (\$299; www .macromedia.com, 800/457-1774) the undisputed leader for adding compact animations and simple interactivity to your Web site. Adobe Photoshop 5.5 with ImageReady 2.0 (\$610; www .adobe.com, 800/492-3623) at long last integrates Web-graphics features into the image-editing institution that is Photoshop and finally allows companion ImageReady to blossom into a fullfeatured Web-animation and rollovercreation tool.

WEB-AUTHORING SOFTWARE

Winner Macromedia Dreamweaver 2 (\$299; www.macromedia.com, 415/252-2000) sets the standard for innovative HTML-authoring software and is among the best WYSIWYG Web-page editors available. The major upgrade to version 2 added useful features such as a tracing layer and an advanced table editor and

encourages users to adapt it to their needs, by making most features extensible.

Runners-Up Adobe GoLive 4.0 (\$276; www.adobe.com, 800/833-6687) builds on its predecessor's strongest assets—great site-management features and ease of use—by offering improved stability and better integration with non-HTML code. The Web editor that continues to aggressively not suck, Bare Bones Software's BBEdit 5.1.1 (\$119; www.barebones.com, 781/687-0700) is an essential tool for every serious Web-site builder who chooses to code by hand.

WEB-VIDEO SOFTWARE

Winner Whether you're publishing on the Web or on CD-ROM, Terran Interactive's Media Cleaner Pro 4 (\$499; www.terran.com, 800/577-3443) will clean up your clips. This is the essential multimedia-compression program, now supporting all major audio and video formats and capable of lossless format conversion.

Runners-Up The preview function and simple drag-and-drop capabilities of Electrifier's Electrifier Pro 1.02 (\$395; www.electrifier.com, 919/968-0701) make it ideal for animating QuickTime

content on the Web. Apple Computer's QuickTime 4 Pro (\$30; www.apple.com, 800/795-1000) offers channels, new audio and video code, cross-platform integration, and numerous file formats for import and export, making it the most powerful version yet.

SERVER SOFTWARE

Winner Apple's trailblazing Quick-Time Streaming Server (free; www apple.com, 800/795-1000) brings the quality of QuickTime to the platform of your choice through open-source licensing of a standards-based server. Quick-Time Streaming Server also frees creative professionals by not imposing a perstream "server tax."

Runners-Up LinuxPPC's LinuxPPC 1999 Q3 (\$32; linuxppc.com, 414/427-8555) brings the power and compatibility of the open-source Linux operating system to Macintosh hardware. StarNine Technologies' WebStar Server Suite 4.0 (\$599; www.starnine.com, 800/525-2580) makes providing many different Internet services simple yet secure. A new modular design, Web-based mail, and speed improvements keep this suite ahead of its peers.

NETWORK UTILITY

Winner Sustainable Softworks' IPNetRouter 1.4.3.3 (\$89; www .sustworks.com, 508/875-8121) makes

it possible to put everyone in your home on the Internet without struggling over who gets the phone line. As DSL and cable modems become more popular, IPNetRouter's appeal will certainly continue to grow.

Runners-Up Netopia's netOctopus 3.5 (\$65; www.netopia.com, 800/803-8212) lets Macintosh system managers keep their users updated instead of frustrated, by extending managers' support reach to the remotest desktop. Our networks may be getting just as clogged as our highways, but AG Group's Ether-Peek 4.0 (\$995; www.aggroup.com, 925/937-7900) will serve as your eye in the sky, letting you see network traffic and identify trouble spots.

NETWORK HARDWARE

Winner Any computer on the Internet can potentially receive a visit from an unwelcome guest. Sonic Wall's SonicWall Pro (\$2,995; www.sonicwall.com, 888/557-6642) acts as your Internet doorman. This speedy firewall is able to keep up with the most demanding of networks. Best of all for users in homes and small offices, it's affordable and easy to configure.

Runners-Up Plug-and-play has reached the network with Quantum's Snap Server (40GB) (\$1,799; www.quantum.com, 888/343-7627). This Ethernet-

attached storage device puts a load of storage space on your network without a lot of server headaches. The OneWorld OfficePort Network Communication Appliance (\$1,899; www.oneworldsystems.com, 877/697-2537) gives small offices shared Internet access via telephone with a single access point. This handy device also has built-in remote access, allowing onthe-road workers to call in.

CROSS-PLATFORM-UTILITY SOFTWARE

Winner Using Miramar Systems' PC MacLAN for Windows 95/98 Version 7.2 (\$199; www.miramarsys.com, 800/862-2526) is the ultimate way to make a PC Macintosh-friendly. The latest version brings faster LAN connections, server messaging, easier installation, and what PC MacLAN users have really been waiting for: support for Apple Remote Access dial-up.

Runners-Up Your best choice for Windows emulation on the Macintosh, Connectix's Virtual PC 3.0 (\$179; www.connectix.com, 800/950-5880) features USB support and fast network access, and it can share your Mac's Internet connection. Thursby Software Systems Dave 2.5 (\$149; www.thursby.com, 817/478-5070), which lets Macs use Windows networks with ease, now supports the Location Man-

ager and Mac OS 9's multiuser features. **m**

TECHNOLOGY OF THE YEAR

A pple's QuickTime multimedia software, already one of the company's most important technological assets, gained greater prominence in 1999, when Apple released a new version—QuickTime 4—with live-streaming capabilities. Thanks to live streaming, you can now use QuickTime to produce Webcasts that previously required either RealNetworks' RealMedia or Microsoft's Windows Media. Better yet, whereas RealNetworks and Microsoft charge hefty fees for their streaming-server software, Apple gives it away. Apple's strategy is clear: it wants to make QuickTime the reigning media standard for the Internet.

Live streaming isn't the only new function in QuickTime 4. The upgrade also features support for new file formats—including MP3, Flash, and FlashPix—and a more flexible installation routine that lets you automatically update the software when you need new components. We were less impressed with the new QuickTime Player, which has an elegant-looking but not terribly functional brushed-metal interface. Late in 1999, Apple announced an update, QuickTime 4.1, that added new scripting features and the ability to automatically insert ads into streaming QuickTime movies.



DISTINGUISHED ACHIEVEMENT AWARD

No one needs to remind us that Apple's return to brilliance is exemplified by—and largely due to—the daring, dis-

tinctive designs of Jonathan Ive and his design team at Apple Computer. The playful iMac and iBook, the sophisticated PowerBook G3, and the elegant Power Mac G4 all boldly pronounce that not only is Apple back but it's also once again leading the industry into the next phase of its evolution.

Whether you love or hate them, one thing's for sure: you can't ignore the new Macs. They've become the physical manifestation of Apple's challenge to Think Different, and they force us to consider computers in a different light. No longer mere tools designed to fade into the background, the new Macs serve their owners as everything from fashion accessories to symbols of a life lived outside the lines.

Apple's design team continues to successfully capture and package the creative spirit of the Macintosh and, in doing so, has inspired Mac users everywhere to reconsider their boundaries as well.

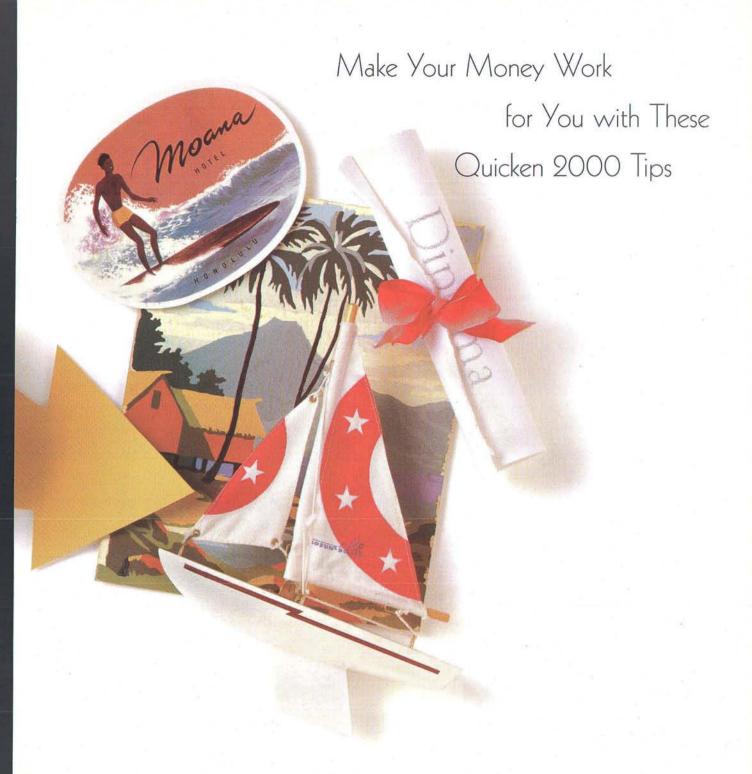


by James Bradbury

pril is the only time of the year that many of us take a close look at our finances—and often we don't like what we see as we write a check to the IRS. Like overindulgers who've hopped onto the scales after the holidays, we resolve that this year is going to be different and that we'll whip our personal finances into shape once and for all. But whether it's pumping iron or making budgets, a lot of us don't stick with the program. It's just too hard; too tedious; and most of all, too time-consuming.

We can't help with your workout program, but we might be able to get your checkbook and retirement portfolio looking buff and ripped. Best of all, you won't need to spend hours a week to do it. Our goal is to achieve maximum financial fitness with minimal effort. To do that, we'll let the Macintosh do the heavy lifting.

Our main workout machine will be Intuit's \$49.95 Quicken Deluxe 2000 (800/446-8848, www.quicken2000 .com), the first new version of Quicken that Mac users have



seen in two years (see Reviews, December 1999, for a rundown on this version's new features). As with preceding versions of Quicken, Intuit has fine-tuned this one for userfriendliness. And yet, because Quicken has more features and options than ever, figuring out where to start can be tough. So, given a limited amount of time, which parts of the program will do you the most good?

Let's assume you've successfully installed Quicken Deluxe 2000. (We'll also assume that if you were upgrading

from a previous version of Quicken, you had the foresight to make backup copies of your data before you installed QD2K. You never know for sure how a new version of Quicken will interact with your precious data files-better safe than sorry.) Our basic approach to Quicken is founded on four inescapable truths. After covering those, we'll offer some essential timesaving tips every Quicken user should know. Think of it as the equivalent of learning good form in the weight room.

Principles to Spend By

Here, then, are the four truths of personal finance. Ignore them at your peril.

You Can't See Money OK, maybe this doesn't apply to Donald Trump or Warren Buffet, but it probably applies to you. We're not talking about the bills in your purse or wallet but about the constant flow of wealth into and (alas) out of your life. This includes cash, securities, mortgage or loan payments, and all other debts and assets. Unless you've taken a vow of poverty, you probably don't know for sure how much money you've got (or haven't got) at any particular moment, where it disappears to every month, or why you never seem to have enough of it.

The solution is to set up accounts in Quicken that track the money in your

life and then to keep those accounts up-to-date.

You should at least create Quicken accounts for every bank account you have and for each credit card

you use. Later, you can add more-complicated things such as your home mortgage (see the sidebar "Home Sweet Asset"). Quicken comes with excellent Apple Guide help to walk you through the account-setup process. Just type \(\mathfrak{H}\)-question mark (?) at any point and select the Accounts topic. (Quicken tries so hard to be user-friendly that there's even help on how to use the help.)

Once you've set up your accounts, how often you update the registers (with transactions such as checks written and items charged to your credit card) is up to you. The more up-to-date your tracking, the better your knowledge of your current financial position will be. You can do it daily or monthly. If you must enter most things manually (that is, by typing them in), you'll probably find it easiest to do so two or three times a week.

In reality, though, only masochists enter everything by hand, because it's possible to have transactions downloaded directly from your bank and credit-card providers. Welcome to the world of online banking. Not only is downloading transactions infinitely easier than entering them yourself but it also makes typographical errors in your register less likely. And typing \$45.13 when you intended to type

\$54.13 will come back to haunt you when the time arrives to reconcile your

accounts. But
make sure to
save all of
those paper
receipts. You
might find your-

self needing to double-check them against what the bank says.

We're such big believers in the importance of online banking for Quicken users that we don't hesitate to say that you should switch banks if yours doesn't support Quicken for the Mac. You'll find a list of banks that support Quicken for Mac on Intuit's Web site (www.intuit.com/banking/). Unfortunately, as you'll find out, many banks currently support only Windows for online banking.

To help change that, Quicken Deluxe 2000 was supposed to support the OFX

format (a standard format for exchanging financial data files, developed by Intuit, Microsoft, and financial institutions). However, the initial implementation of OFX in Quicken Deluxe 2000 had serious bugs that in some cases made it even less compatible with particular banks than the previous version. At press time, Intuit had released a patch to fix these problems (see www.intuit.com/support/quicken/updates/qkn_updates_mac2000.html).

Once you've got your accounts all set up, though, there's no getting around one regular chore (you thought this was going to be totally painless?). You must reconcile your accounts (what most of us think of as balancing our checkbook) whenever you get a statement from your bank. If you don't, you'll never be sure how much money you've got. Never balanced a checkbook? Don't worry, it's a lot easier with Quicken than with a paper register (see the screen shot "Bookkeeping for Dummies"). Take advantage of Intuit's Apple Guide help to walk yourself through it. The good news: If you use online banking, reconciling usually takes only a few minutes. That's because you won't be hunting for those pesky human errors in the register that come from typing in items yourself.

Financial Knowledge Is Power Once you've got your accounts running smoothly, you can start doing something useful with them. Your first goal should be to create a budget. If you've been categorizing your transactions (that is, selecting one of a predefined set of categories and subcategories, such as Phone, Auto:Fuel, Food:Groceries, or Ent: Wrestling, then you'll be able to get

Bookkeeping for Dummies Quicken's Reconcile window makes checkbook balancing easier, but online banking (indicated by the little lightning bolts) makes it truly painless.

| 2 | yment Nam | Date | Payer | Chr | Amount | Deposits F Num Date Payee Cir Assount |
|-------|---|--|--|-------|--|--|
| | 5006 ATH ATH 412 FEE | 9/25/99 9/27/99 9/38/99 9/36/99 16/7/99 | Chase R. HTT UIE. ATT UIE. Des Per- | **** | 006.60 A 109.00 108.00 20.08 5.06 | DEP 0/30/90 fictions: V 3,958.37 A 10/3/90 deposit V 44.00 10/9/90 deposit V 150.00 |
| 7 7 7 | 878 5842 5846 5845 5847 TXFR | 10/5/99 10/0/00 10/14/99 10/15/99 18/15/99 10/16/99 | ATT Dit. Pacific. Euro Ho. Pacific. Romie M. Gnline | ***** | 100.00 11.92 52.00 57.92 96.00 312.52 | Sitems Cleared Annual Cleared: 4,152.37 Ray to Recencile 1. In this visidory, sloke each funcacion that appears on your monthly statement to put a obecliment next to it. 2. Double-cloke a transaction to edit it, or cloke New Transaction to del analogy to rescolor to the register. 3. When the Difference this Statement is zero, cloke Faish. |
| | Hems C | | Vincient Clear | | 1,194.36 1 by: Date * | Statement Ending Balance: 0.00 Cleared Balance: 4,680.68 Difference this Statement: 4,680.68 |

It's Categorical Quicken comes with a long list of recommended categories for personal use, but don't be afraid to personalize it. Maybe you aren't ready to collect a pension, for instance.

| ruteAouse | 5 & 1 | ransfers | ZEE | |
|-----------|---|--|--|--|
| Type | Tax | Description | 4 | |
| Expense | | Automobile Expense | | |
| Expense | | | ш | |
| Income | 0 | | - 88 | |
| Expense | | Charitable Donations | н | |
| Expense | | | ш | |
| Expense | | | -81 | |
| Expense | | | ъ | |
| Expense | | | н | |
| Expense | | | -11 | |
| Income | 0 | | м | |
| Expense | | | - 81 | |
| Expense | | | н | |
| Expense | | | ш | |
| Expense | | Household Misc. Expenses | -81 | |
| Expense | | | н | |
| Income | | | н | |
| Expense | | | - 80 | |
| Expense | 0 | | н | |
| Expense | 4 | | в | |
| Expense | | | н | |
| Expense | | Mortgage Interest Paid | -11 | |
| Income | 0 | | н | |
| Expense | | | - | |
| Expense | | | ш | |
| Income | | | - 10 | |
| Expense | | | 3 | |
| | Expense | Expense Income Expense | Expense Income Cxpense | |

Quicken to create a proposed budget based on your actual expenses. You can then adjust the budget until your outgoing expenses are the same as or less than your incoming cash flow. Quicken comes with a list of proposed categories that make a good starting point, but you can and should customize it to match your own situation (see the screen shot "It's Categorical").

Using categories allows you to ask and answer questions such as "How much have I spent on sushi this year?" and then adjust your diet accordingly. Sound like a lot of work? Not really, because if you have the QuickFill feature turned on in your Quicken Preferences (highly recommended), the program remembers and applies categories you've previously assigned. You can also tell Quicken to memorize (#-M) important transactions that you know repeat regularly, such as paychecks.

Be careful when you set up cate-

How to Get a Date

Press the following keys to jump to different dates fast. These shortcuts work in both the registers and the Investment Portfolio.

| Today | T |
|---------------------------|---------|
| Next day | t |
| Previous day | H AVE B |
| Beginning of the month | M |
| End of the month | Н |
| Next month, same date | 1 |
| Previous month, same date | t |
| Beginning of the year | Y |
| End of the year | R |

gories. You'll rely on them heavily, so think about which ones will be most meaningful and whether you'll have the discipline to track them. You probably won't be willing to record every little stick of gum you buy, so allow yourself a pettycash category for miscellaneous expenses. Don't use this as a slush fund for cheating on your budget,

though.

For motivation, check the Budget Monitoring window (to find it, go to Activities: Budgeting: Budget Monitoring) to monitor your progress (see the screen shot "Sticking to It").

Another way to see the results of your financial efforts (kind of like working out in front of a mirror) is to use a new feature called Quicken Insight. It provides a customizable snapshot of your finances as reflected in all the different parts of Quicken: bank accounts, creditcard debt, and so on. With luck, the graph of your net worth should climb as you increase savings and reduce debt.

Of Death and Taxes, Taxes Are More Frequent Everyone hates taxes. The pain will be a little less this April, though, if you set up your Quicken categories so that tax-related expenses (and income), such as deductible business expenses, 401K contributions, and vehicle license fees, get tagged that way. One thing a lot of people overlook is entering

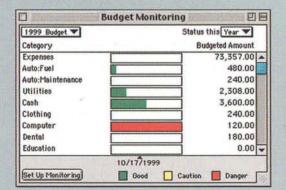
their paychecks. Take the time to break down your check by all the various categories such as federal tax withheld and Social Security payments. When you've got one check entered correctly, have Quicken memorize it so that you won't

have to repeat the effort every two weeks.

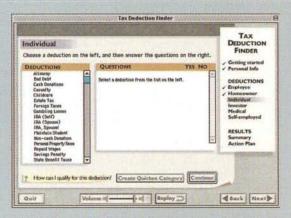
Use Quicken's Tax Deduction Finder before you set up your account categories (you can find it under the Planning tab); it will actually create categories for whatever deductions you qualify for (see the screen shot "Write It Off"). Setting up tax categories-and unless you're selfemployed, there are probably fewer than you think-will enable you to generate tax-related reports and even file your federal taxes online by using Web-TurboTax (included in the cost of Ouicken Deluxe 2000; see www.turbotax .com/webturbotax for details). You can also easily export your data to Intuit's \$29.95 MacInTax (800/446-8848, www .macintax.com). It will save you from retyping all that information, and it ensures that the figures are accurate.

Paying attention to tax-relevant categories will pay off even if you choose to have an accountant prepare your taxes. He or she will appreciate having neatly formatted reports on items such as longterm capital-gains distributions and interest payments. It also makes getting your paperwork together much easier and can translate to a lower tax-preparation bill.

With Luck, You'll Get Old Once you have a handle on how much money you've got, your next priority should be



Sticking to It The Budget Monitoring window goes a long way toward controlling your spending. You can monitor by year, month, or quarter.



Write It Off The Tax Deduction Finder walks you through a quiz to figure out which deductions you can claim and then creates corresponding Quicken categories.

SweetAsset

fyou're a home owner, there's a good chance your house is your single biggest asset. At the same time, your mortgage is probably your single biggest debt. Here's how to set up and track this important debt and asset with Quicken. One advantage to putting this information in Quicken is that it will give you a much more accurate net-worth calculation, making financial planning more realistic.

There are various ways to track a mortgage. We're going to opt for the most accurate method, even though it means creating up to three different Quicken accounts. We'll make things easier, however, by starting with your current payment and ignoring any you've already made. You should be able to set everything up by using only your most recent mortgage statement.

Let's start with the (hopefully) good news: the actual worth of your house. Create a new account (choose the Asset type) and enter an estimate of your home's current worth. Now create a liability account, name it Mortgage, and enter your current principal balance as the starting amount.

Next, set up your home loan, by selecting Loans from the Lists menu. During the loan interview, say you've made payments and you want to start tracking with the next payment. When you get the Loan Setup window, you'll need to enter

the date of your next mortgage payment and your current principal and interest payments.

There's also a box for any part of your payment that isn't either principal or interest, such as PMI or escrow funds (which usually pay for property taxes or insurance). If you're contributing to an escrow account as part of your payment, then set up another Quicken account called Escrow (make it a cash account). For the principal account, enter Mortgage. If you have a fixed-rate loan, enter the interest rate. For a variable

loan, enter the most recent rate and check the Confirm Payment Before Recording box. Then, when the rate changes, you can enter the new rate and payment amount as you confirm each payment.

tip: If you're not sure how many payments are left on your loan, just enter the total number of payments (12 by 30 equals 360 for a 30-year loan). When your new loan appears in the Loans window (under the Lists menu), click on the Preview Payment button and scroll down to see how many payments appear. That's how many you have left. You can now edit your loan by changing the payment number to the correct amount.

When it's time for your next mortgage payment, Quicken splits the payment transaction three ways: It deducts the principal from your Mortgage account. It categorizes the interest and then deducts this from your taxes (make sure you've checked this category as tax-related!). It deducts any escrow payment from the Escrow account you set up. (You'll need to enter disbursements from your Escrow account manually in that register when the bank pays your taxes or insurance.) This all might sound complicated, but once you get it set up, Quicken will do the work for you.



to figure out how much money you need later on. Quicken Deluxe 2000 has a link to the retirement planner at the Quicken.com Web site—part of this version's heavy integration with the Web. Use it. It might be the most important job you do with Quicken. If you have a retirement-savings shortfall, then you have a new goal for your budget—how to save enough money every year to make up the difference. The longer you wait, the more painful that is going to be.

Eight Ways to Use Quicken Smarter

Now that you've resolved to start using Quicken to get financially fit, here are some tips on proper form.

Increase Quicken Memory Quicken definitely runs better on faster Macs, particularly if you're, say, generating a networth report, which involves lots of calculations. The difference between a first-generation Power Mac (the minimum for running Quicken) and a G3 is downright dramatic. Still, even if you don't have a superfast Mac, you might be able to speed it up by assigning Quicken more memory (highlight the Quicken Deluxe 2000 program icon, press \mathfrak{H}-I, and select Show Memory).

Use Shortcuts for Typing Dates Quicken is smart about dates. Type the day of the month, for instance, and press tab; Quicken enters the current month and goes to the next field. You can always enter the current date in a Quicken field by pressing the T key. See the table, "How to Get a Date," for a complete list of date shortcuts worth memorizing.

Move Transactions between Accounts All too often, credit-card transactions end up in the checking register and vice versa.

If you make such a mistake, use the easily overlooked Shortcuts button in the register to move it to the correct account.

Assign \(\mathfrak{H}\)-Key Shortcuts to Accounts Quicken lets you assign \(\mathfrak{H}\)-key shortcuts to any account (or any menu item, for that matter)—so, for example, you can simply press \(\mathfrak{H}\) plus a key of your choice to pull up the Quicken Calendar, which otherwise doesn't have a \(\mathfrak{H}\)-key equivalent. Just hold down the \(\mathfrak{H}\) key before you select the account or menu item to which you want to assign a shortcut.

Use QuickMath QuickMath is available almost anywhere in Quicken that you enter numbers. Type an arithmetic operator (+, -, /, *) after any number, and an on-the-fly calculator pops up (see the screen shot "A Key Addition"). You can also create your own operators (go to Preferences: QuickMath) to do things such as calculate sales tax when you press the T key after a number (useful if you're doing split transactions with both taxed and untaxed items). Or use it to do approximate

foreign-currency conversions when entering all those creditcard charges in francs or rubles.

Enter ATM Amounts Automatically Type a description such as 100ATM in the Payee field when you withdraw \$100 or 60ATM when you withdraw \$60. Then, if you have QuickFill turned on, you can just start typing 100 or 60 the next time you record a withdrawal of \$100 or \$60, and Quicken will enter the correct amount.

Jump between Registers for a Single Transaction Some transactions appear in two registers. For instance, if you pay your credit-card bill from your checking-account register, it also appears in your credit-card register (in the former, it's a debit; in the latter, it's a credit). You can instantly switch between the transaction's appearances in the two different registers by typing 36-left bracket ([).

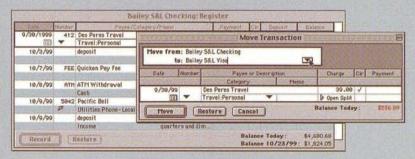
Archive Each Year's Account Data At the end of a calendar or fiscal year, it's a good idea to archive the previous year's data and create a Quicken file for the new year. Use the Save A Copy option to create the new file and retain the ending balance, classes, categories, memorized transactions, and unreconciled transactions from each account.

Besides giving you an annual archival backup, this will make working in Quicken faster, by reducing the size of your account registers. You will, however, be giving up the ability to run reports that compare data from two different years.

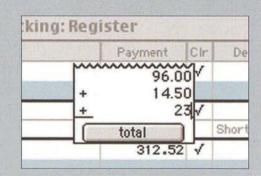
The Last Word

Using Quicken may not be as exciting as day trading in Internet stocks, but odds are that you'll reap bigger benefits when you invest time learning to tame your spending and increase your saving. With any luck, when next April rolls around, the IRS will be writing you the check.

JAMES BRADBURY, former editor of *MacUser* and of Macworld Online, put his fee for this article into an IRA.



Move It On Over If you click on the Shortcuts button on the transaction line, as we've just done here, you can move a transaction between two accounts without leaving your current register.

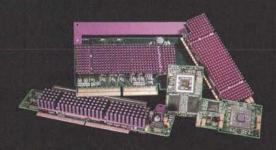


A Key Addition Although not new in this version, the QuickMath feature is still one of the most underutilized time-savers in Quicken.

SIMPLY FAST

It's about speed and time. Simply add a Sonnet processor upgrade card to your Power Macintosh or PowerBook and instantly work faster. Wherever time matters, more people depend on Sonnet. You should too. For more information, call us at 1-949-261-2800 or visit our website at:

www.sonnettech.com



Secrets

Help: You Need It More Than You Think

TAPPING INTO THE POWER AND PUNCH OF THE MAC HELP CENTER

by Joseph Schorr

ou see it staring back at you from the menu bar every day, but do you actually use the Help menu-the Finder's door into the sprawling Mac Help Center and its hundreds of articles on the Mac OS, QuickTime, AppleScript, and other Mac technologies? If you're like most hard-core Mac devotees, you tend to avoid the Mac Help command (or the Mac OS Help command, as it was known before Mac OS 9). After all, isn't all that Help stuff for beginners-the folks who still don't know how to create new folders or where to put their fonts?

True, a lot of Mac Help is devoted to the basics, but within that network of hyperlinked pages are also some valuable reference tools, little-known shortcuts, and even scripts and commands that you can't find anywhere else. Here are some secrets to help you mine Mac Help, whether you're an absolute beginner or an expert user.

Browser Power

Ever try copying a particularly valuable Mac Help entry in order to paste it into another document so you can refer to it later? You can't do it. You can print a Mac Help screen, but it's impossible to select or copy text or graphics displayed in Apple Help Viewer.

Not to worry. Those Help entries are nothing more than HTML pages, and Apple Help Viewer (the small application that displays the files) is really just a very



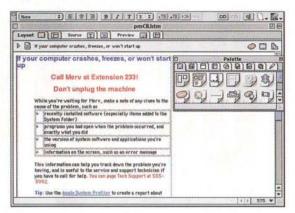
simple, stripped-down Web browser. This means you can open any Mac Help entry using a real Web browser, such as Netscape Navigator or Microsoft Internet Explorer, then select, copy, and paste to your heart's content.

Simply launch your browser, choose either the Open File command from the File menu in Explorer or the Open Page In Navigator command in Netscape, and go to the Help files. (You'll find them in the Help folder inside the System Folder.) Open the Help Center file to display the Mac Help start page. Now you can click on any link in the Mac Help table of con-

tents to open a specific article. (Unfortunately, you can't *search* for articles, as you can when using Apple Help Viewer.) You can now select text and paste it into other applications, or save a Help file in text format for future reference.

Using a Web browser to view Help files offers a few extra advantages. Your browser's Find command can search for the occurrence of a specific word or phrase in an article. And you can create bookmarks or favorites that link directly to particular Help files so that in future they open instantly.

continues





Help Yourself To customize a Help file, open it in an authoring program such as Adobe GoLive (left). Your modifications integrate seamlessly into the Help entry that Apple Help Viewer displays (right).

Make It Your Own

Imagine being able to create a customized help system for all the users in your office, offering online help tailored to your workflow and procedures. You can do so easily-by modifying the Mac Help files. Because the Help files are HTML documents, you can add, delete, and modify their content by simply editing the files using a Web-authoring program such as Adobe GoLive or Macromedia Dreamweaver (or any text editor if you want to edit raw HTML code). You can, for example, embed your company's tech-support telephone number in the Help articles, letting users know whom to call if they have a problem (see "Help Yourself"). Or you can delete suggestions you'd rather not have users try on their own.

The challenge in performing such customization is finding the specific article you want to edit-the Help articles all have cryptic names such as msAdjst.htm and sgFmSet.htm. To find the one you want, open Mac Help using a Web browser, as outlined previously. Open the article you want to edit, then take a look at the Location bar in your Web browser. The file path displayed there will end with the name of the file you need to edit. Make a note of it; then open that file with your editing application, and you can put your own spin on Apple's help.

Hidden Help Commands

The Mac Help system offers more than information. Embedded within some Help pages are scripts that perform tasks otherwise unavailable on your Mac. You activate these scripts by clicking on them within Apple Help Viewer. (To run embedded scripts from within Mac Help, you have to view pages from Apple Help Viewer, not via your Web browser.) For example, the help article "Switching between Open Programs" contains scripts that anchor the Finder's Application Switcher palette to the bottom of your screen-a trick you can't perform from within the Finder. The same article contains another script that allows you to change the default keyboard shortcut (#-tab) used to switch between active programs. To find this article quickly, search for the phrase switching applications.

In Mac OS 9, the AppleScript that automatically adds an alias of a selected item to the Apple menu is available through Mac Help (not from the Apple menu, as in previous versions). Just go to the Apple menu's Help page and click on the link under Adding And Removing Items In The Apple Menu.

Broadening Searches

When you perform a search using Mac Help, you may see a Broaden My Search link at the bottom of the results page. If you click on it, Apple Help Viewer will repeat your search, generally returning more results.

Just how does Mac Help broaden your search criteria? With a normal search, the search engine first looks for relevant articles only in the specific area of Help you happen to be using-Quick-

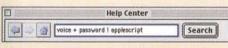
Time Help, AppleScript Help, and so on. When you activate Broaden My Search mode, the engine searches across all of the Mac Help areas simultaneously, often providing a wider range of articles on your topic. m

JOSEPH SCHORR is all too familiar with Mac Help, having coauthored the 1,200-page Macworld Mac Secrets (IDG Books Worldwide, 1998).

Improve Your Mac Help Search Results

WATCH OUT—YOU CAN'T USE PLAIN-English Boolean operators, such as AND or NOT, to search Mac Help. Instead, you must use Mac Help's own search characters.

You have to type the plus sign (+) rather than AND and the vertical bar character (I) in place of OR. To exclude a particu-



The Right Words Improve the accuracy of your searches by using the correct Boolean search characters.

lar word from a search, you must type an exclamation point (!) instead of NOT.

For example, suppose you want to get details about using Mac OS 9's Voiceprint Password feature. If you search Mac Help for

voice AND password, you'll end up with five pages of search results, including irrelevant articles such as "Hearing Spoken Alerts" and "Changing the Volume." But type voice +

> password, and you'll get just one page of results, with four relevant articles explaining this feature.

One more tip:

You can further refine your searches by using parentheses to group search expressions. For example, typing (folder + icons) ! AppleScript searches for Help files that contain the words folder and icons but not the word AppleScript.

Secrets

Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

by Lon Poole

hen your mouse gets as balky as a donkey, you know it's time to clean the gunk out of it. Albert Wittlesey of Altadena, California, suggests cleaning the rollers with a 3- or 4-inch piece of ordinary transparent tape, cut in half lengthwise (because that's how wide the rollers are). First, open up your mouse and remove the roller ball. Poke one end of the tape into the mouse and press it against a roller with one finger while pulling the other end of the tape up with the other hand. The tape contacts the whole surface of the roller, picking up gunk and lint. You can also clean the mouse pad by pressing tape all over it, removing unimaginable substances that cause the mouse to slide rather than roll.

If the tape doesn't get your mouse clean enough, try the old standby: washing cruddy rollers with an alcohol-moistened cotton swab and picking out lint with tweezers. Washing with warm water and mild soap-no abrasives-and drying with a lint-free towel also works. If that doesn't get your mouse working smoothly, maybe the slider pads on the bottom of the mouse have worn thin, making the mouse ball ride too high and occasionally miss the rollers inside the mouse. Stefan Armstrong of Brooklyn fixed this problem withwhat else?-transparent tape. Two layers of tape applied over the worn pads got his mouse working like new. Alternatively, you can replace the worn pad with a new one cut from the slippery plastic lid of a takeout food container. Use the old pad as a pattern for the new one. Armstrong suggests using Goo adhesive to attach the pad.

Network Mac and Windows

What's the easiest way to connect a PC to a LocalTalk network? Specifically, I have a Quadra 605, a Power Mac 7200, and a LaserWriter IINTJ connected in a LocalTalk network. I need to exchange files between the Power Mac and a NexTrend NexStar PC connected to a Canon C5500 printer. I may also need to print to the LaserWriter from the PC.

ORVAL "BUZZ" HOLLINGSWORTH

Rocklin, California

A. You could snake a serial cable between one of the Macs and the PC and transfer files using communica-

WAY Boja

tions programs on each computer, but I recommend forking out the extra dough and setting up a small network. Besides being a much more versatile option, a network will quickly pay for itself in saved time and frustration. You can set up an Ethernet network between the Power Macintosh and the PC and then bridge that network to your existing LocalTalk network.

Here's how you do it: First install a 10BaseT Ethernet adapter in the PC and place a small 10BaseT hub in a convenient location between the PC and the Power Mac. (This is likely to cost around \$50.) Run a 10BaseT cable from each of these computers to the hub. Then connect the LocalTalk network (the Macs and the printer) to the Ethernet network (the PC and the Power Mac) by running Apple's free LocalTalk Bridge software (http://asu.info.apple.com/swupdates.nsf/artnum/n11358) on the Power Mac.

For more speed on the Power Mac, forget this software and instead run

another 10BaseT patch cable from the hub to a freestanding Ethernet-to-LocalTalk adapter, such as Farallon's (www.farallon.com) \$99.95 EtherMac iPrint LT; run a telephone cable from this adapter to a LocalTalk connector box (PhoneNet-style) at the Quadra or the printer; and then disconnect the Power Mac from the Local-Talk network. For more speed on the Quadra, install an Ethernet adapter in it, run a cable from it to the hub, and disconnect it from the LocalTalk network.

To share both your files and the LaserWriter between the Macs and the PC, install

Miramar Systems' (www.miramarsys.com) \$199 PC MacLAN software on the PC. This software will also let you share the PC's printer with the Macs, but each Mac must have the driver software for the particular PC printer model (the Canon C5500, in your case) installed in order to use the printer. Mac drivers for PC printers are hard to find, but Power-Print, \$99 from Infowave (www.infowave.com), contains drivers that are compatible with over a thousand PC printers (including yours).

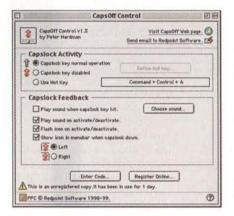
continues

Anticipate Caps

To know if the caps lock function on my G3 PowerBook is turned on, I must look down at it—a tiny green light indicates it's activated. All too often I inadvertently type in CAPS! Is there any shareware that adds a visual to the menu bar?

MICHAEL F. MURPHY Urbana-Champaign, Illinois

A CapsOff, a \$10 shareware utility from Redpoint Software (www.redpointsoftware.co.uk/pages/redpoint/capsoff.html), does that and more, as shown in "Capital Control" below.



Capital Control You can get on-screen feedback for the caps lock key or disable it altogether with Redpoint Software's CapsOff utility.

AppleWorks Prints Double

How can I fool AppleWorks into printing on both sides of paper? I use a LaserWriter 320.

WALTER ALLEN Montreal, Quebec, Canada

The trick is to print odd- and even-. numbered pages separately. To set this up for a LaserWriter, choose Apple-Works from the pop-up menu in the Print dialog box and select the Left Pages option (see "Hug a Tree"). This prints the evennumbered pages on one side (the "back") of the paper. After the back sides are finished, many printers require you to reverse the order of the printed pages before turning over the whole stack and placing it back in the printer's input tray. You need to do this if you've selected face-down delivery on your LaserWriter 320 (by pushing up the selector level on the back of the printer), but not if you've selected face-up delivery. If you're not sure which way you have your printer set up, it's a good idea to try some test pages before printing a lengthy document. Finally, print the oddnumbered pages by selecting the Right Pages option in the Print dialog box.

Zip to End or Beginning

TIP Sometimes I need to get quickly to the end or the beginning of a block of text in QuarkXPress. To get to the end, I press #-A to select all, and then I press the right-arrow key. To get to the beginning, I select all and press the left-arrow key.

RANDY OEST II Washington, Pennsylvania

You can use this technique in other applications if the home and end keys don't work or your keyboard doesn't have them.—L.P.

Make a Bookmarks Home Page

TIP To keep your Netscape bookmarks easily accessible, make them your home page. Set this up by choosing Preferences from Netscape's Edit

menu and clicking the Choose Local File button in the Navigator section of the Preferences dialog box. In the Open dialog box that appears, open the System Folder, the Preferences folder, the Netscape Users folder, and the folder that bears your Netscape user name; finally, select the Bookmarks.html file. (If you don't see a Netscape Users folder,

open the Netscape f folder and choose the Bookmarks.html file inside it.)

After you choose Bookmarks.html, its URL appears in the Home Page Location field. Your bookmarks will appear in the browser whenever you click the Home button or open a new browser window.

VASILY KOROSLEV Pleasant Hill, California

Fix AppleWorks Import and Export Trouble

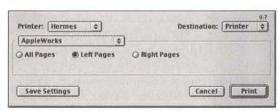
When you're trying to import a document to or from Apple-Works (or ClarisWorks), you may experience a problem: the application reports that it could not find necessary translation

software, or you have fewer file-format choices than you expected. But when you look in the Claris Translators folder (inside the Claris folder within the System Folder), the translator files are all right there. This problem usually occurs after you copy all your files to a new computer or a new hard drive and then use AppleWorks or ClarisWorks from the new hardware.

The solution is to open the Claris Translators folder, select all files in it (#-A), and drag them to the desktop. They'll spread all over the desktop but will remain selected as long as you don't click the mouse or press any keys. Next, simply drag the files back into the Claris Translators folder and close the open windows. Strangely enough, after dragging the files back into the very folder you dragged them out of, you should be able to import and export files in AppleWorks (or ClarisWorks) using these translators.

MARTIN KAUFMANN Cisco, Texas

To minimize problems like these, when copying system, application, and alias files to a new computer or hard drive, give the destination the same name as the source.—L.P. **m**



Hug a Tree For two-sided printing in AppleWorks, first print the back sides by selecting the Left Pages option in the Print dialog box. Then print the front sides by selecting the Right Pages option.

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. He is a coauthor, with Todd Stauffer, of *Macworld Mac OS 9 Bible* (IDG Books Worldwide, 2000).

All shareware and freeware mentioned in *Quick Tips* is available from the Macworld Online software library (www.macdownload.com).

We pay \$25 to \$100 for tips selected for publication that discuss how to use Macs, peripherals, or software. Please include your full name and address, so that we can send you your payment. Send questions or tips to quicktips@macworld.com or to Macworld Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. All published submissions become the sole property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we cannot provide personal responses.

Create

Getting Into InDesign

TIPS FOR XPRESS USERS TO BROADEN THEIR HORIZONS

by David Blatner

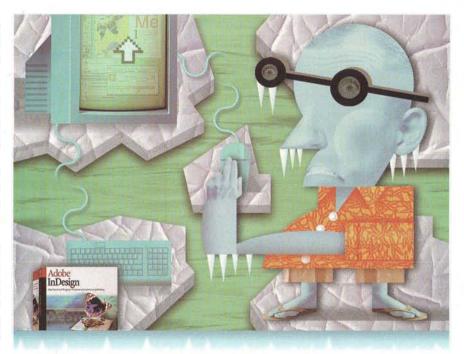
hat's shocking to me is how many people seem content never to learn another language, never to travel to foreign countries, never to explore new cultures. How else can we get perspective on our own lives? For similar reasons, I believe it's important for even die-hard QuarkXPress users to take a look at Adobe InDesign.

If you've read my earlier articles about InDesign, you know I'm not about to switch my production workflow to this 1.0 product. The program lacks features I need, such as tools for handling long documents, and many of the features it has need more time to mature. Nonetheless, some people—service bureaus, printers, and freelance production artists—would be wise to get up-to-speed with this new product, as their clients will soon be using it or asking for features only InDesign currently offers.

Adobe may insist that starting to use InDesign is painless, but there's always a learning curve, and longtime XPress users like me may find some of InDesign's features downright baffling. In this article I'll discuss several gotchas that tripped me up, along with some easy workarounds. Bear in mind that Adobe will undoubtedly update InDesign 1.0 before too long to fix some of these less-than-stellar features. Check the Read Me file that comes with your version to see what may already have changed.

InDesign's Interface

Anyone who's used Adobe Illustrator or Photoshop will be able to navigate through InDesign's palettes and menus without too much trouble. However, a few details of the interface can easily trip up those who are accustomed to Quark-XPress conventions. For instance, in



XPress you activate the Grabber Hand tool with the option key. In InDesign, you use the spacebar . . . unless you've selected the text tool and your cursor is in a text block. In that case, you use the option key. If you use the option key at the wrong time, you'll end up duplicating any object you click on—pretty confusing.

Keep several other tricks in mind. Remember that while the Move and Direct Select tools roughly correspond to XPress's Item and Content tools, InDesign requires that you use a third tool—the text tool—to edit or type text. And if you have text selected with the text tool and you need to switch tools, don't forget that pressing %-tab turns off the text-editing feature and lets you press keyboard shortcuts to select another tool (such as V for Move or A for Direct Select). XPress users will find it odd that when you select text in a text

frame and then move the frame with the Move tool, InDesign deselects the text. Lesson: First move the box where you want it, and then edit the text.

Character Styles and Master Pages

InDesign handles character style sheets and master pages slightly differently than QuarkXPress. The differences aren't bad—actually, in some ways InDesign's methods are more powerful. But again, unless you understand the differences, you'll run into problems.

When you apply a QuarkXPress style sheet to a block of text, the style overrides every element of character formatting (font, style, color, tracking, and so on). InDesign's character styles, however, let you apply formatting selectively—for instance, you can create an InDesign character style that changes the font and continues

Opening QuarkXPress Documents in InDesign

JUST BECAUSE ADOBE SAYS YOU CAN OPEN A QUARKXPRESS DOCUMENT IN InDesign doesn't mean the process will go perfectly—and it frequently doesn't. It's not Adobe's fault: Quark holds its file format as a closely guarded secret, and Adobe has done an admirable job of breaking Denver's codes. But before you start converting documents, here are a few things you should remember.

Opening Files Templates, which usually contain only basic text and picture frames, typically open without too much trouble. However, whether you open a template or a more complex document, you will always need to proofread and massage it in InDesign. It's rare that a document opens unscathed. For instance, guides can shift slightly, objects on master pages may end up duplicated, and pictures often get scaled incorrectly (sometimes by just half a percent), so you should probably check every item in your document individually.

Text Reflow InDesign uses different hyphenation and justification than XPress, so text almost always reflows slightly. InDesign also tends to ignore XPress's New Column character, which causes a number of problems. Hanging bullets often break because InDesign requires a tab stop where QuarkXPress doesn't.

Clipping Paths InDesign doesn't understand clipping paths very well (see "Clipping Paths and Text Wrap in InDesign"). When you import Quark-XPress 4 documents that contain them, the clipping paths often end up dramatically wrong, and they sometimes disappear altogether.

Compound Objects Text converted to paths and objects connected using XPress's Merge feature rarely import correctly (and often, not at all).

Text on a Path InDesign 1.0 doesn't support text on a path, so it places all text inside rectangular text frames.

Stripes and Dashes InDesign can't deal with custom dashes or stripes; they appear as solid lines. In some cases, you can re-create the dash patterns manually in the Stroke palette.

Swatchbook Colors Even though InDesign has Pantone and Trumatch swatches, if you use these types of colors in an XPress document, they appear as RGB colors in InDesign.

Suppress Printout InDesign does a clever trick with items set to Suppress Printout: it places them on a separate, nonprinting layer. But if you want to see the objects, you have to turn on this layer's visibility.

Other XPress 4 Features InDesign lacks certain QuarkXPress features altogether—indexing and table of contents tools, among others. It simply ignores these features when it encounters them in an XPress document.

color but leaves the size, horizontal scaling, and leading intact (yes, leading is a character-level attribute in InDesign—also confusing for XPress users). You may spend more time defining style sheets in InDesign, but you have more control over the results.

The differences in InDesign's master pages may also frustrate XPress veterans. If you put a text box on a master page in

XPress, you can select it, fill it with text, and even move it while it's on a document page. Making a local change to a master-page item affects only the object on that one page. In InDesign, masterpage items are locked, so you cannot make local changes unless you %-shift-click on an object first to unlock it. Fortunately, you need not actually unlock and select the text frame in order to

place a text file there: just click on the text frame with the Place cursor. (Tip: If you want InDesign to add pages and flow the incoming text onto them, then shiftclick with the Place cursor.)

Color Interface

InDesign has very powerful color tools, but you have to know where to look. For example, if you want a Pantone or Trumatch color, you won't find it in the New Color Swatch dialog box. Rather, you need to select these colors from the Swatch Libraries submenu (under the Window menu). Once you find the color you want, double-click on it to add it to your Swatches palette.

Another possible source of confusion: while you can easily apply colors to an object by dialing in RGB or CMYK values in the Colors palette, these are "unnamed" colors and don't appear in your Swatches palette. If you later need to change the color or check its specified format (RGB or CMYK), you have to click manually on each object in your document. This is a service bureau's worst nightmare. Do everyone a favoradd the colors to your Swatches palette before applying them to objects. Finally, if you're searching for a single location (like QuarkXPress's Modify dialog box) where you can add a border to a box or change the size and color of lines, you can stop looking. InDesign requires that you visit three different palettes just to apply a colored border to a box: the Swatches palette, the Stroke palette, and the Tool palette.

There's Good Stuff, Too

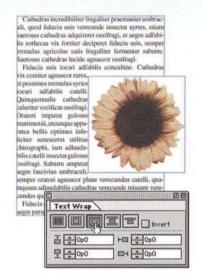
Don't get the wrong idea—there's plenty that I actually do like about InDesign. Unlimited undos, excellent typography, and the ability to create gradient and tint swatches go a long way toward making up for the program's oddities. No matter your bias, whether you're a QuarkXPress user who fears change, or you're expecting InDesign to be the answer to every dream—the more you know about the program's weaknesses (or areas you need to work around), the more powerful you'll be in the long run.

DAVID BLATNER (david@moo.com) is the author of *The QuarkXPress 4 Book* (Peachpit Press, 1998), *Real World Photoshop 5* (Peachpit Press, 1999), and other books.

Clipping Paths and Text Wrap in InDesign

ANYONE ACCUSTOMED TO QUARKXPRESS 4 WILL FIND InDesign's Text Wrap and Clipping Path features woefully inadequate. First, InDesign can't wrap text around the shape of a graphic. Rather, it wraps text only around InDesign objects (such as picture frames). If you want to flow text around a nonrectangular object, you can use InDesign's Clipping Path feature to build a frame that's more or less the same shape as the image. Be prepared for hassles if you're importing clipping paths from other programs. Not only do clipping paths in QuarkXPress doc-

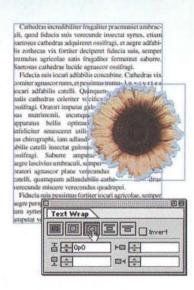
uments usually translate very poorly—InDesign can't even deal with Photoshop TIFF images that contain embedded clipping paths. Instead, it allows you to convert the embedded paths to InDesign frames upon import (but only if you've specifically set them as clipping paths in Photoshop first). Don't click on a picture inside a clipping-path frame with the Direct Select tool, or you're liable to move it. Rather, always use the Move tool or hold down the \Re key while clicking on the frame itself (not the picture) with the Direct Select tool.



Text Wrap Blues

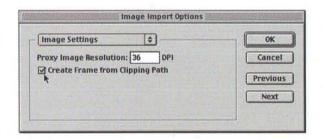
As you can see in the figure on the left, InDesign 1.0 cannot wrap text around graphics, only around picture frames. One solution is to use the built-in Clipping Path feature (center) to create an outset clipping path around the image (type a negative number in the Inset Frame field). This "clipping path" is really just a picture frame in the approximate shape of the graphic (right).

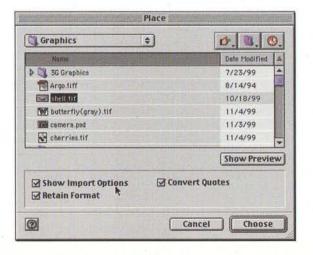
| Clipping Path | |
|---|-------------------|
| Threshold: 18 | ОК |
| Tolerance: 3 | Cancel ☑ Preview |
| Inset Frame: -1p0 Invert Include Inside Edges Use High Resolution Image | |

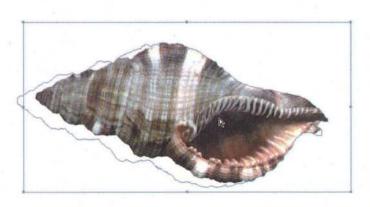


Clumsy Clipping

In order for InDesign to recognize a TIFF image's embedded clipping path, you must turn on Show Import Options (below) or shift-click on the Open button. Then select Create Frame From Clipping Path to convert the embedded path into a frame (right). Be careful that you don't click and drag the picture with the Direct Select tool, as this can move the picture apart from its frame, effectively ruining the clipping path (below right).









MARK YOUR CALENDAR

july 18-21, 2000

macworld expo/new york
jacob javits convention center
pre-conference workshops - july 18, 2000
conferences and exhibits - july 19-21, 2000

MACWORLD EXPO/NEW YORK: WHERE THE ULTIMATE IS POSSIBLE

You're a Mac user. You think outside the box. You see challenges, not limits. You're pushing the envelope of today's hot technologies.

MACWORLD EXPO/NEW YORK is your ultimate experience as a Mac user. The exhibit floor is packed with thousands of radical new software solutions, games and peripherals for your Macintosh. The conferences explore the frontiers of Mac computing while offering easy-to-implement solutions to today's challenges. And MACWORLD Expo is the only event where you can share ideas with nearly 45,000 other hip, forward-thinking Mac users.

Visit

www.macworldexpo.com for more information!

awesome success of the new generation Macs has inspired developers to turn their creativity loose on the Mac OS. What results! Come to MACWORLD Expo for a huge selection of products you simply won't be able to live without. Discover software tools that let you perform time-consuming tasks in simple new ways. Test-drive new technologies that let you explore the outer reaches of Mac performance. See how the latest FireWire™ devices and Universal Serial Bus (USB) peripherals expand the functionality of your Mac. And have some fun! Games are

on the Mac like never before, from Mac versions of best-sellers to Mac-only titles.

THE EAST COAST'S BIGGEST SELECTION OF MAC TECHNOLOGY The

new york city jacob javits convention center july 18-21, 2000

www.macworldexpo.com

PRE-CONFERENCE WORKSHOPS July 18, 2000

CONFERENCES AND EXHIBITS July 19-21, 2000

SAVE MONEY WHEN YOU BUY ON THE EXHIBIT FLOOR Looking to find the ultimate bargain for your Macintosh? When you shop at MACWORLD Expo you get so much more than you'd ever find in a computer store or catalog. It goes without saying, the selection is enormous and the products are cutting-edge. More importantly, you get a chance to talk directly to developers and vendors. Ask tough questions, put the products through their paces, then strike a great deal. You can make purchases right on the show floor—from the latest releases, to that application you meant to buy last year!



SPECIAL INTEREST ENVIRONMENTS TARGET THE PRODUCTS RIGHT FOR YOU

MACWORLD Expo offers so much for every Mac user, from Web Masters to school teachers, filmmakers to entrepreneurs. Check out the Special Interest Environments while you are exploring the exhibit floor to find and compare hot new products for your particular needs. Visit these hands-on demonstration areas to learn how to customize your Mac to meet the demands of your career and interests.

EXPAND YOUR KNOWLEDGE BASE AT THE CONFERENCES AND WORKSHOPS Learn from industry experts and luminaries who are shaping the future of Mac computing. The MACWORLD Expo conferences and workshops offer top-notch education for everyone who wants to do more with a Mac. If you're just starting out with your Mac, you'll find entry-level courses to increase your productivity and ease your frustrations. If you're a high-level user, MACWORLD Expo offers sessions to keep you current with the latest technological advances. These two highly acclaimed conferences and workshops are sure to educate, entertain and empower you and your Mac!

new york city jacob javits convention center july 18-21, 2000

Visit

www.macworldexpo.com for more information!

Sponsored by:

[IMacworld]

mac central .com





Ad Code: MCD

Have Fun, Win Prizes!

As you're strolling among the hundreds of product displays, try your hand at the Macintosh Gaming Championships' — there's more than \$25,000 of prizes to be won. Are you a starving artist? Get your work noticed by entering the Digital Art Competition. Visit www.macworldexpo.com for details on how to enter.

Create

GRAPHICS

The Painted Layer

MANY TEXTURES BRING A BACKGROUND TO LIFE

by Cathy Abes

background is usually just that—something that recedes, that doesn't catch your eye because you're too busy looking at an image's focal point. But that doesn't mean a background has to be dull and flat. Just ask artist Steve Campbell (grand-prize winner of 1998's Macworld Expo Digital Art Contest), who puts as much thought into a background as he does into the other elements of his work.

His program of preference is Meta-Creations' Painter, well known for its natural-media brushes that let you simulate traditional painting techniques. He began the image shown here—a self-promotional piece-using Painter 5 on his Power Mac 8500, but decided to finish it in Painter 6. He found that the newer version's adoption of Adobe Photoshop-like layers made it easier for him to build this illustration's many-textured background. Instead of compositing layers, previous versions of Painter relied on floaters (discrete images that float above the canvas), which are much more challenging for the user to keep organized.

Campbell started the image's background with a photograph of clouds, to which he added a gradient mask (black at the top and white at the bottom). After adding a second copy of the cloud photo, he heaped on additional layers, applying a distortion filter, two paper textures, a color gradient, and even a pattern he'd created in Terrazzo, a Photoshop plugin from Xaos Tools. The result is an organic-looking background that suggests translucent glass. It has elements of each layer showing through to create a richly textured surface. **m**

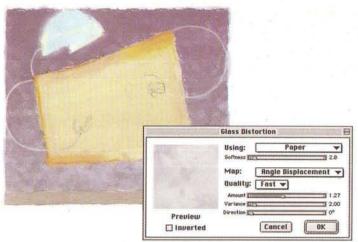
CATHY ABES, author of *Photoshop F/X* (Ventana Press, 1994) and recently a senior editor at *Publish*, has been writing about graphics and publishing for more than ten years.



Campbell's first step in creating a background for his illustration was adding a cloud image behind his foreground images. To do so, he made a user mask (similar to a Photoshop alpha channel) to mask out the foreground elements, and then he added a cloud photo as a layer. Next, he copied the user mask to that layer's visibility mask (similar to a Photoshop layer mask).



2 The rest of the process of making the background involved adding layer after layer of texture. For instance, to produce this image, Campbell applied the Glass Distortion filter to the cloud-photo layer using the settings shown here.

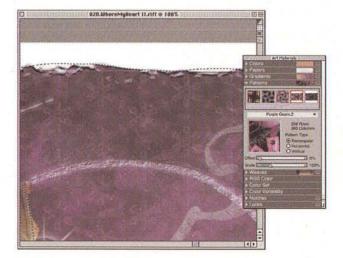




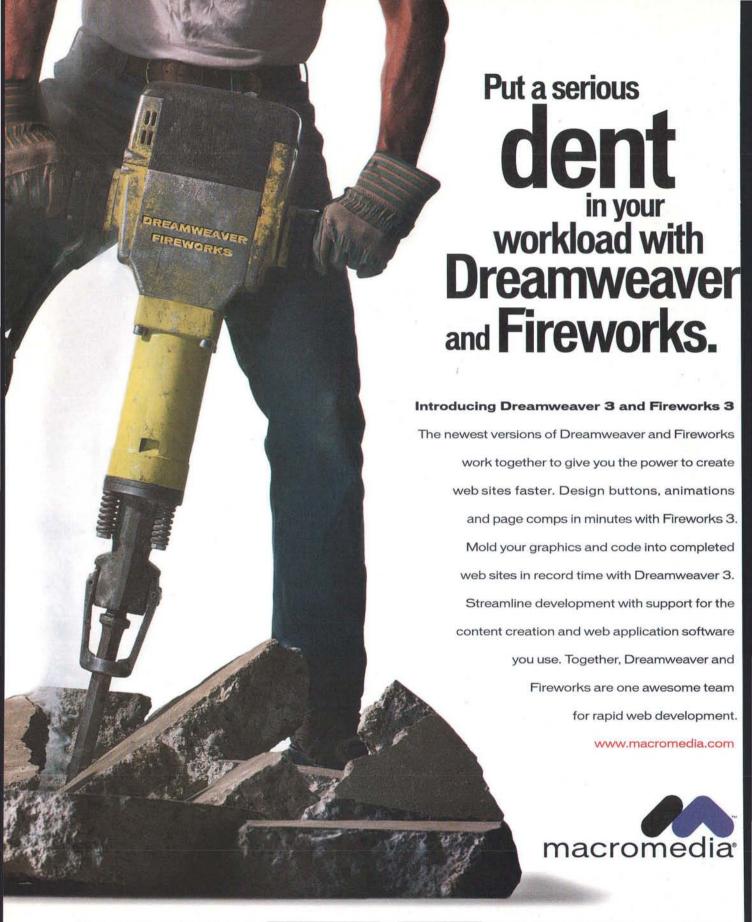
3 To add another texture, he produced a black paper texture showing through a black-to-white gradient mask. This required creating a new layer, loading the gradient mask as a selection, choosing the new layer, and finally applying black to the layer using the Color Overlay filter and the Hand Made Paper texture. To make only the lightest areas of the layer show, he combined the layer and the existing background using the Lighten composite method.

4 Because the clouds had become almost completely hidden by all the filtering and layering, Campbell reinserted the original cloud photo as a new layer. Next, he copied the original user mask (from Step 1) to that layer's visibility mask. He altered the color of the entire background by applying a darkblue—to-peach vertical gradient to yet another new layer. He then copied the original user mask to the dark-blue—to-peach layer's visibility mask to combine this layer and the existing background.





6 Campbell used the black-to-white gradient mask to create a selection that would allow pixels from other layers to show through the upper area of the background. Then he applied a pattern (which he'd created in Terrazzo) as a fill from Painter's Effects menu.



DIRECTOR SHOCKWAVE DREAMWEAVER FIREWORKS FLASH FREEHAND GENERATOR

Create

Music in the Key of USB

MAKE YOUR MIDI STUDIO HARMONIZE WITH THE NEW MACS

by Jim Heid

acs have always been accomplished musical accompanists. Connect a Mac to a synthesizer via MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface), and you can build complex musical arrangements, edit flubbed notes, and even print sheet music. Connect an audio source such as a microphone or mixer to a Mac's audioinput jack, and you can add multiple tracks of acoustic instruments and vocals. Toss in some music-loop CDs-collections of recorded rhythms and riffs-and even an amateur musician can assemble polished tunes. (If you're new to computer music, see "Get to Know MIDI" for some background.)

With their spunky processors and fast hard drives, Apple's newest generation of Macs is well equipped to handle the demands of MIDI and digital-audio production. Unfortunately, their lack of floppy drives, serial ports, and SCSI interfaces means they don't always harmonize with the rest of your music and audio tools, leaving many MIDI musicians singing the blues: I'm sad and broke, my baby left me, and I couldn't use MIDI on my new G3.

Well, this is one ballad with a happy ending. Whether you're outfitting a production studio from scratch or planning to upgrade from a beige Mac to something a bit more powerful and colorful, there are fixes and workarounds for every one of these problems.

Making the MIDI Connection

In the past, MIDI interfaces (which enable you to hook up MIDI musical instruments to a Mac) have connected to Macs through serial ports—ports Apple has now abandoned in favor of USB. In addition to being faster, more flexible, and more reliable, USB offers some dis-



tinct advantages over its predecessors. For example, it lets you simultaneously connect multiple interfaces, even mixing and matching brands and models. Need additional MIDI inputs and outputs? Just hook up a second interface. And USB's fast transfer rates are ideal for complex MIDI systems comprising numerous synthesizers and sound modules.

But how are you supposed to make your audio tools play nice with USB? The answer depends on whether you're just starting out or upgrading from a non-USB Mac.

Starting from Scratch If you're creating a new MIDI studio, your best bet is to buy one of the USB-equipped MIDI interfaces that are now available. I tested Midiman's (www.midiman.com) \$129 Midisport 2×2 and Mark of the Unicorn's (www.motu.com) \$69 FastLane

USB (which is available in all five iMac flavors). Both install in a flash and work beautifully. The Midisport interface even includes both Mac and Windows driver software, making it a good choice for cross-platform performers.

Upgrading If you already have an inexpensive serial MIDI interface, buy a new USB interface—it will probably cost less than one of the adapters I'm about to discuss, and you'll get the aforementioned USB advantages as a bonus.

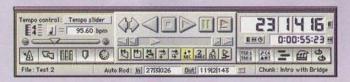
But if you have a high-end serial MIDI interface—for example, one that supports hundreds of MIDI channels and also handles synchronization—buying a serial-port adapter might make more financial sense. One option is to install a serial-port PCI card—such as MegaWolf's (www.megawolf.com) \$249 continues

Get to Know MIDI

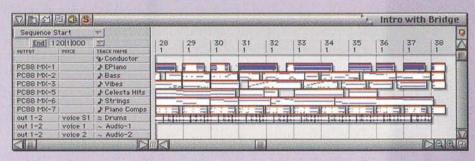
TO SET UP A DESKTOP RECORDING studio, you need one or more musical instruments (usually keyboards) equipped with MIDI input and output jacks. These instruments connect to a MIDI interface that is, in turn, connected to the Mac.

MIDI instruments transmit MIDI data when you play them. This data isn't digital audio; it's simply information about (among other things) which keys you pressed, how hard you pressed them, and for how long. MIDI sequencer software stores this data, enabling you to record, save, edit, and play back your performances.

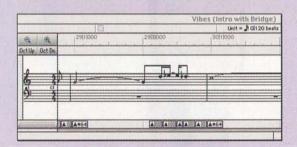
Shown here is Mark of the Unicorn's Digital Performer, popular for its combination of power and interface elegance. Other popular MIDI sequencers include Emagic's (www.emagic.de) Logic Audio line, Opcode's (www.opcode.com) Studio Vision family, and Steinberg's (www.steinberg.net) CuBase line. Each has its own operating style, but all provide features similar to the ones described here.



Control Playback Buttons like those on a tape recorder start and stop playback and rewind, pause, and record.



Build a Symphony You can build complex arrangements one track at a time, using different instrument settings, from a single MIDI keyboard. The timeline display at the right side of the window enables you to scroll through a sequence and select individual passages for modification—transposing, cutting and pasting, and much more.



Take Notes You can view each track as a standard musical score and edit notes by dragging and dropping them.

Remus/2 or \$349 Romulus/4, which provide two or four serial ports, respectively—in your new computer. Unlike some serial-port adapters, these support MIDI.

If you don't have a spare PCI slot but are willing to forgo an internal modem, consider Griffin Technology's (www.griffintechnology.com) \$49 gPort for G3s and G4s, or GeeThree Technology's (www.geethree.com) \$49 Stealth Serial Port, which works on all USB desktop Macs. Both are MIDI compatible and install in the Mac's modem slot.

An alternative that doesn't require an expansion slot—listen up, iBook owners—is Keyspan's (www.keyspan.com) \$79 USB Twin Serial Adapter, a tiny, translucent gizmo with two serial ports; it should be compatible with numerous Mark of the Unicorn MIDI interfaces. A list of compatible interfaces is available on Keyspan's Web site.

Be sure not to buy a serial adapter until you verify that it works with your specific MIDI interface. You may also need to download an updated version of your MIDI interface's driver software.

Copy-Protection Woes

Music and audio software have long been two of the last bastions of copy protection. In the past, most software packages required floppy key disks for installation; others relied on hardware dongles that attached to the Mac's ADB port and restricted use to a single owner. Both approaches spell trouble for modern Macs, many of which lack ADB ports, and all of which lack floppy drives.

Fortunately, most software developers have discarded key disks in favor of challenge-response protection schemes: you contact the vendor via e-mail or phone, supply a serial number, and then receive a second serial number or phrase that you enter in a dialog box.

As for older packages or ones that haven't switched to challenge-response protection, these will require a little work.

Floppy Foibles If you need to install key-disk-protected programs, your best bet may be to buy a USB floppy drive, such as Imation's (www.imation.com) \$149 SuperDisk or NewerTech's (www.newertech.com) \$99 uDrive. You'll also need a free extension, USB Floppy Enabler, from Pace Anti-Piracy (www.paceap.com), the developers of the key-disk-protection scheme. (Midiman reports that USB Floppy Enabler conflicts with Midiman's Midisport USB MIDI interface; users will need to disable the extension after installing protected software.)

Dealing with Dongles Minitower G3 and G4 Macs have ADB ports and therefore don't present any dongle dra-

| | TO STATE | The same | Vibes (Intro with Bridge) |
|---------------|----------|----------|---------------------------|
| 29 1 002 1/63 | 189 182 | 2 247 | 29 3 249 |
| 29 3 246 104 | 183 197 | 0 128 | 29 3 374 |
| 29 3 339 ≯Eb4 | 185 192 | 0 276 | 29 4 135 |
| 29 4 145 Db4 | 189 183 | 0 307 | 29 4 453 |
| 30 1 012 AC4 | 185 185 | 4 061 | 31 1 073 |
| 31 2 269 ⊅C3 | 167 166 | 0 142 | 31 2 411 |
| 31 3 002 ≯E3 | 185 184 | 0 199 | 31 3 200 |
| 31 3 242 ⊅F3 | 191 177 | 0 213 | 31 3 454 |
| 31 4 016 203 | 174 168 | 0 191 | 31 4 207 |
| 31 4 234 Ab3 | 166 179 | 0 184 | 31 4 418 |
| molelogo spen | 104 404 | mia ca | TOMANOO |

Edit Precisely For precise control over the volume and duration of notes, you can also view tracks as event notation, which numerically depicts which notes you played and how loudly you played them.



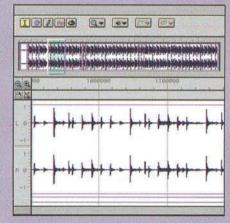
Mix It Up With the onscreen mixing console, you can adjust a track's volume levels by moving the sliders. The circular "knobs" control a track's left-right location in the stereo field.



Build Tunes You can record multiple sequences within a single file and then arrange them within a window to play back in a specific order.

Like most of today's MIDI sequencers, Digital Performer can digitally record and play back audio, such as vocals and acoustic instruments. Connect microphones to a mixing board, and then connect the mixing board's output to your Mac's microphone jack or to a high-end audio card installed in your Mac.

Large collections of prerecorded music loops—drumbeats, bass-guitar lines, guitar riffs—are available from companies such as Sounds Online (www.soundsonline.com). By importing these professionally recorded building blocks, you can create hot rhythm tracks and then add your own MIDI-based accompaniments.



Digital Waves You can view and edit an audio track's waveform.

mas. For other USB Macs, Griffin Technology's \$39 iMate is a USB-to-ADB converter that works with most dongles.

Of Drives and SCSI

Recording and playing back multiple tracks of digital audio demands a fast hard drive, and today's Macs are generally up to the challenge. But for handling demanding audio tasks—for example, playing back dozens of tracks simultaneously—your stock drive might not be fast enough. If your digital-audio software is displaying error messages, it may be time to beef up your Mac's entire storage system.

For USB Macs with PCI expansion slots, the solution is to install an Ultra SCSI adapter, such as Adaptec's (www.adaptec.com) \$449 PowerDomain 2940, and then to connect a fast SCSI hard drive to it.

You can also work around the prob-

lem by combining—or bouncing, as it's called in the recording world—multiple audio tracks in one track. Bouncing lightens the load on the hard drive dramatically by reducing the number of files it must access simultaneously. (Your original tracks are unchanged, so you can always rebounce them if you decide to make changes.) In Mark of the Unicorn's \$795 Digital Performer, for example, you can use the Bounce To Disk command; most multitrack-audio programs have similar commands.

No matter what kind of hard drive you use, to squeeze the most out of your machine, follow the usual rules for optimizing performance: turn off file sharing and virtual memory, run with only those system extensions necessary for your MIDI and audio setup, and consider defragmenting your hard drive now and then.

Sounding Good

After some transitional pains, MIDI and digital audio are alive and well on today's Macs. And the future sounds even better—for example, Mark of the Unicorn is adding support for the G4 Macs' Velocity Engine to Digital Performer. This will dramatically boost performance during processor-intensive tasks such as applying audio effects.

For musicians who cut their recording teeth using analog gear, desktop digital-music production is a dream come true. And today's tools make the sequencers I used ten years ago seem almost as primitive as reel-to-reel recorders. I can't wait to see what the next decade brings. **m**

A contributor to *Macworld* since 1984, JIM HEID (www.heidsite.com) grew up in his dad's recording studio.

"Macworld Lab has proven to be one of the most pristine and controlled lab environments to which we've provided our scanners and software for testing."

Jon Guerringue, Marketing Manager Heidelberg Color Publishing Solutions

the most rigorous



industry

Planning. Researching. Testing. Analyzing.

Re-testing. Double-checking. Nobody adheres to stricter, more



rigorous guidelines than the lab specialists whose work

is dedicated to Mac product testing at Macworld Lab.

Macworld Lab is the largest independent testing facility for Mac OS products and systems. Our lab specialists apply more than 30 years' combined experience to ensure that testing methodologies represent a product's real-world use.

Macworld





INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Interact with the companies whose products and services are advertised in

| Т | v | | 4 | | | | PATE |
|------|---|-------|---|----|---|---|----------|
| , i | W | U | Ш | Ш | П | ш | 1 |
| ш. | ш | П | П | ч | Ш | Ш | ш |
| - 1- | | h-t-l | | 'n | ч | - | Annual I |

| ADVERTISER | INTERACT PAGE | E NO. | ADVERTISER | INTERACT | PAGE NO. |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| 3M-Optical | www.mmmdirect.com/app | ble 58 | Interland, Inc | 800-599-0547 | 54 |
| Adaptec | cdr.adaptec.com/mwtoaste | d 35 | J&R Computer World | 800-221-8180 | 145 |
| Adaptec | www.adaptec.com/mac | 55 | | | |
| Adobe Systems Inc. | www.adobe.com | 29 | Kensington | www.kensington.com/i | mac BC |
| AEC Software | www.aecsoft.com | 10 | | | |
| Agio Designs | 800-688-2446 | 52 | La Cie | | 21 |
| Alsoft | 800-257-6381 | 12 | | | |
| American Power Conversion | 888-289-APCC ext. 8823 | 49 | Mac Zones | www.maczone.com | 122-129 |
| Anthro | www.anthro.com | 8 | Macromedia | 800-457-1774 | 73 |
| APS Technologies | 800-285-0638 138 | 3,139 | Macromedia | 800-457-1774 | 106 |
| Aspyr Media | www.aspry.com | 62 | MacWarehouse | 800-434-3035 | 130-137 |
| | | | Macworld Expo | | 102,103 |
| Bottom Line Distribution | 800-990-5697 | 144 | Media 100 | 800-579-9452 | 19 |
| | | | MegaHaus | 800-786-1184 | 140 |
| anon, Inc. | www.ccsi.canon.com | IFC,1 | MicroMat | 800-829-6227 | 24 |
| anon, Inc. | www.ccsi.canon.com | 2,3 | | | |
| DW Computer Centers, Inc. | 800-509-4239 142 | 2,143 | OTT-Lite Technology | 800-842-8848 | 56 |
| onnectix | www.connectix.com | 51 | OTT LITE TECHNOLOGY | 000 012 0010 | 30 |
| reativepro.com | www.creativepro.com | 37 | Par Technologies / iRez | www.irez.com | 57 |
| reativepro.com | www.extensis.com/mw | 65 | | | |
| rucial Technology | www.crucial.com | 66,67 | PowerOn | www.poweronsw.com | |
| | | | PowerOn | www.poweronsw.com 800-524-9952 | |
| Diehl Graphsoft | www.diehlgraphsoft.com | 22 | ProDirect | 800-524-9952 | 141 |
| Escient | www.dvdchanger.com | 45 | Scitex | 800-579-9452 | 16 |
| | | | Sonnet Technologies | 800-786-6260 | 94 |
| GCC Technologies | www.gcctech.com | 6,7 | Sony | | 9 |
| Getty Images | www.gettyone.com | 39 | | | |
| | | | TechWorks | 800-434-4032 | 20 |
| Handspring | www.handspring.com | 11 | | | |
| Hewlett Packard | www.hp.com/go/original | 14,15 | ViewSonic | 800-888-8583 | 41 |
| Hire Knowledge | www.hireknowledge.com | | VST Technologies, Inc. | www.vsttech.com | 43 |
| | 888-842-4895 | 53 | XANTÉ Corporation | www.xante.com | IBC |
| Infowave | 888-84/-4893 | | | | |

PRODUCT INDEX

Looking for a specific product? Simply use *Macworld's* product index to find the page or the advertiser of the products which interest you.

Then simply log on at www.macworld.com/getinfo and receive all the product information you need.

| PAGE NO. | ADVERTISER | GET-INFO | PAGE NO. | ADVERTISER | GET-INFO |
|--------------------|--|----------|--|----------------------------|----------|
| 59 | Hire Knowledge | 97 | MAIL | ORDER | |
| 102,103 | Macworld Expo | | MAIL | OKDEK | |
| 20 | TechWorks | 129 | | | |
| | | | 138,139 | APS Technologies | 62 |
| ACCEC | CORLEC | | 144 | Bottom Line Distribution | 98 |
| ACCES | SORIES | | 142,143 | CDW Computer Centers, Inc. | . 2 |
| FURNITURE | | | 145 | J&R Computer World | 56 |
| 52 | Agio Designs | 52 | 122-129 | Mac Zones | 71 |
| 8 | Anthro | 52 | 130-137 | MacWarehouse | 18 |
| | Andre | | 140 | MegaHaus | 107 |
| | | | 141 | ProDirect | 135 |
| HARDY | WAKE | | | | |
| COMPUTER SY | YSTEMS | | SERV | ICES | |
| 43 | VST Technologies, Inc. | 73 | INTERNET | PRODUCTS/SERVICES | |
| HARD DISK ST | TORACE | | 37 | Creativepro.com | 14 |
| 138,139 | | 42 | 47 | Intego, Inc. | 85 |
| 144 | APS Technologies Bottom Line Distribution | 62 98 | 54 | Interland, Inc | 10 |
| 21 | La Cie | 70 | | | |
| 140 | MegaHaus | 107 | | | |
| 141 | ProDirect | 135 | SOFT | WARE | |
| | Hobiteet | 133 | purchase v | | |
| MISCELLANEO | DUS | | | PRODUCTIVITY | |
| 58 | 3M-Optical | 126 | 10 22 | AEC Software | 83 |
| 49 | American Power Conversion | 72 | ZZ | Diehl Graphsoft | 46 |
| 66,67 | Crucial Technology | | CLIP ART 8 | FONTS | |
| 45 | Escient | - | 39 | Getty Images | |
| 11 | Handspring | | | | |
| BC | Kensington | 1 | ENTERTAIN | MENT | |
| 56 | OTT-Lite Technology | 42 | 62 | Aspyr Media | 90 |
| 9 | Sony | 127 | NAME OF THE PERSON NAME OF THE P | | |
| HONITORS / C | CRADUICS BOARDS | | GRAPHICS | | |
| 55 | GRAPHICS BOARDS Adaptec | | 29 | Adobe Systems Inc. | = |
| 94 | Sonnet Technologies | 132 | 65 | Creativepro.com | 14 |
| 41 | ViewSonic | | 73 | Macromedia | 36 |
| 13 | XLR8 by Interex | 121 | 19 | Media 100 | 8 |
| 13 | ALRO DY IIILEI EX | 121 | MULTIMEDI | IA. | |
| PRINTERS | | | 106 | Macromedia | 36 |
| IFC,1 | Canon Computer Systems, In | c. 23 | 3.00 | macromedia | 30 |
| 6,7 | GCC Technologies | 43 | UTILITIES | | |
| 14,15 | Hewlett Packard | - | 35 | Adaptec | |
| IBC | XANTÉ Corporation | 112 | 12 | Alsoft | 140 |
| AT BY THE STATE OF | | | 51 | Connectix | 105 |
| | DIGITAL CAMERAS | | 53 | Infowave | 32 |
| 2,3 | Canon Computer Systems, In | | 24 | MicroMat | 67 |
| 57 | Par Technologies / iRez | 143 | 46 | PowerOn | 118 |
| 16 | Scitex | 122 | 48 | PowerOn | 118 |
| | | | In Contract of | | |

Mach

G4's with OS 9 starting at \$1,59

Be the First to Get the Latest Products!

Visit macmall.com or call for details.



Exclusival

Free Extra 64MB RAM or up to \$250 Instant Cash Back!

iBook now shipping! 300MHz iMac ▶ goes portable. Only \$1.594!



Stylus Color 740i **Blueberry Printer**

➤Up to 6ppm ➤USB & Serial After \$50 mail-in rebate with CPU purchase. Factory refurbished.



MacInTax State is free after mfr. mail-in rebate.



The world standard image editor!

Photoshop 5.5 advanced features and tools are perfect for print or the Web.

Get high-resolution USB scanning!

Agfa's SnapScan 1212UB comes in a stylish translucent design.

Battle international terrorism!

Lead an international strike force and win the fight with Rainbow 6!

1-800-217-9492 macmall.com

MEW JUES! SEIN



iMac

ilkacs Now in Stock!

\$**999**

#54210 (Blueberry only)
Protect your investment with
New AppleCare Warranty
from MacMall!

■ 64MB RAM ■ 6GB Hard Drive

■ 24X CD-ROM Drive ■ 56K modem

iMac DV Special Edition

or those who want a little more, there's the iMac DV Special Edition. It includes all the great features of the iMac DV models and it comes in a unique graphite color. Plus, it has twice the standard RAM and a larger hard drive than the iMac DV models.

- 128MB of SDRAM; two SODIMM slots support up to 512MB
- Internal 13GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive



MacMall Exclusive

New Year Super Sale! Free Extra 64MB RAM or up to \$250 Instant Cash Back

If Product Price Exclusive FREE is Between: Cash Savings Memory Upgrade†

1799-1199 125 Gift Cheque or Not Available \$1200-1799 50 Cash Back or FREE 64MB Memory FREE 64MB Memory 1800-2899 100 Cash Back 07 FREE 64MB Memory 2900-3399 1150 Cash Back 07 FREE 64MB Memory \$3400-4399 200 Cash Back or

FREE 64MB Memory

Plus Instant Savings on hundreds of products when you shop our catalog or shop online at macmall.com.

Memory is free after SRS mfr. mail-in relate and is subject to a \$30 professional installation fee. Limit 1 free offer per customer. Sales tax and shipping do not qualify as part of product price total. Valid only on regular in stock that provide and cleanance tients also daying. Not valid with any other offer. All offers are subject to change thurs, offer expires 26000 or while supplies last.

400MHz iMac DV Models

Want to play movies or even make some of your own? An iMac DV model is your personal theatre for viewing DVD movies. And just connect your favorite DV camcorder to the FireWire port and use Apple's

All models include:

➤ 400MHz ➤ 64MB RAM ➤ 10GB HD

➤ 56K Modem ➤ 10/100BASE-T

groundbreaking iMovie software to create your own digital movies. And iMac DV models include built-in video mirroring for making presentations!

- #54211 Grape
- #54212 Tangerine
- #54213 Strawberry
- #54215 Lime

PVIKING

4400 +

•#54216 Blueberry

\$1,294! or Lease for \$52/mo.



Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10 pm EST— Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am! 1-800-217-9492

The Portable iMac!

lazing speed, dazzling design and fast, easy access to the Internet! With its convenient handle, the iBook just begs to be taken with you! Download your email and read it anywhere. Take it when you visit your friends so you can play the latest MP3 files off the Internet.

The iBook's case is a rugged polycarbonate, built to survive life in a back pack. It has no doors or latches to break. And it's easy to charge. When it's time to reenergize, just plug it in until the light turns green. Simple.

Outrageous performance.

- PowerPC G3 processor running at 300MHz
- 512K backside level 2 cache on processor
- 32MB of SDRAM; supports to 160MB RAM
- 3.2GB IDE hard disk drive
- Built in 24X CD-ROM drive

Connectivity.

- One 12-Mbps Universal Serial Bus (USB) port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Built-in 56K modem
- Optional AirPort wireless networking card

Or lease for 564/mo. #54190 Blueberry #54191 Tangerine

Protect your

investment with a

New AppleCare Warranty from MacMall!

Advanced battery technology.

- Lithium-ion battery
- Up to 6 hours of battery life

Great graphics and video features.

- ATI RAGE Mobility graphics con troller with 2X AGP
- 4MB SDRAM video memory
- 12.1-inch (diagonal) built-in TFT SVGA active-matrix display
- 800 x 600 resolution with single built-in speaker
- 13.5" x 11.6 " x 1.8" average: depth ranges from 1.24" to 2.06"
- 6.6 pounds

Cool software.

- Mac OS 8.6
- Microsoft Internet Explorer AppleWorks
- World Book Encyclopedia
- Nanosaur and Bugdom 3D games





Mention your Priority Code: #ZIVIWDO33

or AOL Keyword: Mac Mall



Visit macmall.com or call for details.

Be the First to Get the Latest Products!

Que! 4x2x8 USB **CD-RW Drive**



Includes FREE Carrying Case!

only 24999 #54129 nun computer purchas Reg. price is \$259.99



HP Desklet 832C **USB** Printer PACKARD

8ppm black, 5ppm color

➤ 600 x 600dpi



rebate w/any Mac purchase!



For more info visit macmall.com/49550

Introducing AirPort!

Transform your new iBook into a wireless Internet surfing machine.

Wireless Internet surfing machine
No more hunting around for a
phone jack every time you
want to get online—if you're
within 150 feet of the AirPort,
you're connected! All you
need is an AirPort card for
your iBook and the AirPort Access Point.
AirPort also lets multiple iBooks access the
Internet at the same time, transfer files, and of
course, play multi-player network games! Share
one Internet account everyone in the family can
use at the same time.

#49221 AirPort Hardware Access Point \$29999

ow fast is the new G4? This fast: The Power Mac G4 is the fastest desktop computer ever built to run graphics applications like Photoshop, InDesign and QuarkXPress. The G4 is actually years ahead of its time thanks

to new supercomputing technologies like vector processing, data stream prefetching and 128-bit data paths. In fact, the 450MHz G4 is a stunning 2 to 3 faster than PCs based on the fastest Pentium III processor.

So if you like the Pentium-crushing speed and the convention-crushing design, call MacMall today. The new G4 is just what you need for 3D rendering, special lighting effects, advanced voice recognition & digital video production.

Outrageous power

- PowerPC G4 processor running at 350, 400 or 450MHz
- Velocity Engine vector processing unit
- Full 128-bit internal memory data paths
- Powerful new floating point unit
- Data stream prefetching operations supporting four simultaneous 32-bit data streams
- 1MB of backside level 2 cache running at half the processor speed
- 100MHz system bus
- 64, 128 or 256MB RAM
- Supports up to 1.5GB of high performance PC100 SDRAM
- 10, 20 or 27GB Ultra ATA hard disk
- 32X CD-ROM drive, DVD-ROM drive or DVD-RAM drive
- 100MB Zip drive (some configurations)
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet networking; optional Gigabit Ethernet

Advanced capabilities

- Two or three 400Mbps FireWire ports
- Two USB ports—up to 127 devices at once

Optional AirPort wireless networking card

- Two additional internal drive bays
- Three 64-bit PCI slots
- Now enhanced for Adobe Photoshop
- Includes Mac OS 9

Great graphics and video features

- ATI RAGE 128 Graphics Accelerator with 16MB of SDRAM graphics memory
- Support for up to 1,600-by 1,200-pixel resolution at 32 bits per pixel (millions of colors) and up to 85Hz refresh rate
- Hardware acceleration of graphics and video
- Advanced integrated triangle setup engine
- Single-pass multi-texturing design

Design elegance

- Translucent silver and graphite case
- Easy, drop down accessibility for installing cards, drives, and memory
- Convenient, built-in handles for easy carrying

Save over \$390 when you buy the Adobe Web **Collection With your** PowerMac G4!

Adobe

SAVE OVER

\$390!

Includes:

- Adobe GoLive 4.0
- Adobe Photoshop 5.5
- ➤ Adobe Illustrator 8.0



\$599⁹⁹ #54843

Promotion valid 12/7/99 - 2/29/00 or while supplies last. Web Collection promo is available with all Power Mac G4's listed here Select PowerBook G3's and G4 Servers, Call for details,

Power Mac G4s!



Protect Your Investment:

Get a NEW AppleCare Service Plan with your G4!

| Order# | #54391 | #54187 | #54239 |
|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| MHz | 350MHz | 400MHz | 450MHz |
| RAM | 64MB | 128MB | 256MB |
| Hard Drive | 10GB | 20GB | 27GB |
| Multimedia | DVD-ROM | DVD-ROM | DVD-RAM |
| Zip Drive | N/A | Yes Yes | Yes Yes |
| Modem | 56K | 56K | N/A |
| Price | s1,594 | \$2,494 | \$3,494 |
| Lease Price | \$64/month | \$100/month | \$140/month |

Call for Even Lower Prices!

Build to Don't see the configuration you want?
Call your MacMall representative to get your Power Mac the way you want it!





Monitor sold separately.

Call for our full line of peripherals. USB C Visit macmall.com

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST— Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!



New Year Super Sale! Free Extra 64MB RAM or up to 250 Instant Cash Back

| If Product Price is Between: | Exclusive Cash Savings | or | FF Memory |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|----|-----------|
| ₹799-1199 | 125 Gift Cheque | or | Not Av |
| §1200-1799 | 50 Cash Back | or | FREE 64N |

BVIKING

\$1800-2899

12900-3399

\$3400-4399

\$4400 +

Upgradet vallable FREE 64MB Memory 100 Cash Back or FREE 64MB Memory \$150 Cash Back or FREE 64MB Memory 200 Cash Back FREE 64MB Memory 250 Cash Back FREE 64MB Memory

Plus Instant Savings on hundreds of products when you shop our catalog or shop online at macmall.com. Hurry, offer expires 2/6/00 or while supplies last.

Memory is free after S8S refr. mail-in rebate and is subject to a S30 professional installation fee. Limit 1 free offer per customer. Sales tax and shipping do not quantify as part of product price total. Visids only on regular in stock liness-special order and clearance items do not apply. Not valid with any other offer. All offers are subject to that



or call for details.

Be the First to Get the Latest Products!

The Perfect Compliment to Your G4!

- 17" (16" viewable) .25mm dot pitch
- 1600 x 1200 @60Hz

Apple 17" Studio Display

only \$49999 #51582

#51583 21" with ColorSync \$1,499

AirPort!™



The Power Mac G4 is ready for wireless networking— the first desktop computer with this capacity!

AirPort Hardware **Access Point**

#49222 AirPort Card

Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Upgrade

The world's most popular image editing solution for print and the Web!

\$114⁹⁹#47478

#47454 Photoshop 5.5

\$186°9

PAT

59999

Adobe Photoshop 5.5

VIKING

DON'T FORGET MEMORY! 11999

32MB PC100 DIMM 64MB PC100 DIMM

#42225 128MB PC100 DIMM 5736°



0-Mention your Priority Code: #ZIVIVVD033

or AOL Keyword: Mac Mall



Apple® G3 PowerBook® up to an incredible 400MHz!

he Apple® G3 PowerBooks® series is the sleekest, fastest, bestequipped notebooks ever! With

the high-performance G3 processor under the hood, they out-perform comparable Pentium and Pentium II

processor-based desktop systems, with go-anywhere, do-anything PowerBook convenience!

S File

T,

800

ting Edge Features at an Affordable Price!

Processor and Memory

- 333 or 400MHz PowerPC G3 processorfastest performance ever in a notebook!
- 66MHz system bus
- 512K or 1MB backside Level 2 Cache; 133 or 160MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip Level 1 cache (32K for data and 32K for instruction)
- 64MB RAM; 2 SO-DIMM slots support up to 384MB RAM

Storage

- Internal 4 or 6GB IDE hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM (#54188) or DVD-ROM drive (#54189) for use in expansion bay
- Removable 1.44MB floppy disk drive for use in expansion bay (sold separately)
- Hot-swappable expansion bay supports CD-ROM, DVD, Zip, SuperDisk or hard drive

Expansion & Networking Ports

- 2 USB ports, SCSI port, power adapter port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- RJ-11 modem port, 4Mbps Infrared (IrDA) port
- Support for a Zoom Video PC card
- PC Card Slot for one Type I or Type II card

Graphics, Video & Sound

- 14.1 inch (diagonal) display features built-in TFT XGA active matrix display, supporting millions of colors at 1024 x 768 resolution
- 8MB SDRAM video memory; supports millions of colors on external displays up to 21"
- 2D/3D graphics, through integrated ATI RAGE LT Pro video controller
- S-Video port
- 16-bit CD quality stereo input/output
- 24-bit video output port (VGA-style connector)

- Two built-in stereo speakers
- Internal omnidirectional microphone

Portability

- Kensington cable lock slot and keyboard lock
- Includes one Lithium-ion battery for up to 5 hours of normal use; supports two batteries for as much as 10 hours of use (depending on configuration and usage)

Software (Pre-installed)

Mac OS™ 8.6, Apple File Synchronization, Apple Location Manager, Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Outlook Express, Netscape Communicator and FAXstf

Size and Weight

Width: 10.4"; Height: 12.7"; Depth: 1.7" long Weight: 5.9lbs. (with CD-ROM + battery installed)

> Call for our full line of peripherals. USB B

Visit macmall.com

USB PowerBook G3 Series

While supplies last.

| Order | MHz | RAM | HD | Cache | Drive | Modem | Display | Price | Lease |
|--------|-----|------|-----|-------|------------|-------|---------------------|--------|------------------|
| #54188 | 333 | 64MB | 4GB | 512K | 24X CD-ROM | 56K | 14.1" Active Matrix | s2,494 | ⁵ 100 |
| #54189 | 400 | 64MB | 6GB | 1MB | DVD-ROM | 56K | 14 1" Active Matrix | 53 494 | 5140 |

Build To Order!
Don't see the configuration you want? Call your MacMall rep to ge a PowerBook the way you want it!

carrying case with any PowerBook A \$60 purchase! Value

Call for Even Lower Prices!

Upgrades for your PowerBook G3!

| 1.0 | | |
|--------|--------------------|---------|
| #31440 | 64MB PowerBook G3 | \$211°° |
| #31442 | 128MB PowerBook G3 | \$39999 |
| #41979 | 128MB Low Profile | \$37299 |
| #41978 | 256MB Low Profile | \$744°9 |
| | | |

Have your RAM professionally installed by one of our factory-trained technicians, for only '30. Ask for #2214. See more Viking memory at macmall.com of this catalog. Please call for most current pricing.

New Slimmer and Lighter Design!

Super slim profile Only 5.9lbs., nearly 2lbs. lighter than previous models!

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10 pm EST— Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am!



New Year Super Sale! Free Extra 64MB RAM or

up to 25

FREE Exclusive If Product Price Memory Upgrade Cash Savings is Between: Not Available 5799-1199 25 Gift Cheque FREE 64MB Memory \$1200-1799 50 Cash Back or \$1800-2899 *100 Cash Back oz FREE 64MB Memory *150 Cash Back # FREE 64MB Memory \$2900-3399

250 Cash Back 🛷

*200 Cash Back PF FREE 64MB Memory

FREE 64MB Memory

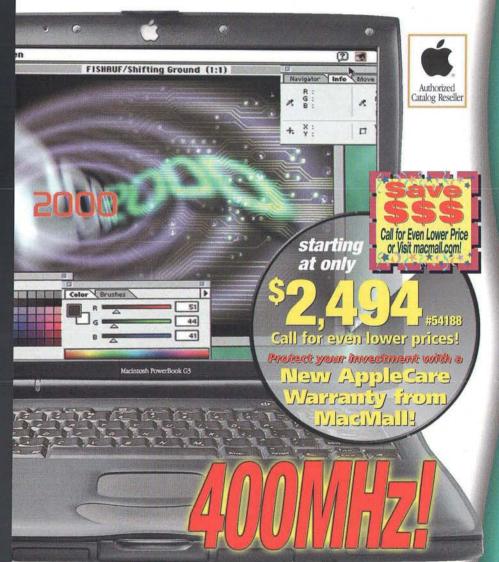
BVIKING

\$3400-4399

\$4400 +

Plus Instant Savings on hundreds of products when you shop our catalog or shop online at macmall.com.

Hurry, offer expires 2/6/00 or while supplies last. Memory is free after \$85 mfr. mail-in rebate and is subject to a \$30 professional installation fee. Limit 1 free offer per customer. Sales tax and shipping do not qualify as part of product price total. Valid only on regular in stock items—special only an explain of stock. While a subject to change the subj



-. Mention your Priority Code: #ZIVIVVD033

or AOL Keyword: Mac Mall

What's New from

Visit or call for details.

Be the First to Get the Latest **Products!**

FireWire 2 Go For PowerBook G3s!



#48032 For more info visit macmall.com/48032

15999



4 Port USB Hub

This low cost USB solution gives you 4 powered USB ports to connect all your peripherals.

29⁹⁹#47702





Apple Add-Ons car #31413 Apple AC Adapter 594* #47086 Apple Lithium-lon Rechargeable Battery 5149*

Internal Zip for VST Your New 1999 HERNOLOGIE PowerBook G3

- > 100MB capacity per disk
- 11.2 MB/sec. transfer rate
- Share data with millions of other Zip users



\$217⁹⁹#47081 For more info visit macmall.com/47081

Other 1999 PowerBook G3 Accessories

| #17989 | Expansion Bay 4GB Hard Drive | *311** |
|--------|---|--------|
| #47990 | Expansion Bay 6GB Hard Drive | 386 |
| #47991 | Expansion Bay 8GB Hard Drive | 5494°° |
| #47992 | Expansion Bay 10GB Hard Drive | 558499 |
| #47082 | SuperDisk for 1999 PowerBook G3 | *219°° |
| #53286 | External Black USB Floppy for PowerBook G3 | *89** |
| #47975 | AC Adapter | 569°° |
| #47978 | Battery Charger w/AC Adapter | \$179° |
| #47981 | Ultimate Mobility Bundle | 308 |
| #47984 | Apple Li-Ion Battery | 1133** |
| #47985 | Auto Adapter | \$7369 |



If You Don't See it, Call

MacMall has the best prices on USB peripherals for the iMac™, iBook™, PowerBook G3, Power Mac G3 and G4!





Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10 pm EST— Get it Tomorrow by 10:30 am! 1-800-217-9492

Call us or visit acmall.com for details.

We Have the HOT NEW **Products from** Macworld!

Adobe

Get All Three Products Together and SAVE **OVER *15** on Special Limited Time Bundle!

MacInTax Deluxe, MacInTax State and Quicken Deluxe 2000 are available together for just \$7499. That's a \$15 SAVINGS! Ask for item #53609.



Price after \$60 mfr. mail-in rebate. State product delivered via download. Shipped in promotional packaging. While supplies last.

Adobe Publishina Collection

- Save over 670 ➤ Adobe PageMaker
- 6.5 Plus Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Adobe Illustrator 8.0

Microsoft

Word 98

> Adobe Acrobat #48272

#47478 Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Upg \$11499 *Price reflects \$70 mail-in rebate for owners of Photoshop 5.0 and ImageReady 1.0.

Word 98 Special Edition for iMac & iBook

Featuring Word 98, the awardwinning word processor built from the ground up for the Mac.

Adobe

only 86⁹⁹

#49052 After \$30 mail-in rebate. Limited time offer. Ready to use templates and clipart make it easy to create cool graphics with OfficeArt and WordArt.

MacInTax Deluxe 99

The #1 tax software now includes FREE MacInTax State! Buy both

MacInTax Deluxe and State, and redeem the purchase price of MacInTax State via mfr. mail-in rebate in box. only

acinTax

Intuit

\$**_1Q**95 #52757 #52944 MacInTax State CA \$9795 #52947 MacInTax 32 Multi-State

Save '20 when You Buy Norton AntiVirus 6.0 with Maciniax Deluxel* SYMANTEC.



Norton AntiVirus 6.0

Price after \$40 upgrade/cross-grade/competitive upgrade rebate for users of NUM, NAV, VirusScan and Virex, One per customer. Not valid with any offer.

\$**24**99*

KPT 6

*Get \$20 cash back (via mfr. mail-in rebate) when you buy NAV 6.0 with MacInTax Deluxe. Offer valid 12/4/99 --4/15/00. Coupon must be redeemed by 5/15/00. SPECIAL BUNDLE OFFER!

NEW! MetaCreations KPT 6

Save 569 when

You Buy both!

and Vector Effects 1.5

VICTOR BHICTS IS

SPECIAL OFFER!

When you purchase both Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Upgrade and InDesign

#54842 While supplies last. Price reflects \$70 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate for owners of Photoshop 5.0 and ImageReady 1.0.



Triple your System Memory! RAM Doubler 9

Run more applications! Updated for compatibility with Mac OS 9

A89

#54716



New Stuffit Deluxe 5.5

StuffIt Deluxe 5.5 provides up to 20% better compression to make files smaller for faster Internet transfers and increased



#52764 Price reflects \$60 mail-in upgrade rebate for Stuffit and DropStuff owners. \$30 mail-in rebate



New Dreamweaver/ Fireworks 3!

rade as low as #52693 Upgrade for owners of both

#52699 Dreamweaver/Fireworks 3 upgrade for owners of either \$23999

Fireworks or Dreamweaver #52681 Dreamweaver/Fireworks 3 \$38999

NEW! MAC OS 9 Over 50 NEW features

.

Authorized Catalog Reseller

#49794 owners of Mac OS 8.5 or 8.6.

Mac OS 9 is the ultimate upgrade for anyone on the Internet and those who want to be:

Introducing the

Software &

Accessories



We do our best to be accurate, but occasionally mistakes occur. We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or technical errors. Products and packaging may differ from stock available at time of shipment; we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items

#54741

Tomh **Ouake** Raldur's



Madden NFL

2000

#51845

\$4399

Raider III \$1189

#51846

Star Wars Racer \$3989





\$4599

#813606















Call For Yours Today! 1-888-425-MALL

or AOL Keyword:

Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD033



macZones

the next generation of



Cutting-Edge Tools are Waiting for You at Zone:



MacInTax Deluxe

Includes FREE

MacInTax State \$27 Value! *After mfr. mail-in rebate.

AntiViru

AntiVirus 6.0 Upgrade with MacInTax purchase!

Ask for item #652997 *After mfr. mail-in rebates

Value!



The first-to-market continuous speech recognition software for the Mac!

#664668



20 Rebate! **NEW Version!**

> \$3995 #653343

*After \$20 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$59.95



30 Rebate! Special Edition

for the iMac & iBook

#648707

After \$30 mfr. mail-in rebate. Low Zone price: \$107.98. Limited time offer

NEW Version! Virtual PC 3.0 Win98

\$16998 #654332 ISB CONNECTIVITY Connect your existing printer to your iMac!

621851

USB Twin Serial Adapter



Xircon (Formerly Entrega) 4-Port USB Hub for Mac





120MB storage!

Imation USB 'After \$20 mfr. SuperDisk Drive 2X

ViaVoice for Mac

- Intuitive and simple-to-use interface
- Speak naturally no need for you to pause between words
- · Make everyday computer tasks a snap
- Create e-mail, edit documents and more
- Integrates with Apple's text-to-speech function
- As easy to use as reading out loud



Mac OS 9

Alter \$20 Apple ret

op Games!



USB INPUT

The trackball iMac users have been waiting for! Kensington Orbit Trackball iMac Blueberry Blue



for comfort and control! **MacALLY iKey USB Extended Keyboard**





| dipos D - Alin | - | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------------|---------|----------|
| Games | Item # | ONLY | Games | Item # | ONLY |
| Madden NFL 2000 | #111576 | \$44.98 | Total Annihilation Gold | #111567 | \$32.99 |
| Rainbow Six | #111566 | \$44.99 | Fly! | #112108 | \$44.99 |
| Baldur's Gate | #625850 | \$44.99 | Railroad Tycoon II | #111561 | \$34.99 |
| Age of Empires | #111565 | \$44.99 | ChessMaster 6000 | #653212 | \$32.98 |
| Tomb Raider III | #111573 | \$44.98 | Quake III | #112118 | \$49.99 |
| The Big Kahuna | #108263 | \$48.99 | Unreal Tournament | #111907 | \$44.99 |
| SimCity 3000 | #111560 | \$44.99 | Bugdom 3D for the Family | #114493 | \$29.98 |
| Myth: The Total Codex V1.0 | #662611 | \$19.99 | Sid Meiers Alpha Centauri | #111574 | \$44.98 |
| Descent 3 | #625849 | \$39.98 | | | PERSONAL |



Upgrade Your iMac

| 149111010 | W UI. | IDUUK: |
|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| For iMad | 233/266/333MHz | ONLY |
| #109705 | 32MB Upgrade | \$69.96 |
| #109704 | 64MB Upgrade | \$89.99 |
| #109702 | 128MB Upgrade | \$179.99" |
| For iMad | 350/400MHz | ONLY |
| #521391 | 64MB Upgrade | \$79.99 |
| #521392 | 128MB Upgrade | \$179.99" |
| For iBoo | k | ONLY |
| #109705 | 32MB Upgrade | \$69.99 |
| #109704 | 64MB Upgrade | \$89.99 |
| #109859 | 128MB Upgrade | \$179.99" |
| | | |

Share a single Internet connection in your home or business

without cables or additional phone lines'! **AirPort Base Station**

#110920 #110919 AirPort Card...\$99.98 *Requires the AirPort Card

*After \$30 mfr. mail-in rebate. **After \$50 mfr. mail-in rebate





Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to YZK compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to YZK compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and PowerBook are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

ONLY

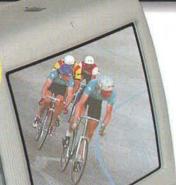
nnovations

Digital Cameras and Camcorders, DVD and More!



when you open an account with & E*TRADE Get complete details at www.zones.com/etrade

Bug's Life DVD movie with every iMac DV! \$30 VALUE! (Title subject to change)



acs STARTING

Built-in Spectacular Stereophonic

Harman Kardon Odvssev Sound System Included with each of Apple's newest iMacs!

iMac **Special Edition**

> Available in Graphite #112624

Dick the iMae that is right for youl

| | | | The second second second | gill for ye | | ALL CONTRACTOR | | | | /12/22/22 | 7 4 1.73 0.78 0.4 |
|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| Model | Process Speed | HD | Memory | Optical Drive | USB | Firewire | AirPort Ready | iMovie Included | Item # | ONLY | Lease ¹ |
| Blueberry/350 | 350MHz | 6.0GB | 64MB | CD | 2 ports | No | Yes | No | #112623 | \$994.97 | 11750-7 |
| Strawberry DV | 400MHz | 10.0GB | 64MB | DVD | 2 ports | 2 ports | Yes | Yes | #112620 | \$1294.98 | \$46 |
| Lime DV | 400MHz | 10.0GB | 64MB | DVD | 2 ports | 2 ports | Yes | Yes | #112621 | \$1294.98 | \$46 |
| Tangerine DV | 400MHz | 10.0GB | 64MB | DVD | 2 ports | 2 ports | Yes | Yes | #112618 | \$1294.98 | \$46 |
| Grape DV | 400MHz | 10.0GB | 64MB | DVD | 2 ports | 2 ports | Yes | Yes | #112619 | \$1294.98 | \$46 |
| Blueberry DV | 400MHz | 10.0GB | 64MB | DVD | 2 ports | 2 ports | Yes | Yes | #112622 | \$1294.98 | \$46 |
| Special Edition | n DV 400MHz | 13.0GB | 128MB | DVD | 2 ports | 2 ports | Yes | Yes | #112624 | \$1494.98 | \$53 |
| Business Lease | e: 36-month, fair-marke | et value lea | se based on ap | proved credit. Other leas | sing options a | vailable. Leases | require a minimum ord | ler of \$1000, Call 1-800-61 | 1-9751 for de | tails. | |

Five Reasons to Protect Your iMac

Upgrade from 90-day phone support to 3 Years

TechTool Deluxe diagnostic

software included to fix most problems - \$69 Value

AppleCare Protection

Exclusive access to AppleCare

A total of 3 years of Applecertified service, both parts and labor VALUE ...three years of protection:

Mac Zone Exclusive Thile supplies last! Your Choice' Only

\$90

Value!

\$107° Value! Word 98

VST USB MS Word 98 #114717 **Floppy Drive**

ASTRA 1220U **Scanner** #111184 Only \$49 with purchase of a G3

\$100 alue!

Epson Stylus 740 Reconditioned **Printer** #111480

lith any Apple iMac purchase!

roducts are subject to change. After mfr. mail-in rebates on select products.

s160

Digital Video and Photography

mo

using IN





- Shoot. Just connect your digital camcorder to iMac's FireWire port and launch iMovie.
- Edit. You're the director! Cut, re-arrange scenes, dissolve and transition - it's easy!
- Enhance. Make your movie sound as great as it looks add music and sound effects.
- Enjoy. Make VHS copies or turn your creation into a QuickTime movie to e-mail or post on the Web.
- Create home movies, clips for the Web, video greetings, presentations and more! Included with iMac DV/SE models only.



#111858 **Complete Your** Digital Video Studio and Save!

DCR-TRV310 **Digital 8** Camcorder

DCR-TRV510 Digital 8 Camcorder \$1299.99 #111844

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MW030

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606 Order Online Today

macZone

New, Improved



the next generation of





Xircom (formerly Entrega) Realport 7-Port USB Hub

peripherals!

#78043

Epson EPL-5700i **USB Laser Printer**



After \$50 mfr. mail-in rebate Offer good through 3/31/00.





HP LaserJet 4050N for Workgroups





Olympus C2500 **Digital Camera**

Adaptec Internal SCSI Card



Epson Perfection 1200U USB Photo Scanner





Selling Apple Display

#109996

Studio 17" Display (16.0" viewable)

G4 IS

2009

Rower Mac™ G4



- Two 12 Mbps **USB** ports
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet port
- Up to 1.5GB maximum system memory
- · Up to 100GB max. HD storage

- Now with ATI RAGE 128 Pro 2D/3D graphics accelerator with 16MB RAM
- . 100MHz system bus
- Three 64-bit 33MHz PCI slots

Starting at only

monitor with the Apple Loan Program! Call to apply today!



The Supercomputer for the rest of us!

The new Power Mac G4 is up to a stunning 100% to 200% faster than the fastest Pentium III based PCs.*

Quite simply, it's the fastest machine ever designed to run graphics applications. The Power Mac G4 eats processor-intensive tasks like Gaussian blurs, lighting effects, rota-

tions and color conversions for dinner and still has room for dessert. *In CPU and Photoshop tests.

For Better Performance...Upgrade your PowerMac's Memory! PowerMac G4 Memory

\$99.99* 64MB Upgrade #521391 \$199.99* 128MB Upgrade #521392



Pick the Power Mac G4 that's right for you!

RAM Std/Max Backside Cache Optical Drive* Modem **Hard Drive** Graphics Item # **ONLY Lease**[†] G4/350MHz 10.0GB Ultra ATA-66 64MB/1.5GB 1.0MB at 175MHz DVD-ROM (read only) 56K Internal ATI Rage Pro 128/16MB in AGP 2X slot #114855 \$1594.98 \$56 G4/4000MHz 20.0GB Ultra ATA-66 128MB/1.5GB 1.0MB at 200MHz DVD-ROM (read only) 56K Internal ATI Rage Pro 128/16MB in AGP 2X slot #114837 \$2494.98 \$88 G4/450MHz 27.0GB Ultra ATA-66 256MB/1.5GB 1.0MB at 225MHz DVD-RAM (read/write) ATI Rage Pro 128/16MB in AGP 2X slot #112669 \$3494.98 \$123 Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of \$1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details.

Huge Selection Great Prices Professional Sale

SAVE over \$719! Adobe Publishing Collection

- · Photoshop · Illustrator
- · PageMaker Plus
- Acrobat



Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Upgrade

G4 special plug-in makes Photoshop run faster!

Photoshop 5.5

#83084 After \$70 mfr. mail-in rebate for owners of Photoshop 5.0 & Image Ready 1.0. Low Zone price: \$179.97



QuarkXPress 4.0 Competitive Upgrade Over 75 new features!



\$799.98

MetaCreations Kai's Power Tools 6.0



"After \$50 mfr upgrade mail-in rebate for owners of KPT 5 & KPT 3. Low Zone





Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to YZK compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to YZK compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International line. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Power Mac G4

Brand New

Graphite

Studio 15"

Flat-Panel

Go to www.zones.com/etrade for details

Studio Display

Studio 21" #109995 \$1494.98

While supplies last!

astest Personal Computer in History!

\$200 OFFANY purchase at Zones

E*TRADE

Your Choice On

when you open an account with

alue

Ultra-thin, ultra-convenient!

#113382

lomega USB Zip 250 Drive

Special Price

Save Over \$700

Web Collection

eb Collection • Adobe Illustrator 8.

*\$700 savings off Adobe's regular store price when purchased separately, Special Low Price of '599 with purchase of qualify-ing Apple CPU. Call or visit Zones.com for details.

Mac Zone Exclusive

Adobe

AppleCare

Reasons to Protect

TechTool Deluxe diagnos-

tic software included to fix

most problems - \$69 Value

Exclusive access

to AppleCare Web

A total of 3 years of

VALUE ... 3 years of protection for only

\$248⁹⁶ #112694 Call for details

With any Apple

G4 purchase! Products are subject to change.

While supplies last

Apple-certified service. both parts and labor

support site

Your Power Mac

Upgrade from 90-day phone support to 3 years Epson Stylus Photo EX

One Year Warranty OVER

> **5**/-5/0 VALUE! Limit 5 per customer.

Imation USB SuperDisk 2X

#109035

22X Faster than

a Floppy Drive!
*After \$20 mail-in rebate

Iomega USB

Zip 250

Drive

Mac Zone Exclusive!

"After \$10 mfr. mail-in rebate Low Zone price: \$49.98

Keyspan USB Twin Adapter devices to your

#37186 Zip Media10-Pack \$79.98*
*After \$10 mfr, rebate. Sony Spressa **FireWire CD-RW 4x4x24**

ONLY External #621732

LaCie FireWire 20.4GB **Hard Drive**

Fuii 5-Pack **Zip Disks** With FREE Case!

Add external Serial Power Mac!

#621851

Sony 17" FD A200 Display

Flat Screen

Apple Int. 56K V.90 Faxmodem for G3 BLOW

PRIC FREE

FaxSTF Software! While supplies last.

dvisors who can find whatever you're looking for!

UMAX Astra 2100U

Epson Stylus 760 Color Inkjet Printer

Scanner #111185

Value!



Virtual PC 3.0

Win95 #112167

> **Microsoft Office 98** Upgrade



Adobe **InDesign**

> The future of professional publishing is here!

Call or visit Zones.com for the newest Apple products

Order Online Today

Order by Phone

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MW030 1.800.436.0606

macZone

the next generation of



Get Wireless with

Go Mobile



GET YOUR PALM ACCESSORIES AT ZONES.COM



Ultimate multimedia graphics! ATI XCLAIM VR 128 16MB PCI Card

333 Processor Upgrade



Award-winning power! XLR8 MACh G3 300 Upgrade



SAVE ON NETWORKING ESSENTIALS



Get your entire office online! **Macsense X-Router Ethernet Router**



Lifetime warranty! Asanté 8-Port 124⁹⁸ 10/100 Hub #85151

Easy web-based management! Cisco 3512 XL DNLY STD Switch NETWORKS ■ Bay Networks MASANIÉ : Farallon

#111431 Mac OS9

Mac Zone Exclusive! purchase of



Value!

Value!

Mac OS 9

#110198

Ask for item #114859

#114865

Ask for iten #114860

Mac OS 9 includes these incredible values!

zip

FREE FREE Apple Remote Access Client AND Server

Apple Language Kits (7 Total!)

Apple Network Assistant 4.0 Client*

Palm Desktop & Hot Sync for Palm Users *4.0 Client ships FREE on OS 9 CD, Administrator CD ships FREE with all versions of AppleShare IP 6.3. FREE download update for 6.2 owners.

\$179 Value! \$599 Value!

\$399 Value!

\$20 Value!

STORAGE SOLUTIONS



ELUEUM Fuji 100MB Zip Mac Disks

| #37185 | Zip Color - 10-Pack . \$79.99* |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| #54009 | Zip Color - 20-Pack \$179.99* |
| #86292 | Zip Gray - 2-Pack \$24.99* |
| #88194 | Zip Gray - 5-Pack \$49.99* |
| #37186 | Zip Gray - 10-Pack \$79.99* |
| *Call about | limited time rebate offers. |

Over twice the storage of the original! Zip 250 Portable

Create your own CDs!

USB External



LACIE

ONLY

#107014



動 FUJIFILM

Fuji 250MB Zip Mac Disks

| #109489 | Zip - Single \$17 | .99 |
|---------|-------------------|-----|
| #115111 | Zip – 3pk \$49 | .99 |

*When purchased in 10pk



FUJIFILM

Fuji CD-Rewritable Discs

CD-RW - Single \$3.99 #59704 CD-RW - 3-Pack #108422 \$9.99 CD-RW - 10-Pack #59772 \$34.99 CD-RW - Single

w/4 CD-Rs #105915 \$9.99 *When purchased in 100pk.





Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges, Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones international (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to YZK compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. "2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple," the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

CD-RW Drive 4X2X8X

And Beyond! the iBook and AirPort!

when you open an account with - EXTRADE Get complete details at

www.zones.com/etrade

iBoo

- 300MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- 3.2GB IDE hard disk
- 32MB SDRAM. upgradable to 160MB RAM
- 12.1" TFT Active Matrix SVGA display (800x600)
- 24X maximum variable speed CD-ROM drive
- 56K modem, 10/100 Ethernet
- Translucent polycarbonate case
- · Battery life up to six hours
- Weighs only 6.7 pounds

#110915 Apple iBook - Tangerine \$1594.98 #110916 Apple iBook – Blueberry \$1594.98 #110917 AC Power Adapter for iBook . . . \$68.98 #110918 Rechargeable Battery for iBook . \$128.96





. Surf the Net or network wirelessly

. Up to 150' range lets you and the iBook

Get free of cables with an AirPort Card in your Power Mac and a Base Station.



Connect up to 10 AirPort-enabled Macs instantly!





roam around the home or classroom #110919 AirPort Card

Requires the AirPort Card, Base Station and a computer that is AirPort Card re



iBook or 14" screen notebooks #503773 Lifetime warranty! **Targus LapPac**

Make movie magic! Interview Video 0099 Capture

Kodak 3X optical/2X digital zoom! Kodak DC40i Digital





Digital Cameras The easy way to share

photos and videos! **Critter USB Camera** your choice of flavors



Graphire 4x5" USB **Tablet** with Pen and **Cordless Mouse**



USB to IR remote control for DVD, CD, QuickTime

or MP3 Player Keyspan **Media Remote**



SoundJam MP

Play music over the Web! Sound Jam

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

Source Code MW030

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606



macZone Macworld Expo

the next generation of



Call or visit Zones.com for the

Best Sellers!



NEW!

IBM ViaVoice

The first-to-market continuous speech recognition software for Mac!

\$7499 #664668



NEW Version!

Office 98 Upgrade **Mac Edition**

\$249⁹⁷

....\$419.97 #105073 MS Office 98 for Mac



NEW Version for Mac!

\$3995

After \$20 mfr. upgrade mail-in rebate. low Zone price \$59.95



NEW Version

Virtual PC 3.0

with Win 98

\$169⁹⁸ Call to order. #654332



Upgrade Now!

Acrobat 4.0 Upgrade

\$**89**98

#83063 #93952 Acrobat 4.0 – Full Version . . . \$219.98



New Version!

Adobe **GoLive**

With FREE Lynda Weinman Training Video in box - \$50 VALUE!

\$**289**98

#108298

Yellow Dog Linux

for the PowerPC Call for details.



See our full selection of top hardware at Zones.com











Zip® 100 Portable USB Drive











2.2GB External Drive



custom colors to match your iMac! SONY Spressa USB Ext. 4X/2X/6X* CD-RW

*maximum variable speeds



XLR8 InterView USB with Strata VideoShop"



2x Digital Zoom Olympus D-450 **Zoom Digital Camera**



Stylus 740 Color **Inkjet Printer**



Epson Stylus 900G











Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery, Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. "2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple," the Apple logo, Macintosh* and PowerBook* are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Announcements!

ewest Apple products!

#111498

Epson Sintus Photo El

ALUE! Limit 5 per customer.

33 & 400MHz Features:

Two USB ports FireWire capable* **8MB VRAM** S-Video/TV output for easy connection to a TV or a VCR

ATI Rage LT Pro graphics accelerator for enhanced 2D and 3D graphics

Up to 10 hours battery life with optional second battery

*Optional FireWire 2 Go Card

20% Thinner and 2 lbs. Lighter!

10/100 Base-T Ethernet port 384MB max. system RAM 56K V.90 modem

Built-in SCSI port Integrated 4 Mbps IrDA technology for easy wireless LAN access, printing and file sharing

Lithium-ion battery; support for dual-battery operation Hot-swappable expansion bay

isit www.zones.com/apple or even more product information Apple® PowerBook® G3/333MHz #108066

64MB RAM, 4.0GB HD, 24X max. var. speed CD-ROM, 512K Backside Cache, 14.1" Display

Apple® PowerBook® G3/400MHz #108067

64MB RAM, 6.0GB HD, DVD-ROM, 1MB Backside Cache, 14.1" Display

2 for 10! Use 2

Mac Zone Exclusive

Mac Zone Exclusive!

Products are subject to change While supplies last.

The Key to running PC software on your Virtual PC 3.0 for Win 95 #112167

The pro's choice for graphics tools and features! Corel DRAW 8 #110151

Save Over \$700



leb Collection • Adobe Illustrator

Memory Upgrades G3 PowerBook Series

32MB Upgrade #05057 **64MB Upgrade** #05059 \$139.99 128MB Upgrade #05061 \$294.99 Memory prices subject to change.



Nylon **NotePac** Case

Koskin Notebook Case

We offer a complete selection of PowerBook G3 accessories Apple Lithium-ion

22999 \$200 QuickTime Pro

Newer Technology FireWire 2 Go PC Card

#109510 when you op E*TRADE acc

VST Zip 100 Drive for PowerBook G3



ONLY VST SuperDisk

for up to

Battery

Drive for PowerBook G3

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

Source Code **MW030**

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606 **Order Online Today**

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Circle 71 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo



Authorized Catalog Reseller



MacVARIEHOUSE

Power Mac G4s

Nikon • Apple • Quark • Kodak • Iomega • PowerUser • Cano



250MB Zip USB Drive

HCD CE



- USB compatible
- · Backwards compatible
- . 56% smaller than original USB Zip Drive Zip 250 Disk 4-pack, ask for item #ME8138, only \$69.95

GL1 Digital Camcorder



- · 20X Optical Zoom
- 100X Digital Zoom
- · FireWire input and output · 3 CCD image sensors
- Professional L-Series Flourite Lens

Undate! QuarkXPress 4.1



95!

Canon

Precise layout tools and control over every aspect of your document!

QuarkXPress 4.1 Full Version, ask for item #DTP1040, only \$729.95

*For PageMaker owners. Serial number required at time of purchase. Packaging shown may vary from shipped product.

Kodak DC290 Zoom **Digital Camera**



Kodak

- 3X optical/2X digital zoom lens
- . USB and serial cables included
- 20MB Picture card

PAGE 1 OF 8

- Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card/VIUS, AmEx. You credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge). CT, IL, NJ and OH residents add applicable sales tax.
- . Overnight delivery just \$9.95 per order up to 5 pounds. For all orders over 5 pounds, shipping is \$9.95 plus an additional \$1.75 per pound or fraction thereof. (Example: shipping for a 6 pound order is \$11.70.) Please add an additional \$3.00 for all orders \$50.00 and under.
- Orders for "in-stock" items placed on weekdays up until 12:00 midnight (E), 10:00 pm (E) for Internet orders, ship same day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.). We anticipate



Leaselt! fo as low as \$47/mo.

The Gigaflop is Here!

0

0

The Power Mac G4 runs at over a gigaflop — a billion floating-point operations per second!... and a full 100% to 200% faster running Photoshop than the fastest Pentium III-based PC!*

*Based on Apple internal benchmark tests

eed to Burn

The next generation of Power Macs™ are built around the blazing PowerPC™ 64 processor to play multimedia and crunch data at lightning-fast speeds! It's the fastest machine ever designed to run graphics applications like Adobe Photoshop, InDesign and QuarkXPress. Blink, and you'll miss it!

Model shown is CPU1553 Monitor seld separately

Order Online at www.macwarehouse.com

peed Than

The speed secret is in the processing — 128-bit chunks, instead of 64 or 32-bit chunks. No wonder a G4 can perform many tasks at twice the speed of a Pentium III* — even when the megahert speeds look the same!

being able to ship "out-of-stock" items within 30 days.

being able to ship "out-of-stock" items within 30 days.

Every item we sell comes with our 30-day guarantee against
defects. If a product is defective in any way, please call us within
30 days of the original invoice date. You will be transferred to a
Technical Support Representative to verify the defect. Upon
verification, you will be issued a Return Merchandise Authorization
(RIAM) number. RIMA numbers issued by Micro Warehouse are
valid for 15 days only, and the product(s) must be received by
Micro Warehouse within that time. RIMA numbers cannot be
extended or re-issued. Defective software will be replaced upon
receipt of the defective product. Defective hardware will be
replaced or respirated at un discretion excent for products from replaced or repaired at our discretion, except for products from Apple (1-800-S0S-APPL, 1-800-767-2775), Tektronix (1-800-835-

6100), or Minolta printers (1-800-459-3250). These manufacturers must be contacted directly, and will repair or replace products at their sole discretion. Should you return hardware to tions also used could should be assessed a MacWAREHOUSE from Apple or Tektronix, you will be assessed a 15% restocking fee which will be charged to your account. We cannot accept returns of Minotla printers. All returns are subject to the following: 1. All products must be returned in original packaging. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. 3 Software and consumables are not refundable unless returned unopened in original packaging with documentation. 4. Custom orders and cables are not refundable. 5 Products designated as "all sales final," "no returns," or similar language may not be returned.

Copyright® 2000 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars. Micro Warehouse makes no representations or warranties of any kind and assumes no liability concerning whether any of the products or services sold by us are Year 2000 Compliant. Year 200 representations and warranties may be supplied directly to our customers by the manufacturers or publishers of certain products.







We accept these major credit cards

WAIRIER OUS E.com

Speeds # 450MHz! FULL-COLOR



Nikon • Adaptec • Tektronix • EPSON • AGFA • Kodak • Iomega • Quark

Power Mac G4 Features:

- PowerPC G4 processor with speeds up to 450MHz
- Velocity Engine with advanced vector processing
- Superfast 100MHz system bus and 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache running at half the processor speed
- Up to 256MB PC100 SDRAM. expandable to 1.5GB
- Up to 27GB ATA/66 hard drive space
- DVD-ROM or DVD-RAM drives both with video playback
- Built-in 100MB Zip drive (CPU1551, CPU1552)
- 56K modem (CPU1553, CPU1551)
- ✓ Built-in 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Built-in antenna and support for optional Airport wireless networking
- ATI RAGE 128 Pro graphics card with 16MB of graphics memory installed in a 133MHz AGP 2X slot
- Four expansion slots: three 64-bit PCI slots and one dedicated AGP 2X graphics card slot
- Three FireWire ports
- ✓ Two USB ports

Item #MON1044

Mac OS 9 system software

Apple 17" Studio Display

Apple 21" Studio Display



- 1600 x 1200 @ 60Hz
- · Graphite and ice to match the Power Mac G4





§ Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals \$750 or more. Lease payments are based on a 48-month Lease. Call today to see how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change

Choose the Power Mac G4 that's right for you!

Power Mac G4/350MHz

350MHz G4 processor/64MB SDRAM/10GB Ultra ATA/66 HDD/DVD ROM with Video Playback/Three FireWire ports/ 56K modem/Mac OS 9

Item #CPU1553.

Power Mac G4/400MHz

400MHz G4 processor/128MB SDRAM/20GB Ultra ATA/66 HDD/DVD-ROM with DVD-Video Playback/Three FireWire ports/56K modem/ Zip Drive/Mac OS 9

Item #CPU1551 Leasett! for as low as \$73/mo.5

Power Mac G4/450MHz

450MHz G4 processor/256MB SDRAM/27GB Ultra ATA/66 HDD/5.2GB DVD-RAM with DVD-Video Playback/Three FireWire ports/ Zip Drive/Mac OS 9

Item #CPU1552 ...

Power Mac G4 Memory

64MB PC100 SDRAM



AGFA 1212U Scanner

Was \$129.95: Now only 7 Q 95!

- Translucent Rondi blue (IN7951)
- . Translucent blue (IN8006)
- · 36-bit color Henda

While supplies last!



EPSON Stylus Color 850 Printer

Only 4095 PR13559

- · 9ppm black: 5.5ppm color
- 1440 x 720 dpi
- · Mac USB and Serial

USB CH

EPSON

Nikon CoolPix 950 **Digital Camera**

Only 4Q95!

• 2" color LCD • 3X optical zoom

· 2.11 million pixel resolution

Nikon • 8MB compact flash stores up to 128 standard images

Adaptec PowerDomain 2930U Ultra SCSI Adapter

\$QQ95! DRI3165

 20MB/sec. transfer rate Internal & external connectors . Bootable dadaptec

Phaser 840GP Printer

Tektronix

Only 1995 PR15354 10ppm color/1200dpi

- Adobe PostScript Level 3 10/100Base-T
- · ColorSync ready

PAGE OF

$34-3035 \star www.warehouse.c$

Item #MON1042

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! 💆 CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139



Mac G4

* EXPRESS DELIVERY



Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

MacVARIETOUSE

Get a \$100 rebate on any "All-in-One"

Broderbund • Apple • Iomega • Hewlett Packard • Umax • Kensington • Sony





333MHz Apple iMac

• 333MHz G3 Processor • 32MB SDRAM (exp. to 256MB) . 6.0GB hard drive . 24X max, variable CD-ROM drive . 56K modem 10/100Base-T Ethernet • ATI RAGE Pro Turbo 2D/3D graphics accelerator with 6MB video memory • 15" color monitor

NOW ONLY

Leaselt! for \$28/mo.§

Hurry! While supplies last! Grape: Item #CPU1337 Lime: Item #CPU1338 Tangerine: Item #CPU1340

"Receive a MacWAREHOUSE \$100 mail-in rebate when you purchase any "All-in-One" computer (desktop computer with monitor in case) priced below \$900. Visit www.warehouse.com/rebate/macwarehouse for mail-in rebate coupon or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one Limit 5 per customer. Offer not valid on purchase of reconditioned "All-in-One" computers. Offer expires 2/29/2000, or while supplies last.

Only

Competely NEW iMac - Mixed 3 different ways!

Apple iMac 350MHz Blueberry

- 350MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- . 64MB of SDRAM (exp. to 512MB) • 6.0GB Ultra ATA

HD drive • 24x (max. variable)

CD-ROM . Built-in 56K V.90 modem • ATI RAGE 128 VR 2D/3D

graphics accelerator with 8MB SDRAM (AGP 2X) • Odyssey audio

system from Harman Kardon

- 15-in. color display
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- 2 USB ports (12Mbps each) . Support for AirPort 11Mbps

wireless networking (antenna built-in; AirPort card opt



2 Apple iMac DV 400MHz

Includes ALL the NEW Features of the 350MHz Model - PLUS -Only

- 400MHz Processor
- Slot-loading DVD drive
- Movie-making software
- Two FireWire ports
- 10.0GB Ultra ATA HD drive



Blueberry: Strawberry: Item Item Item #CPU1496 #CPU1493 #CPU1495

Grape: Item Item #CPU1494 #CPU1497

each

Leaselt! for \$38/mo.

Color Scanner



As low as 12995! IN7925

• 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution

*Price after manufacturer's \$20 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: \$149,95. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/umax, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 1/31/2000.

PAGE 3 OF 8

IDOCK 2 SWIVEL BASE FOR IMAC

- · Floppy drive
- Swivel Base · 4 USB ports

Only Item #DEH4620



MYST

with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE Item #AAA0742

· Challenge your puzzle-solving skills in the Island world that is Myst!

*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry! Offer good while supplies last

pries last. ue based on MacWAREHOUSE pricing as of



Orbit USB for Mac

Designed specifically for use with USB

· Fits the natural shape of your hand; ideal for right- or left-handed users . Manufacturer's 5-year warranty

HP DeskJet 895cse Printer #\$P@#

11ppm black • 8.5 ppm color

 PhotoRet II technology • USB compatible Black Ink Cartridge, only \$29.99, item #67208.



Sony Digital FD73 Mavica

• 10x optical zoom • E-mail mode • 2.5" Color LCD • VGA resolution • Quick Access 2X Floppy Disk Drive . Picture effect . File copy/disk copy



WARIE CUSE COM computer priced \$9

333MHz Apple iMacs Now Only



VST • Epson • Aladdin • Xircom • Farallon • Microsoft • XLR8 • Intuit



Get MORE POWER for your 350 — 400MHz iMac!

Our Apple Authorized technicians will install your RAM for only \$29.95 when you purchase your new iMac and memory upgrade together!

Ask for item #INSTL01.

| Size/Type | Item # | Price |
|------------|---------|----------|
| 32MB PC100 | CHP1041 | \$149.95 |
| 64MB PC100 | CHP1037 | \$299.95 |

Memory prices subject to change

lomega 100MB USB Zip Drive USB

Only **20**95!

Zip Disk sold separately

lomega 100MB Zip Disks as \$899! each, low as in 20-nk



20-pack (gray): only \$179.80, #BND3616.

EtherMac iMac iPrint Adapter with built-in PhoneNet!

Only 0999! **DEP1734**

Connects your iMac to LocalTalk printers and other Macs

• Easy plug-and-play installation : Farallon Ethernet iPrint Adapter for Stylewriter, only \$79.99, #DEP1739.

XLR8 InterView



\$99

Captures audio/video through USB interface

Includes Strata

Videoshop 4.5

Intuit MacInTax Bundle



Only 69^{95!*} TX1263

Quicken Deluxe 2000

 MacInTax Deluxe MacInTax State**

MacIni lax State**
 *Price AFTER publisher's \$60 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: \$129.95. Shipped in promotional packaging. Offer expires 3/31/2000 or while supplies last.
 *State product delivered via download from publisher. Details in box.

Microsoft Word 98 Special Edition!

Only \$8995!* WP3072

Word 98 Includes Word 98 Internet Explorer

4.5 and Outlook Express 4.5. *Price after publisher's \$30 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: \$119.95. Rebate coupon in box. Offer expires 5/31/2000.

MICROSOFT OFFICE 98

Microsoft^{*}

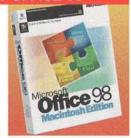
Includes:

 Word 98 PowerPoint 98 · Excel 98 · Outlook Express.

Upgrade only

Item #UPG0778

Microsoft Office 98 Full Version BUS1150\$419.95



 1440 x 720 dpi with smaller ink drops. 6ppm blk; 5ppm clr . USB/Mac serial compatible

Item #PR15063 "Price BEFORE manufacturer's \$50 mail-in rebate is \$229.95-\$50 rebate=\$179.95. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/epson, or call us at 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 3/31/2000.

· Blueberry cover standard

only \$14.95 each! Call for details. after \$50 rebate Black Ink Cartridge: PA1582......\$29.99

EPSON'

128MB RAM!

• 13GB HD!

§ Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals \$750 or more. Lease payments are based on a 48-month Lease. Call today to see how you can qualify. Lease terms are subject to change.

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! . CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

EXPRESS DELIVERY

EPSON STYLUS COLOR 740i PRINTER

Other color

covers available for

In-stock items, call



Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

MadVAREHOUSE



Apple iBook - Fast, Loaded,





· 1.3 megapixel res. 3X optical/2X

> 8MB Smartmedia card included

SupraExpress V.90 56K' Modem



95!* after \$30 in rehates

Item #SYS1012

Features you'll love!

. Sherlock 2: Easily find people, news, and shopping on-line!

· Fasy-to-use, functional interface

· Compatibility with popular search engines such as AltaVista, CNET, Excite, Infoseek, and Lycos

· Plug-ins that search popular sports, financials, and news sites such as CNN and ESPN

· Ability to search multiple shopping and e-commerce sites at the same time

. Built-in Open GL for accelerated 3-D graphics and an improved gaming experience

CD-F

Mac OS9

SOFTWARE **BUNDLE!**

Including Spring Cleaning and many more software titles, with the purchase of Mac OS 9. Ask for item #AAA1043

*Price after Apple \$20 mail-in upgrade rebate and MacWAREHOUSE \$10 mail-in rebate. Before rebates: \$99.95. Apple rebate requires proof of ownership for 05 8.5, 05 8.5 for 05 8.6. Rebate coupon in box. Offer exprises \$17/200. AMEWAREHOUSE rebate limit no per customer (reper customer site.) MacWAREHOUSE rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/rebate/ applesoftware or call us at 1-800-390-0706. Not to be combined with other MacWAREHOUSE offers. Rebate expires 3/31/2000. †3.95 shipping & handling applies.



21" (20" viewable) screen

.25mm dot pitch

1800 x 1440 @ 73HZ resolution

· Manufacturer's 3-year warranty

Item #MT3320



IOMEGA 100MB ZIP DISKS



FREE CD-R 5-pack when you buy a 100MB
Zip Disk Color 10-pack!
Limit one per customer.
White supplies leet

New Low Price! \$899!

Item #BND3616

BND3616\$179.80 100MB Zip Disk Color 10-pack

ea., in 20-pk



Zip 1

FREE*

PAGE 5 OF 8 **Imation CD-Rs**

Only \$995! each, in 100-pack, only 100-pack, only \$99.95

74 min. • 650MB • Jewel cases included

IMATION



Amazon Inkjet Cartridges



InkJet Cartridge with the purchase of an inkjet cartridge 4-pack. 4-Pack Black Ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Color 740/740i/1160: Item #PA2315 ... \$91.80 4-Pack Color ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Color 440/640/ 740/740i/1160: Item #PA2317 .\$91.80 Free cartridge shipped in package.

WARIEROUSE com

and Ready to Go! only 1599!



Hewlett Packard • ViewSonic • Iomega • Olympus • BroderBund • Amazon • Targus

Apple iBook – 300MHz G3 Power! Packed with power and wrapped in a stunning notebook design! • 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor 512K Backside Level 2 Cache • 32MB SDRAM • 3.2GB IDE hard drive

- . 24X max. variable CD-ROM
 - 56K V.90 modem 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
 - Wireless networking with optional AirPort card and base (sold separately)
 12.1" Active-Matrix Display

 - ATI Rage Mobility 2D/3D Graphics Accelerator with 2X AGP
 - USB port 4MB Video Memory
 - Lithium-ion battery—up to 6 hours of use!

Leaselt! for \$47/mo.



Additional Lithium-Ion Battery Item #ACC3804

333MHZ POWERBOOK G3s

IBOOK/POWERBOOK G3 MEMORY

· 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 4.0GB IDE HD

Order Online at

www.macwarehouse.com

Item #CPU1463

 24X max. variable CD-ROM • 56K Modem • 14.1" Active-Matrix Display • 512K Backside Level 2

Cache . 8MB SDRAM Video Memory 333MHz PowerBook G3 only

Leaselt! for \$73/mo.4

Item #CPU1359



400MHZ POWERBOOK G3s · 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor

- 64MB SDRAM 6.0GB IDE HD • DVD-ROM • 56K Modem
- . 14.1" Active-Matrix Display
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache 8MB SDRAM Video Memory

400MHz PowerBook G3 only

Leaselt! for \$102/mo.5 Item #CPU1360



AIRPORT CARD & STATION

Upgrading your memory is the most cost-effective way to increase the performance of your system!

32MB iBook, PowerBook G3 **Memory only** each Item #CHP9820

Memory prices subject to change.



. Transmits up to 150 feet . Speeds up to 11MB per second

AirPort Card for iBook only

Item #DEC3878

AirPort Base Station for iBook

....\$299 #DFR2555

§ Leases are only available to business customers with approved credit on product orders where at least one product totals \$750 or more. Lease payments are based on a 48-month Lease. Call today to see how you can qualify, Lease terms are subject to change.

120MB SuperDisk Drive



· Reads and writes 3.5" floppies

 USB & Hot-Swappable! IMATION SuperDisk Media 10-pack, only \$69.99** (only \$6.99 ea.), #BND3239.

*Price AFTER manufacturer's \$20 mail-in rebate. Before rebate: \$149.99. Rebate expires 3/31/2000 **Price AFTER manufacturer's \$30 mail-in rebate. efore rebate: \$99.99. Rebate expires 6/30/2000. Rebate coupons are available at www.warehouse.com/ rebate/imation or call 1-800-390-0706 to request them.

Targus Notepac Plus Black Carrying Case



TARGUS

Call for other cases! Notebook and accessories not included

PowerBook G3 Battery



· I ithium-lon

ACC3728 (fits new 1999 models), only \$139.95 ACC3307 (fits 1998 models) shown, only \$199.95

56K' PC Card FaxModem

Only 14995 DMD3824

K56 Flex and V.90 technology

. Send, receive, view, print, and manage faxes right from your PowerBook *Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.



FireWire 2 Go

Add FireWire to your PowerBook G3!



PAGE

TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! 🐞 CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139



In-stock items, call weekdays by midnight (E), or order online weekdays by 10pm (E).



Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

MadVARIEHOUSE



Adobe Photoshop 5.5

Apple • 3Com • Global Village • Imation • Mitsubishi • Iomega • Microtek



9995

transparency FREE

ScanMaker box. While supplies last

Only

99°

100-pack on spindle ME8572

IMATION

Only

BND3743

Eye-catching clear casing!

· 2MB of memory to store

tons of information *Free software included in box "Free Color Shades while supplies last

69!

Imation 8X CD-Rs

3Com Palm Ille with

FREE' MacPac v.2 software

tWith the purchase of ScanMaker 4. Templates shipped in

· 36-bit color 600 x 1200 dpi

· Built-in



Apple iMac 350MHz

• 350MHz • 64MB SDRAM • 6.0GB HD • 24X max. CD-ROM • 56K modem • 15" monitor

Blueberry only \$899! Item #RCPU1492

Apple iMac 400MHz DV

• 400MHz • 64MB SDRAM • 10.0GB Ultra ATA HD • 4X DVD-ROM • 56K modem • 15" monitor

Only \$1199! each Blueberry: #RCPU1493 • Grape: #RCPU1494 Lime: #RCPU1496 • Strawberry: #RCPU1495 Tangerine: #RCPU1497

Apple iMac DV Special Edition



• 400MHz • 128MB SDRAM • 13.0GB Ultra ATA HD • 4X DVD-ROM 56K modem • 15" monitor

POWER MAC 9500/132MHZ

Graphite only \$1399!* Item

WAS \$899!

5 COLORS TO

• 333MHz PowerPC

G3 processor

CHOOSE FROM!

APPLE 333MHZ IMACS:

32MB SDRAM (256MB max.)
 6.0GB hard drive
 24X max. variable CD

RECONDITIONED

www.macwarehouse.com

*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While supplies last.

132MHz PowerPC 604e processor

- 16MB RAM 1.0GB HD
- 4X max. variable CD-ROM

Item #RCPU1545

Power Mac 7200/90MHz

90MHz PowerPC 601 processor/16MB RAM/500MB HD/4X max, variable CD-ROM/3 PCI Slots: RCPU1471\$399*
*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers

may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final, While supplies last. Monitor and keyboard not included.



POWER MAC G4/350MHZ

- · 350MHz PowerPC G4 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 10.0GB Ultra ATA/33 Hard Drive . 32X max. variable CD • 56K modem
- . 1MB Backside Level 2 cache 2 USB ports
 2 FireWire ports

Only Item #RCPU1513

*Reconditioned system. Reconditioned computers may not include original application software. 90 day parts and labor warranty. All sales final. While



DIAMOND PRO 900u 19" MONITOR

MITSUBISHI

- 1600 x 1200 @ 75HZ
- 18" viewable size · .25 aperture grille
- · Manufacturer's 3-year warranty

Only Item #MON0765



VIEWSONIC P810 21" MONITOR



ldeal for graphic

 21" monitor (20" viewable) • 1800 x 1440 @ 73HZ

.25mm dot pitch

Only Item #MT3320



PAGE 7 OF 8





Only \$995! each, in 3+ quantity Quantity: 34 Price: \$124.95 ea. \$99.95 ea.

 8ppm • Up to 1200 dpi • USB compatible only Price BEFORE mfr small-in rebate is \$399.95 - \$50

rebate = \$349.95. Rebate coupon in box. Offer expires 3/31/2000. EPSON

"Optional blueberry or grape cover available. Redeem through mfr's mail-in coupon in box.

Epson ELP 5700i Laser Printer"

95!* after mfr's \$50



*Capable of receiving data up to 56Kbps. Actual send and receive speeds may vary.

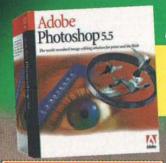
†BEFORE rebate: \$84.99. Rebate coupon available at www.warehouse.com/ rebate/
globalvillage or call 1-800-390-0706 to request one. Offer expires 3/31/2000.

WAREHOUSE.com

Upgrade LOW as Item #UPG1044



Olympus • Epson • ATI • ViewSonic • Sony • Adobe • Macromedia



Acrobat 4.0.) Item #GRA2975

Design Collection (Photoshop 5.5,

Dynamic Media Collection

(Premiere 5.1, After Effects 4.0, Photoshop 5.5, and

InDesign 1.0, Illustrator 8.0, and

Acrobat 4.0.) Item #GRA2974.

Illustrator 8.0)

Item #GRA3007

Web Collection

Adobe Collections!

Publishing Collection (Photoshop 5.5, PageMaker 6.5 Plus, Illustrator 8.0, and

(Photoshop 5.5, GoLive 4.0, and Illustrator 8.0)
Item #COM1215

\$94995

\$94995

\$158995

\$148995

COMPACT FLASH CARDS

Adobe Photoshop

Ask for item #UPG1049.

\$179.95

Price AFTER publisher's \$70 mail-in rebate for previous owners of Adobe Photoshop 5.0 or Images

Upgrade only after rebate

hotoshop 5.5 Upgrade notoshop v4.0 or earlier

Adobe InDesign

started quickly with InDesign by easily converting

Ask for item #DTP0693.

QuarkXPress® documents to InDesign format.

Only \$699 95!

ublishing! Adobe InDesign

creative freedom, productivity,

delivers a level of integration.

and precision unmatched by

other page layout programs. Get

. Multiple undo: Quickly undo or

redo several steps.

• Magnetic Tools: Precisely follow the edges of an image.

Adobe Photoshop LE GRA2973

Adobe Adobe Photoshop 5.5 (Full Version GRA2951

5500 QE

Silvertone 1.5

Extended Process

eparator

(by Intense Software)

with purchase of Adobe Photoshop 5.5.Item #AAA1020.

Photoshop plug-in enabl

ndling applies. Shipped in

OUSE pricing as of this

1995! UPG1157 QuikTag Editor for editing code at the object level · History Palette and "Repeat

Last Action" feature Apply global styles and convert tables to lavers

Dreamweaver 3

Sony Digital FD83 Mavica





- 3v Ontical Zoom/6v Digital
- · 4x High speed floppy disk Audio & Video out • 2.5" LCD SONY.

Special Limited Time Offer! CoreIDRAW 8



Only **Q**95! GRA3121

A Software Collection for Illustration, page layout, photo editing, and more!

NEXUS 128 GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR

. Digital film for storing pictures Compatible with all digital cameras

8MB Storage Card Item #MY7648

48MB Storage Card Only Item #MY10017



InDesig

- · Ultra fast graphic accelerator board
- · Rage 128 graphics accelerator
- Supports high resolutions up to 1900 x 1200
 - · 32MB memory

Only Item #DRI3236



- · Prevents computer disasters
- · Optimizes hard disk performance Speeds recovery from emergencies

Upgrade Only

after \$50 upgrade rebate.

Item #UTI1546

*Price AFTER publisher's \$50 mail-in upgrade rebate. Before rebate: \$99.95. Rebate applies to owners of previous versions of Norton Utilities for Mac and Norton AntiVirus for Mac. Rebate coupon in box. Offer good through life of product.



Get a FREE* aift when you order online.

Every time you order from our full line of Mac products on the Web, you can get a FREE* Gift!

Choose from Myst CD, DropStuff, ArtMania 10,000 or Solitaire Mania CD!

\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Limit one per customer per order. Shipped in promotional packaging. While supplies last.



Extended **On-Site Support**

Here are seven great reasons to get complete system coverage:

- Toll-Free Technical Help
 Past On-Site Support —uplifts manufacturer's warranty to on-site 100% coverage for qualifying products
- Free Replacement if unit cannot be repaired!
 No Deductible 100% coverage on parts and labor!
- 4. NO Deductione Juvis coverage on parts and anoro-comment of the property of the property of the pro-date of purchase!

 6. Fully Insured Program underwritten by an A. Excellent' rated insurer

 7. Fully Transferable Even if you move or self the equipment, full coverage remains in effect.

- Service you can depend on! Consult the chart below to see which warranty best fits your needs:

| (36 months) | Ask for item # |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| \$149.99 \$189.99 \$219.99 | MW3003 MW3004 MW3005 |
| | \$149.99 \$189.99 |

pricing options. Call your customer service representative to

get extended support for just pennies a day!

Note: This promotion is not a service agreement, but an outline of coverage available through Service Net. Please call Micro Whereboxe, inc. in Information and read the complete Service Agreement from Service Net, for exact coverages, terms, and conditions. Coverage begins after a manufacturer limits its warranty in any way. Plan not available on international orders.

PAGE 8 OF

-3035 ★ www.warehouse.co

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY. 7 DAYS A WEEK! 🛸 CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139



WWW.WAREHOUSE.COM

In-stock items, call weekdays by midnight (E),





Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!



NEW TOOL



Unhelievable Price

USB CD-RW

Pro 2 Configuration

APS USB CD-RW 4x4x24

- CD-RW drive with convenient USB interface for hot-swapping, long chains
- Excellent for iMacs, newer G4 Macs and PCs

This CD-ReWritable drive hooks up in a flash to your USB-compatible PC or Mac. And since USB is hot-swappable, you can share the USB CD-RW with other compatible systems in no time flat. There has never been a USB CD-RW drive like this. Call and order today. External Configuration **APS CD-RW**

8x4x24 SCSI

- · Our newest rewritable CD drive is second-fastest ever
- . Burn a CD in just nine minutes, rewrite in 18

The newest member of the APS CD-RW family boasts blazing speed and great value. The 8x4x24 mechanism comes from Yamaha, an industry leader in CD performance and reliability. And in the new APS PROII enclosure, this drive is protected from failed burns and overheating.

APS CD-RW 12x4x32 SCSI

\$369.95

APS DVD-RAM

- · Rewritable DVD discs with 5.2GB of storage for backup, archiving, even digital video storage
 • Also reads virtually any CD at up to 20X speed



Introducing data storage for the next millennium



APS FireWire 20GB Hard Drive

- Easiest connections ever hot swappable. no terminator, no device ID
- . Up to 63 FireWire devices on one bus
- Ideal for personal video storage and editing, large-scale imaging/graphics

USB and Firewire Drives

| APS USB CD-RW 4x4x24 | \$279.95 |
|------------------------------|----------|
| APS 13GB USB Hard Drive | 259.95 |
| APS 20GB USB Hard Drive | 369.95 |
| APS 20GB Firewire Hard Drive | 469.95 |
| APS 37GB Firewire Hard Drive | 649.95 |
| APS CD-RW 8x4x24 Firewire | 399.95 |
| | |

APS Ultra 2 Wide/Ultra 160 LVD SCSI Drives

| Model | RPM | Bare | APS Pro |
|--------------------------|-------|----------|----------|
| APS I 9GB Ultra 2 LVD | 7200 | \$269.95 | \$339.95 |
| APS Q 9GB Ultra160 LVD | 7200 | 289.95 | 359.95 |
| APS ST 9GB Ultra 2 LVD | 7200 | 329.95 | 399.95 |
| APS I 9.1GB Ultra 2 LVD | 10000 | 429.95 | 499.95 |
| APS Q 9.1GB Ultra160 LVD | 10000 | 389.95 | 459.95 |
| APS ST 9.1GB Ultra 2 LVD | 10000 | 419.95 | 489.95 |
| APS I 18GB Ultra 2 LVD | 7200 | 459.95 | 529.95 |
| APS Q 18GB Ultra160 LVD | 7200 | 489.95 | 559.95 |
| APS ST 18GB Ultra 2 LVD | 7200 | 489.95 | 559.95 |
| APS I 18GB Ultra 2 LVD | 10000 | 689.95 | 759.95 |
| APS Q 18GB Ultra160 LVD | 10000 | 649.95 | 719.95 |
| APS ST 18GB Ultra 2 LVD | 10000 | 669.95 | 739.95 |
| APS I 36GB Ultra 2 LVD | 7200 | 899.95 | 969.95 |
| APS Q 36GB Ultra160 LVD | 7200 | 899.95 | 969.95 |
| APS ST 36GB Ultra 2 LVD | 7200 | 899.95 | 969.95 |
| APS Q 36GB Ultra160m LVD | 10000 | 1,099.95 | 1,169.95 |
| APS ST 36GB Ultra 2 LVD | 10000 | 1,099.95 | 1,169.95 |
| APS ST 50GB Ultra 2 LVD | 7200 | 979.95 | 1,049.95 |

Drives listed above carry a five year warranty.

* Bare configuration does not include a mounting bracket. Intended as a replacement internal SCSI drive.

APS 50GB LVD Ultra 2 Wide SCSI

- · 7200 rpm drives offer reliability, performance
- . 50GB for your most data-intensive creations



http://www.apstech.com For up-to-the-minute pricing

APS ST 9GB EXTERNAL CONFIGURATION

HOT SPECIAL



APS ST 9GB Ultra SCSI

· Medalist Pro mechanism

· Excellent for design/publishing at a new low price

| APS Ultra SCSI Drives | | | |
|-----------------------|------|----------|----------|
| MODEL | RPM | * BARE | APS PRO |
| APS ST 4GB | 7200 | \$199.95 | \$269.95 |
| APS ST 9GB | 7200 | 299.95 | 299.95 |
| APS I 18GB | 7200 | 459.95 | 529.95 |
| APS I TOUB | 7200 | 439.93 | 32 |

APS IDE Ultra ATA/66 Drives

| MODEL | RPM | INTERNAL |
|--------------|------|----------|
| APS 13GB IDE | 7200 | \$149.95 |
| APS 20GB IDE | 7200 | 189.95 |
| APS 37GB IDE | 7200 | 349.95 |

Drives listed above carry a one year warranty

Drives listed above carry a three year warranty.



Drives on these pages are covered by the APS 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee.

FOR AN ENDERM

Now each tane drive includes both MAC and PC Retrospect software. an APS TECH exclusive

APS HyperDAT® II

- · Inexpensive, but powerful desktop backup
- Protects up to 4GB (native) per tape at up to 46MB/minute (No hardware compression)

If you run a fast-paced small business, or you oversee busy corporate workstations, the HyperDAT II cuts your backup times by 64%. The APS HyperDAT II can also use your existing DDS-1 tapes. Limited 3-year warrenty for super value.



NOW, YOU CAN'T AFFORD NOT TO BACKUP

APS PRO CASE W/RETROSPECT SOFTWARE FOR MAC AND PC

APS NS-8 (Travan NS-8) SCSI \$399.95 APS NS-20 (Travan NS-20) SCSI 499.95 APS HyperDAT® II (DDS-2) SCSI 599.95 APS HyperDAT® III (DDS-3) SCSI 899.95 APS HyperDAT® IV (DDS-4) LVD 1,249.95 **APS DLT4000 SCSI** 1,969.95 APS DLT8000 LVD 4,399.95 **APS AIT PLUS Ultra Wide** 1,899.95 APS AIT II LVD 3.799.95 APS AIT Plus Autoloader Ultra Wide 3,799.95 APS DDS-3 Autoloader SCSI 2,999.95 Ships with Retrospect software for MACIPC

APS Tape Backup

Sonv DSC -F505

· 2.1 Megapixel capture

Super HAD CCD Imager

Carl Zeiss Optics

Come Maniton

LaCie electron19blue

- 19" Natural Flat Diamondtron® CRT
- · Award-winning, professional color

See the big picture



Digital Cameras

INCLUDES BLUE HOOD

| - 11 | SI | 10.1 | 110 |
|------|----|-------|------|
| - | 1 | l Pal | 10.0 |
| | | | |

| Sony Wonitors | |
|------------------------------------|----------|
| F-Series Monitor 19" Sony GDM-F400 | \$929.95 |
| F-Series Monitor 21" Sony GDM-F500 | 1,759.95 |
| G-Series Monitor 19" Sony CPD-G400 | 729.95 |
| G-Series Monitor 21" Sony CPD-G500 | 1,199.95 |
| LaCie Monitors | |
| LaCie electron19blue | \$669.95 |
| LaCie electron22blue | 1,299.95 |
| | |

Sony Multiscan CPD-L133 \$899.95 Sony Multiscan CPD-L150 1,249.95 Sony Multiscan CPD-L181 3,299.95

| Sony Digital Cybershot DSC-F505 | \$999.95 |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Sony Digital Cybershot DSC-D770 | 1,899.95 |
| Sony Digital Mavica MVC-FD83 | 699.95 |
| Sony Digital Mavica MVC-FD88 | 899.95 |
| Sony Digital Mavica MVC-FD91 | 947.95 |
| Olympus C-2020 Zoom | 879.95 |
| Olympus C-2500L | 1,499.95 |
| Olympus D-620L | 999.95 |
| Nikon Coolpix 950 | 929.95 |
| Epson PhotoPC 800 | 679.95 |
| Epson PhotoPC 750z | 559.95 |

Digital Video Camcorders

| Canon ULTURA | CALL |
|--------------|------|
| Canon ELURA | CALL |
| Canon XL-1 | CALL |
| Canon GL-1 | CALL |

Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, inc. APS and APS Technologies are registered trademarks. Other brand or product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

- cost of shipping. Monitors and 3rd party products carry warranties manufacturers.
- Monitors and time pervy membranes. Both the response manufacturers. SCSI cables soid separately. ACS warranty is a pass-through of the mechanism manufacturer's warranty which will be serviced by AFS for one year. AFS warrants APS branded enclosures, brackets and power supplies for a period of one year from the data-supplies for a period of one year from the data-inguir products burd to be delective according to the specific terms of the warranty.
- charges.
 Prices and specifications are subject to charge
- without notice. Who the prographical errors. We trace table for typographical errors. We trace table the proposal error product and or more than the trace price to the trace been isspected and repaired or rebut have been isspected and repaired or rebut nocessary. These components, if any are overed by the same warranty provisions, exclusions and mittellions to the same area sometimes and on the same terms as otherwise "new components."

Printers / Scanners

| Printers | |
|---|----------|
| Epson Stylus Color 900 Printer | \$399.95 |
| Epson Stylus Photo 1200 USB Color Printer | 499.95 |
| Epson Stylus Color 1520 Printer | 499.95 |
| Epson Stylus Color 3000 (Mac & PC) | 1,249.95 |

2 999 95

Scanners

Epson Stylus Pro 5000 Color Printer

| AGFA Duoscan Solo | \$2,459.95 |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| Nikon Coolscan III (LS-30) (MAC) | 979.95 |
| Nikon Coolscan III (LS-30) (PC) | 979.95 |
| Nikon Coolscan 2000 (LS-2000) | 1,795.95 |

Power Management

| APC Surge Station Pro 8 | \$32.95 |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| APC Surge Station Pro 8 w/2 tel | 37.95 |
| APC Net 8 Surge Station | 33.95 |
| APC Net 8 Surge Station w/Net P | 47.95 |
| APC Line Conditioner, R-1250 APC | 129.95 |
| APC Line Conditioner, R-600 APC | 99.95 |
| APC BackUPS Pro 280S APC | 134.95 |
| APC BackUPS Pro 420S APC | 219.95 |
| APC BackUPS Pro 650S APC | 269.95 |
| APC BackUPS Pro 1000S APC | 365.95 |
| APC BackUPS Pro 1400S APC | 459.95 |

Canon ELURA **DV Camcorder**

Sony LCD Displays

- Palm-sized w/12x optical/48x digital zoom lens
- Better video quality than analog camcorders, VCRs
- · Easiest way to grab and produce video

LIGHTS, CAMERA, ACTION



CLOSEOUT SALE ~

| APS Q 4.5GB Ultra Wide SCSI (External) | \$249.95 |
|---|----------|
| APS Q 4.5GB Ultra2 Wide SCSI (Internal) | 259.95 |
| APS I 9GB Ultra Wide SCSI (Internal) | 299.95 |
| APS Pro Enclosure (Closed Front 8-Bit) | 49.95 |
| APS Pro Enclosure (Closed Front 16-Bit) | 49.95 |
| APS ShortStack 2x9GB 10K rpm U2W | 999.95 |
| APS JAZ II/4x12 Mastering System | 599.95 |
| APS DLT Autoloader 4500 Rack Mount | 2,599.95 |

24 HRS/7DAYS A WEEK

Call 800-354-1









Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941 International (816) 920-4109



Quantum ULTRA 160/m SCSI New SCSI interface will

transfer 160MB/sec on new controllers. Drives will

2MB

2MR

2MB

2MB

2MB

5400

5400

5400

5400

7200

5400

5400

5400

7200

7200

5400

2MB

2MB

2MB

2MB

2MB

2MB

2MB

2MB

2MB

512K

2MB

2MR

2MB

2MB

2MR

2MB

512K

512K

512K

512K

2MB

2MB

2MB

2MB

2MB

2MB

WESTERN DIGITAL

Call about the new 72GB drive - coming soon!

66

9.1GB

9.1GB

18.2GB

18.2GB 36.4GB

36.4GB

4.3GB

5.1GB

8.4GR

10.2GB

13.0GB

13.6GB

15.0GB

17.3GB

20.4GB

20.5GB

26.0GB

27.3GB

30.0GB

9.1GB

18.2GB

9.1GB

18.2GB

9.1GB

9.1GB

18.2GB

18.2GB

36.4GB

9.1GB

13.5GB

20.0GB

20.3GR

25.0GB

27.3GB

34.2GR

37.5GB

6.4GB

8.4GB

10.2GB

13.0GB

13.6GB

17.2GB

20.5GB

20.5GB

27.3GB

30.0GB

ULTRA

ULTRA SCSI

7200

7200

7200

512K

7200

7200

7200

7200

7200

7200

10,000

10,000

10,000 2MB

7200

2MB

5400

5400

5400

7200

7200

5400

IDE Ultra ATA/66

5400

5400

5400

7200

5400

5400

7200

7200

5400

ULTRA-2 SCSI

IDE & IDE Ultr

WIDE

IDE Ultra ATA

10,000 2MB

10,000

10,000

work on older SCSI, Ultra Wide, Ultra-2 controllers.

BEST BUY AWARD WIN

CHECK OUT OUR UNBEATABLE MAC DEALS AT HTTP://WWW.MEGAHAUS.COM/MAC



OUR BEST BUYS ON CD RECORDERS!

EACH CDR DRIVE WILL INCLUDE TOAST MASTERING SOFTWARE, AND 5 FREE DISKS!

| | Int. | Ext. |
|---|--------------|--------|
| CD RECORDABLE Includes 5 Free Re | ecordable 1 | Disks! |
| 4x12 Plextor mechanism, caddy/tray load, 2MB buffer | \$289 | \$379 |
| 8x20 Sanyo mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer | \$279 | \$369 |
| 8x20 Plextor mechanism, tray load, 4MB buffer | \$329 | \$419 |
| 8x24 Teac mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer | \$289 | \$379 |
| CD DEWDYEADIE I I I F D. D. | TTT-14-T-T-T | 11.1.1 |

| CD REWRITABLE | Includes 5 Free | ReWritable | Disks! |
|----------------------|-----------------|------------|--------|
| 8x4x24 YAMAHA med | chanism, | \$249 | \$299 |
| SCSI, tray load, 2MB | buffer | | |

| oodi, tray load, zillo baller | | |
|---|-------|-------|
| 4x2x20 Plextor mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer, SCSI | \$249 | \$299 |
| 6x4x24 Ricoh mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer, SCSI | \$199 | \$259 |
| 8x2x20 Sanyo mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer, SCSI | \$319 | \$369 |
| 8x2x20 Plextor mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer, SCSI | \$369 | \$429 |
| 8x4x24 Sony mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer, SCSI | \$279 | \$339 |
| We seem a full that of IDE OD Devoltables tool 1 of the | | |

Stomper CD label kit only \$29 with CD-R drive!

KN309100LW \$259

TN309100LW \$379

KN318200LW \$435

TN318200LW \$629

TN336400LW \$1050

QML05100LA \$110

OMT.08400LA \$119

\$129

\$135

\$165

\$145

\$155

\$209

\$265

\$275

\$420

\$420

\$369

\$599

\$123

\$143

\$205

\$175

\$225

\$265

\$350

\$335

\$110

\$126

\$135

\$155

\$159

\$195

\$245

\$275

\$260

KN336400LW

QML04300LA

OML10200LA

QML13000LA

QML15000LA

OML17300LA

KX320500A

KX327300A

IBM318350N

IBM318350W

IDMVS9U2

IDMVS18U2

IBM9GXP

IBM13GXP

IBM20GXP

IBM27GXP

IRM34GXP

WDAC64AA

WDAC84AA

WDAC102AA

WDAC136AA

WDAC136BA

WDAC172AA

WDAC205AA

WDAC205BA

WDAC273BA

WDAC307AA

IBM37GP

IRM20GP

IBM25GP

QML26000LA

OMI 20400LA \$189

QML30000LA \$319

IBM309170N \$250

IBM309170W \$250

IBM309170U2 \$250

IBM318350U2 \$420

IDMVS36U2 \$999

KX313600A

Seagate

| | w | | | |
|--------|---------|------|-------------|--------|
| ULTRA | SCSI | | | |
| 4.5GB | 7200 | 512K | ST34520N | \$190 |
| 9.1GB | 7200 | 512K | ST39140N | \$280 |
| ULTRA | -2 SCSI | | | |
| 9.1GB | 7200 | 1MB | ST39175LW | \$275 |
| 9.1GB | 10,000 | 1MB | ST39103LW | \$395 |
| 9.1GB | 10,000 | 4MB | ST39103LW4 | \$419 |
| 18.2GB | 7200 | 1MB | ST318275LW | \$445 |
| 18.2GB | 10,000 | 1MB | ST318203LW | \$645 |
| 18.2GB | 10,000 | 4MB | ST318203LW4 | \$650 |
| 36.4GB | 7200 | 1MB | ST136475LW | \$879 |
| 36.4GB | 10,000 | 1MB | ST136403LW | \$1095 |
| 50.1GB | 7200 | 1MB | ST150176LW | \$949 |
| IDE UI | tra ATA | 166 | | |
| 4.3GB | 5400 | 256K | ST34314A | \$99 |
| 8.4GB | 5400 | 512K | ST38410A | \$118 |
| 13.0GB | 5400 | 512K | ST313021A | \$135 |
| 17.2GB | 5400 | 512K | ST317221A | \$153 |
| 20.4GB | 7200 | 512K | ST320430A | \$189 |
| 28.0GB | 7200 | 512K | ST328040A | \$240 |

Maxtor

| | 27.10 | 1 100 100 | ADTO | |
|--------|--------|-----------|----------|-------|
| 36.5GB | 5400 | 2MB | M93652U8 | \$290 |
| 27.3GB | 5400 | 2MB | M92732U8 | \$209 |
| 17.4GB | 5400 | 512K | M91741U4 | \$140 |
| 17.3GB | 5400 | 2MB | M91737U4 | \$148 |
| 13.6GB | 5400 | 2MB | M91369U3 | \$143 |
| 13.6GB | 5400 | 512K | M91301U3 | \$129 |
| 8.7GB | 7200 | 512K | M90871U2 | \$115 |
| IDE U | tra AT | A/66 | | |

2.5" IDE LAPTOP

| 4.3GB | 8.45mm | Toshiba | MK4313MAT | \$165 |
|----------|-----------|------------|------------------|---------|
| 6.4GB | 8.45mm | Toshiba | MK6412MAT | \$212 |
| 10.0GB | 12.5mm | Toshiba | MK1011GAV | \$275 |
| 12.1GB | 9.5mm | Toshiba | MK1214GAP | \$316 |
| 18.1GB | 12.5mm | Toshiba | MK1814GAV | \$Call |
| 9.0GB | 9mm | IBM | DA209000 | \$345 |
| 15.0GB | 12.5mm | IBM | DA215000 | \$535 |
| 18.1GB | 12.5mm | IBM | DA218000 | \$555 |
| 25.3GB | 17mm | IBM | DA225000 | \$635 |
| We carr | y more el | nclosures | for drives tha | in any- |
| body. Fr | om single | 2.5" drive | cases to 20 full | height |
| | | | so stock a full | |

· Diskmanager Software for larger drives on larger systems (DISKMANAGER) \$15 PCMCIA case for 2.5" drives (PCMCIA2.5) \$129

· 2.5" drive caddies for IBM, Toshiba, NEC, Compaq & More! \$55 each

We are committed to being the #1 Source for hard drives for Macintosh. If you need a drive or drive accessory not listed here, we probably have it. Call for pricing and availability.

Nobody beats our deals. Nobody has more drives.

| 100MB Zip (ZIP100USB) | \$119 |
|--|-------|
| USB to SCSI adapter (USBSCSI) | \$69 |
| SuperDisk drive, 120MB & floppy (USBLS120) | \$149 |
| Floppy Drive (USBFLOPPY) | \$79 |
| 6.4GB Hard Drive (USB6GB) | \$169 |
| 8.4GB Hard Drive (USB8GB) | \$179 |
| 13GB Hard Drive (USB13GB) | \$209 |
| 17.2GB Hard Drive (USB17GB) | \$219 |
| USB Case for IDE hard drive (USBCASE) | \$79 |
| 8X4X24 USB CD Rewritable Kit (USB8X4X24) | \$289 |
| | |

UPGRA G3

Upgrades for the new G3 Mini Tower Macintosh computers. Adaptec PCI SCSI card kit (A2906E) \$55 20GB Hard Drive (M93652U8)

We are the #1 Source in the US for multidrive tow ers. Call us with your specifications & we can build a customer tower for your G3. Need a 15 drive tower with CDs, CDRs, CDR-Ws, Tape drives, and hard drives? NO PROBLEM at MegaHaus!

HOT SELLERS

YAMAHA

Software & 1 Free CD-RW disk

8x4x24 CD-RW Drive Int. SCSI-2 (YCRW8424S)

Ext. SCSI-2 (YAM8X4X24SX) \$299 Also available with PCI Controllers - Call

InkJet CD Color Printer (CDPRINTER3) PowerDomain PCI SCSI card for PowerMacs (APD29160MAC) \$295 PowerDomain PCI card for PowerMacs (APD39160MAC) FA571 \$469 Pioneer Bare SCSI 32X DVD ROM (DVD303) \$129

CD ROM

| | nternais • Ca | | | |
|---------|----------------|-------|------|-------|
| Teac | CD532S | 32X | 85ms | \$82 |
| Plextor | PX32TS (tray) | 32X | 85ms | \$88 |
| Plextor | PX32CS (caddy) | 32X | 85ms | \$140 |
| NEC | CDR3010 | 40X | 85ms | \$72 |
| Toshiba | XM6401B | 40X | 85ms | \$82 |
| Plextor | PX40TS | 40X | 85ms | \$100 |
| Kenwood | UCR415 | 52X | 90ms | \$159 |
| | · WIDE S | CSI . | | |
| Plextor | PX40TSUW | 40X | 85ms | \$105 |

| | * WIDE S | 160 | | |
|--------|----------|-----|------|------|
| lextor | PX40TSUW | 40X | 85ms | \$10 |
| | • IDE | | | |

| Teac | CD540E | 40X | 85ms | \$49 |
|----------|-----------|-----|-------|-------|
| NEC | CDR3000 | 40X | 75ms | \$55 |
| Mitsumi | CRMCFX48X | 48X | 65ms | \$59 |
| Creative | SBCD52 | 52X | 100ms | \$59 |
| Kenwood | UCR412 | 52X | 90ms | \$98 |
| Kenwood | UCR421 | 72X | 90ms | \$125 |

· CD CHANGER · Pioneer 24 X6 Disc Ext. SCSI (DRM6324X) \$395

TAPE BACKUP Capacity Native-Compressed Max. Speed

| | • 4 | mm DAT . Be | Safel |
|----------|-----------|-----------------------------|--------|
| 2-4GB | 66MB/min | Seagate STD24000N | \$420 |
| 4-8GB | 66MB/min | Seagate DDS-2 STD28000N | \$535 |
| 4-8GB | 90MB/min | Sony SDT7000AI | \$519 |
| 4-8GB | 60MB/min | HP C1599AI | \$569 |
| 12-24GB | 144MB/min | Sony DDS-3 SDT9000AI | \$679 |
| 12-24GB | 132MB/min | Seagate DDS-3 STD224000N | \$689 |
| 12-24GB | 120MB/min | HP DDS-3 C1554AI | \$729 |
| 20-40GB | 288MB/min | Sony DDS-4 SDT10000AI wow | \$999 |
| 35-70GB | 360MB/min | Seagate AIT STA2701W | \$1899 |
| 48-96GB | 66MB/min | Seagate DDS-2 STL496000N | \$2159 |
| 72-144GB | 120MB/min | HP 6 tape load DDS-3 C5648A | \$1999 |
| | · EXAB | YTE 8mm DAT • | |
| 7-14GB | 120MR/min | ELIANT820 | \$1299 |

20-40GR 360MR/min EXR8900 \$2119

| 0-140GD | 00/MD/min | EVDIAU EXICLISI | 94309 |
|---------|-----------|-----------------|--------|
| | • QUA | NTUM DLT • | |
| 0-40GB | 180MB/min | DLT4000 | \$1529 |
| 5-70GB | 600MB/min | DLT7000 | \$3979 |
| 0-80GB | 600MB/min | DLT8000 | \$4299 |

| Iomega | |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
| 100MB Zip Ext SCSI | \$109 |
| 2GB Jaz Internal SCSI | \$309 |
| 2GB Jaz External SCSI | \$315 |
| 1GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+ | \$80/77/75 |
| 2GB Jaz disk 2-4/5-9/10+ | \$85/80/77 |
| Maxoptix Magneto Optical | |
| 5.2GB SCSI-2 Int. 4MB buffer | T6-5200) \$1459 |

Sony Magneto Ontical 5.2GB SCSI-2 Int. 4MB buffer(SMOFSSI) \$1439

DVD RAM Toshiba SCSI DVD RAM drive (SDW1111) Panasonic SCSI DVD RAM drive (LFD103U) \$469 Creative SCSI-2 DVD RAM drive (CLDVDRAM) \$549 \$469 DVD RAM 5.2GB media (DVDRAMDISK)

We can custom configure a RAID system to your exact needs. Call one of our RAID experts at 800-786-5653. Here are a few of our popular RAID components



Enclosure holds 3 Hot Swappable SCA drives \$259 (SCA3DR-LVD) INTERNAL \$329 (SCA3CSE-LVD) EXTERNAL

MEDIA

· CD RECORDABLE MEDIA ·

Nobody Beats MegaHaus for CD media. Larger quantities available. NOBODY

| CD Media | Max Speed | | |
|-----------------------|------------|------|--|
| S Pack [CDR74B-S] | 8x | \$8 | |
| 20 Pack [CDR74B-20] | 8x | \$23 | |
| 50 Pack (CDR74B-50) | 8x | \$57 | |
| 100 Pack [CDR74B-100] | 8x | \$99 | |
| • New 80 | MINUTE MED | A! . | |
| 5 Pack [CDR80-5] | 8x | \$10 | |
| 20 Pack [CDR80-20] | 8x | \$25 | |
| | | | |

50 Pack [CDR80-50] 8x \$59 \$99 100 Pack [CDR80-100] · CD REWRITABLE MEDIA · Budget 5 Pack [CDR74WB-5] \$11 4x

4x \$41 Budget 20 Pack [CDR74WB-20] Budget 50 Pack [CDR74WB-50] 4x \$89 Budget 100 Pack (CDR74WB-100) 4x \$149 5 Pack [CDR74W-5] 4x \$35 20 Pack [CDR74W-20] 4x \$99 50 Pack (CDR74W-50) 4x\$239 100 Pack [CDR74W-100] 4x \$479 · CD-R PRINTABLE SURF CE .

8

MegaHaus on

Beats

Budget 5 Pack [CDR74PB-5] 4x\$9 Budget 20 Pack [CDR74PB-20] 4x \$33 Budget 50 Pack [CDR74PB-S0] 4x \$50 Budget 100 Pack (CDR74PB-100) 4x \$109 5 Pack (CDR74P-5) \$15 8x 20 Pack [CDR74P-20] \$59 8x 50 Pack (CDR74P-50) 8x \$99 100 Pack [CDR74P-100] 8x \$189 CD RECORDABLE PLATINUM MEDIA

5 Pack (CDR74PA-51

20 Pack (CDR74PA-20)

| 50 Pack [CDR74PA-50] | 8x | \$75 | 70 |
|------------------------|------|-------|--------|
| 100 Pack [CDR74PA-100] | 8x | \$139 | Z |
| OPTICAL MEDIA | | | |
| Size & Description | 1-4 | 5-9 | 10+ |
| 128MB, 3.5", 512K | \$13 | \$9 | \$7 |
| 230MB, 3.5", 512K | \$14 | \$10 | \$8 |
| 640MB, 3.5", 2048K | \$21 | \$17 | \$15 |
| 1.2Gig, 5.25", 512K | \$25 | \$23 | \$21 |
| 1.3Gig, 5.25", 1024K | \$26 | \$24 | \$22 |
| 2.6Gig, 5.25", 1024K | \$33 | \$29 | \$27 |
| | 1000 | | 015011 |

8x

\$11

| 5.2Gig, 5.25", 2048K | \$70 | \$68 | \$64 |
|----------------------|--------|------|------|
| BACKU | IP TAP | | |
| | 2-4 | 5-9 | 10+ |
| 4mm DAT 90M | \$12 | \$9 | \$8 |
| 4mm DAT 120M | \$14 | \$12 | \$9 |
| 4mm DAT 125M | \$27 | \$23 | \$20 |
| 8mm DAT 112M | \$11 | \$10 | \$8 |
| 8mm DAT 160M | \$16 | \$14 | \$12 |
| TR4 | \$29 | \$27 | \$25 |
| DLT | \$47 | \$45 | \$43 |
| DLI = | 2-4 | 5-9 | 10+ |
| DLTIII 10-20GB | \$36 | \$34 | \$32 |
| DLTHIXT 15-30GB | \$39 | \$36 | \$34 |

Since 1987



-800-786-1184 Sales lines open: M-F 8-8 Sat 9-3 CST

www.megahaus.com

Secure ordering • Daily Specials • #1 Drive Store on the Web!



2201 Pine Drive, Dickinson, Texas 77539 (281)534-3919 FAX (281)534-6580

\$69

\$67

\$65

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. Shipping charges are nonrefundable. Returns must be in new condition and in original packaging. Defaced items may not be returnable. No refunds on software or special orders (Items not listed in ad). Air refunds subject to 15% restocking fee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Personal checks held for clearance. We resorve the right to refuse any sale for any reason. Durde price good only if sold at ad price. All warranties listed are manufacturer's warranty only. ©2000 MegaHaus Inc.

DLT IV 20-40GB

HIGH PERFORMANCE SPECIALISTS ACCELERATOR CARD SPECIAL speed tuned hard drives Quickly find and order it now on our websitel TRM 7200RPM ULTRASTAR Seagate CHEFTAH 9.1GB \$247 | \$327 9.1GB \$412 | \$492 \$529 18.2GB \$449 dvd-cd-cdr 18.2GB \$665 \$745 36.4GB \$891 www.pdisales.com/merchant/dvd.html IBM 10,000RPM ULTRASTAR 36.4GB \$1115 www.pdisales.com/merchant/cd.html 9.1GB \$452 | \$532 36.4GB SONY Seagate CRX 100 FireWire \$292 18.2GB \$649 \$729 36.4GB \$1119 |\$1199 Panasonic PANASONIC 9.1GB \$291 \$371 **DVD Ram Drive \$580** Quantum \$539 CDR-820 \$395 CDR Drive External 8X Recorder, 20X Reader, External 36.4GB \$879 9959 9.1GB \$375 | \$455 18.2GB \$625 | \$705 YAMAHA' CRW 6416 \$299 2Mb Buffer 6X Recorder, 4X ReWritable, 16X Reader, External 36.4GB \$1126 40XCD Drive \$135 NEC Power STO NEW! FireWire Hard Drives 24X CD Drive \$93 Value Hard Drives Mac SCSI (NARR memory www.pdisales.com/merchant/memory.html Includes 50/50 DaisyChain or 25/50 Mac System Cable FireWire 5400 rpm 512k 9.5ms See **6.4GB** Apple Certified • Highest Quality Memory Lifetime Warranty • 24 Hour Replacement **Quantum Fireball** Quantum Fireball 15,2GB **Quantum Fireball** 15,2GB Blue G3 168 pin SDRAM **Quantum Fireball** FireWire5400 rpm 2048k 9.5ms 32MB • 64MB • 128MB IBM DeskStar IBM DeskStar Beige G3 168 pin SDRAM 37.5GB IBM DeskStar 37.5GB IBM DeskStar 32MB • 64MB • 128MB IBM DeskStar GXP **IMac SODIMM** 13.6GB IRM DeskStar GXP 18,2GB IBM DeskStar GXP 18,2GB 32MB • 64MB • 128MB IBM DeskStar GXP 20.GB 27.GB 7200-9600, 5400-6400 168 pin 5vDIMM IBM DeskStar GXP 20.GB IBM DeskStar GXP IBM DeskStar GXP 27.GB IBM DeskStar GXP 34.5GB IBM DeskStar GXP 16MB • 32MB • 64MB 34.5GB IBM DeskStar GXP accelerator cards raid systems www.pdisales.com/merchant/MacRaid.html TUNED Ultra 2 Power RA www.pdisales.com/merchant/SCSI.html doptec ADAPTEC All PowerRAIDs are Initialized, Speed Tuned, Tested and Bench Marked To Insure a True "Plug and Save" Reliability Includes the Adaptes 284002W or Atto Utra2 Wide Accelerator (Available with Dual Channell Exclusive Raid-Tuned Hard Drives OUW UP TO 40 MB/Sec. \$210 PCI to Ultra SCSI HD50 pin. PINNACLE TRUEVISION UW pci in 39160 PCI 400 PowerRAID 340U2W Cord Only 906 PCI to SCSI 2 HD50 pin. **Seagate** CHEETAH PowerRAIDs BARRACUDAPowerRAIDs ress PCI ... 36GB 5036 Fixed: \$2495 36GB SB36 Fixed: \$1795 Removable: \$2570 Removable: \$2095 Express PCI Ultra2 LVD ... Express PCI Illtra2/LVD Dual Char 72GB 5072 Fixed:\$3385 72GB SB72 Fixed:\$2795 Removable: \$3575 Removable: \$3095 Initio Miles UW Initio A100U2W PCI to Ultra 2/LVD 108GB 50108 Fixed:\$4875 100GB 5B100 Fixed:\$3050 UP TO 80 MB/Sec Removable: \$5288 Removable: \$3245 tape backup www.pdisales.com/merchant/tape.html 144GB 50144 Fixed: \$6225 150GB SB150 Fixed:\$4295 Removable: \$4585 Removable: \$6635 DAT STORAGE



VISA

BARRACUDA INSIDE! | Seagate

OSA Multi Platform Open System Architecture Windows 95/98/NT **Apple MacOS** · NT Servers & Clusters • Workgroups • Internet/Intranet Servers

· Non Linear Recording Call or visit our website for our complete line of Open System Architecture PowerRAIDs digital video

4-8 GB 4-8 GB 4-8 GB 4-8 GB Seagate 8 GB STD2800 24 GB HP 1554 24 GB 40 GB Seagate DDS4 40 GB Sony 10000 DDS4 120 MB/Min. 144 GB HP 1559 824

| DLT | TAPE ST | TORAGE |
|-------|-----------|------------|
| 30 GB | DIT2000XT | 150 MB/Min |

| GAPACHT | MOUEL | INABSECH HATE | DALE |
|---------|-----------|---------------|------|
| 30 GB | DLT2000XT | 150 MB/Min. | 989 |
| 40 GB | DLT4000 | 180 MB/Min. | 1852 |
| 70 GB | DLT7000 | 600 MB/Min. | 4121 |
| 80 GB | DLT8000 | 600 MB/Min. | 4915 |
| - | | - | |

AIT STORAGE

| CAPACITY | REODEL | TRANSFER RATE | SALE |
|-------------|-----------------------|----------------|------|
| 50 GB | Sony SDX300c | 6 MB/sec. | 2330 |
| 100 GB | Sony SDX500c | 6 MB/sec. | 4054 |
| AIT autoloa | ders also availableca | If for details | |

RETROSPECT 4.0 MAC OR CHEYENNE WINDOWS (NT)

ver RAID PowerRAID 60GB Server RAID \$3335 84GB Server RAID \$3585 100GB Server RAID \$3850

170GB Server RAID \$4905

Host Independent Mac/NT/Sun Dual 250w redundant & load sharing hot swapable power supplies & cooling fans Up to 128MB cache

for Digital Up to 128MB cache
Hot swapable drives
LCD panel for quick and
easy readout of PAID status
Supports auto-rebuild
Incudes Adaptec 2940UW
PCI card & ext. cables Mac/PC

Service & Performance & Price & Always





Cadaptec ADAPTEC Ultra Hot Connect 8945 \$595

Plug your FireWire Comera right into your com-and PAL formats. With FireWire and Uli MEDIA

Media 100 QX Mac or Win NT \$1795 Media 100 QXC \$3795 With Adobe Premiere 5.0 Media 100 LE \$5295 Media 100 LE \$5295

PINNACLE Miromotion DC30+ \$865



10830 Nesbitt Ave. South Bloomington, MN 55437 Hours: Monday-Friday 8AM-7PM International Orders: 612-884-0012 [WDO3.00] ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. RETURNED ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS PAY ALL SHIPPING CHANGES. ALL SHIPPING CHANGES ARE NON-REFUNDABLE FOR SHIPPING CHANGES TO RETURN PRODUCT.

TO RETURN MERCHANDISE CALL FOR AIL RIAM SMUST BE RETURNED WITHIN 10 BUSINESS DAYS OF SISJANCE CUSTOMERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SHIPPING CHANGES TO RETURN PRODUCT.

Quantum ATLAS IV

4.5GB \$195 9.1GB \$265 \$335 \$539

IDE hard drives



PSK STAR GXP
13.6GB (31.956) \$148
720cpm 20.0GB (31.956) \$216
317k bally 27.0GB (31.956) \$271
34.0GB (31.966) \$358 SEAGA Seagate







Mac IDE Accelerator Power ULTRA66

Dual Channel Internal or 1 in one was the Ultra IDE 66 MHz.
Ultra IDE 66 MHz.
Supports 4 Drives
Great for Internal 03/4 RAIDs
Great for Digital Video
Great for Digital Video
Great for Digital Video
Great for Digital Video

SUSTAINED TRANSFER RATES UP TO 72MB/SECOND ... SPEED TUNED!"





UNIX

WE JUST WANT TO BE YOUR SIDEKICK!

SUPER VALUE
SUPER CHOICE
SUPER RESULTS
SUPER DELIVERY
SUPER SUPPORT
SUPER SELECTION
SUPER PERFORMANCE

It's what you'd expect from the best CDW direct solutions provider" around —

Save the day

with Digital Video



Apple® iMac™ DV

- 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 15" display, 13.8" viewable image size
- 512KB backside Level 2 cache
- 64MB SDRAM
- · 10GB hard drive
- 4X Max DVD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet

 Blueberry
 CDW 190108

 Strawberry
 CDW 190120

 Tangerine
 CDW 190110

 Grape
 CDW 190114

 Lime
 CDW 190123

*1294





iMac DV Graphite

Includes:

- 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 128MB SDRAM
- 13GB hard drive



CDW 190128

per selection

CDW carries the full line of Macintosh and Macintosh compatible products. Call your CDW account manager or visit us at www.cdw.com for more information.



Apple Power Macintosh G4 Series

- 350MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 1MB backside cache
- · 100MHz system bus
- 64MB SDRAM
- · 10GB hard drive DVD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem

°1594.00 CDW 197081

- · 400MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 1MB backside cache
- 100MHz system bus
- 128MB SDRAM
- · 20GB hard drive
- · DVD-ROM drive
- 100MB Zip drive
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem

\$2494**.00** CDW 196897

- 450MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 1MB backside cache
- · 100MHz system bus
- 256MB SDRAM
- · 27GB hard drive
- · DVD-RAM drive
- · 100MB Zip drive • 56Kbps (V.90) modem

°3494.00

CDW 197152



Apple® iBook™

- · 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- · 512KB backside Level 2 cache
- 32MB RAM
 3.2GB hard drive
- 24X Max CD-ROM drive 56Kbps (V.90) modem • 10/100BASE-TX Ethernet • 12.1" active-matrix SVGA display

Tangerine CDW 179139 Blueberry CDW 179140



Macromedia **Dreamweaver 3** Fireworks 3 Studio

CDW 192430



ViewSonic E771 monitor

17" flat square display, 16" viewable image size

CDW 98516



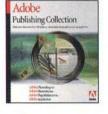
Lexmark Optra M410

Laser printer

- Resolution: 1200 Image Quality mode*
- · Print speed: 12 ppm
- Adobe® PostScript® Level 3
- · USB and parallel connectivity
- 1-year LexExpress warranty

CDW 187043

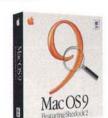
1200 Image Quality simulates 1200 dpi. Specifications are 600 dpi, however, the intensity of the dot appears more than 600 dpi. The advantage of 1200 dpi Image Quality is also engine speed.



Adobe® Publishing Collection

Includes: PageMaker® V6.5 Plus, Photoshop® V5.5, Illustrator® V8.0 and Acrobat® V4.0

CDW 174166



Apple Mac OS 9

CDW 183126

QuarkXPress V4.1

QuarkXPress is more than just a page layout software. It lets you combine pictures, text, typography, writing, editing and printing-in one application. What's more, this program gives you total command over page layout.

796.14 CDW 198618

Coming soon, reserve your copy now



Catalog Reseller

LEXMARK.





Quark XPress





Computing Solutions Built for Business™ www.cdw.com 800-509-4239

WITH CONFIDENCE COW" IS A NASDAD TRADED COMPANY TICKER SYMBOL COWC rated 5A1 Duns 10-762-7952









Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. For your

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. For your protection, we ship only to your credit card's verified billing address. Shipping and handling charges apply; please ask your CDW account manager for details. Before returning any product, you must obtain an RMA number. Non-defective returns are subject to a restocking fee. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. All pricing subject to change. For all prices, products and offers, CDW reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product

discontinuation, manufacturer price changes, errors in advertisements or other extenuating circumstances. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

All products sold by CDW are third party products and are subject to the warranties and representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, CDW makes no representation or warranty with respect to the Y2K compliance of products sold. 56K modems are capable of 56Kbps downloads, however, current regulations limit download speed to 53Kbps, Internet connectivity requires access services from an Internet access provider. Contact your local access provider for rates, terms

©2000 CDW Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 MW5363AB 3/00

minE 800.990.5697 TRIBUTION www.BottomLineMac.com



IBM ViaVoice voice recognition

*price after \$10 mail in rebate

BottomLine Apple Solutions!



Nationwide eAgents Wanted!

Sign up today for special benefits and pricing on BottomLine's Apple based Internet solutions. Call today and ask about a signing bonus.

Visit our showroom today to see these competitively priced solutions and speak to one of our Apple Certified Product Professionals.





NetBarrier personal firewall software



Epson 5700I

USB Laser Printer

ProMax TurboMax

IDE PCI card

\$129 with any

IDE drive

Railgun G4 upgrades



Stomp CD Labeler

*after \$10 mfg. rebate





ViewSonic E771 17" .27mm Color Monitor



Iomega 250mb Zip drive



Seagate 20gb ATA66 7200rpm drive

Adaptec SCSI



2906... \$51.99 2930U...\$87.99



Magic Yamaha CDRW 8/4/24 ext. drive

195.99



Quicken 2000 *after \$20 mail in rebate



Macally USB 105 Key Ext. Kbd. for iMac



Iomega Zip Drive



\$121

100 mb removable storage USB



Umax Astra 2200 USB/SCSI Scanner w/ Fireworks (\$289 value)



*price after mfg. rebate



Device



\$99.99



NEC Petiscan Portable USB Scanner



VST USB Floppy

Ultrawide SCSI

\$139,99

| | 100 |
|---|--------------------|
| - | Keyspan USB/Serial |

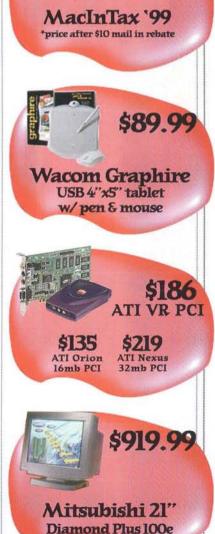
| V | pgrade Carda, Goron | C.B.D. |
|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Railgun G4/350/1mb PCI/ZIF | \$449.00 | OrangeLink Firewire/USB PCI |
| Railgun G4/400/1mb PC1/ZIF | \$699.00 | Orangelink Firewire PC Card |
| PowerLogix G3/266/512 PCI | \$159.99 | EZQuest Cobra 20gb Firewire Drive |
| PowerLogix G3/400/1mb PCI | \$449.00 | EZQuest Cobra 27gb Firewire Drive |
| PowerLogix G4/350/1mb PCI | \$549.00 | EZQuest Boa CDRW 6/4/24 Firewire |
| Sonnet Crescendo starting at | \$232.00 | Newer Tech Firewire 2 Go PC Card |
| | CDR/CDRW Drives | Video Captur |

| | CDR | CDRW Drive |
|---------------------------|-----|------------|
| amaha CDRW 8/4/24 SCSI ii | nt. | \$249. |
| | | 200 |

| Yamaha CDRW 8/4/24 SCSI int. | \$249.99 |
|------------------------------|---------------|
| acie CDRW 4/2/8 USB | \$299.00 |
| Magic Teac CDR 8/24 SCSI | \$375.99 |
| Smart CDR/CDRW Media | \$1.49/\$2.79 |
| | |

| Orangelink Firewire PC Card | \$139.99 | 1 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---|
| EZQuest Cobra 20gb Firewire Drive | \$429.99 | 6 |
| EZQuest Cobra 27gb Firewire Drive | \$529.99 | C |
| EZQuest Boa CDRW 6/4/24 Firewire | \$369.99 | |
| Newer Tech Firewire 2 Go PC Card | \$145.99 | N |
| Video Capt | ure Solutions | N |
| Canon Ultura digital camcorder | \$Call | S |
| Canon Elura digital camcorder | \$Call | Q |
| Media100 QX analog PCI | \$1769.99 | C |
| Aurora Fuse analog PCI Card | \$479.99 | |
| | | |

| 128mb PC100 G4/IMacDV | \$209.95 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| 64mb Powerbook/iBook | \$99.99 |
| Call for current memory prices | \$cal |
| Internal I- | lard Drives |
| Maxtor 27gb IDE ATA/66 7200rpm | \$249.99 |
| Maxtor 13.6gb EIDE ATA/66 7200rpm | \$149.99 |
| Seagate Cheetah9.1 Ultra2 10000rpm | \$429.99 |
| Quantum AtlasiV 18gb Ultra2 7200rpm | \$469.99 |
| Quantum AtlasiV 36gb Ultra2 7200rpm | \$929.99 |
| 0.0 | TO THE SHAPE |



Payment: No credit card surcharge. Corporate POs welcome. Tax: Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax. Prices: Items, prices and availability subject to change. Returns: Call for RMA number. Must be in original condition, opened software is non-refundable. All orders subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Apple brand products are not returnable for credit. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography, Apple specs subject to change. Customer Service.512-485-4602. International Saleries. Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of international Macinitor busers. We offer discounted rates with DHL. 2 by 3 day delivery to most countries velocime. Address: 715 West 23rd St. Ste. N. Austin, TX 78705 Fax: 512-485-4601. Phone Hours: MF-8-7 CST. Retail store hours 10am-7pm Mon-Thu & 10am-5pm Sat. & Sun. All Trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. Apple products may only be purchased at an Authorized Apple Reseller location. Bottom: Inch. 2 Value added Solutions are available from their Retail Location or one of their Agents.

64mb PC100 G4/iMacDV



VST EW1260 6GB FireWire Hard Drive

•For FireWire equipped computers •Super-fast, large capacity in a compact design •Portable & easy to use

\$ 4 4 999 (VST FW1260)

8GB FireWire HD (VST FW1280) \$599.99 10GB FireWire HD (VST FW1210)......\$699.99 14GB FireWire HD (VST FW1714) \$999.99

Card Bus Card To FireWire Kit ofor ANY Card Bus

Qualified Laptop (VST FWCBC).... \$149.99

Scanners



Microtek ScanMaker® X6ELDP 36-Bit Legal Size Color Flatbed Scanner 14999 (MTK SCANX6ELDP)

Aufa USB SnapScan 1212u •Translucent Blue For \$119.99 iMne" (AGE SNAP1212UR) UMAX® Astro 2100U 36-hit Color Flatbed \$149.99

Semmer (UMX AST2100(IDIO) Minolto Dimage Scan Dual (PC/Mac Film Scanner) (MIN DIMAGEDUAL)

Microtek ScaMaker 4 36-Bit Dual Media Color \$599.99 Sconner (MTX SCANMAKER4)

Netgear Networking



Netgear DS-108

10/100 MBPS Dual Speed Hub autosensing ports Plug & play Compact Full
10/100 MBPS connectivity Vista network ports with
LEDs Mix & match 10/100 on same network \$ 13 999 (NTG DS108)

Netgear DS-116

10/100Mbps 16-Port Dual Speed Hub •16-ports •Dual speed •Windows®/Mac® compatible \$239.99 (NTG DS116)

Macintosh® Software

Network Associates

Dr Solomon's Virex (6.0)

Protect your Mac from viruses Scons & cleans file ans & cleans files, ail & Internet downloads CD-ROM for Mor

3999 (NAA VIREXA-C)

Stuffit Deluxe" (5.5) by Aladdin SYSTEMS (AAM STUFFITSS-C) \$39.99 after \$30 Mail-In Rebate! Toast (4.0) Deluxe by Adapter (ADA TOAST4-0 ... \$59.99 after \$20 Mail-in Competitive/Upgrade Rebate!

FileMaker (5.0) Upgrade by FileMaker (FMM FILEMAKEUC) \$134.99

iaVoice Millennium \$69.99 by IRM® (IRM VIAVOICEMC)

werPrint 5.0" (USB to Parallel) by Infowave (IFA PPUP). \$89.99

ladnīax 99 Deluxe \$29.99 after by Intuit (IUM MIT99D-C) ... \$20 Mail-In Rebate!

24 Hours,

Anywhere In The USA

7 Days,

To Order Toll



Weilk In

15 Park Row New York, NY





Apple* Power Mac G4/400

128/20GB/DVD /100MB Zip" Drive MiniTower

Log In

www.iandr.com **AOL** keyword: J&R

APPLE® POWER MACINTOSH™ G4 COMPUTERS!

Apple® Power Mac G4/350

64/10GB/DVD-ROM MiniTower

34/1 (1036/) DVP-ROME MINIOWER

*350MHz PowerPC** 64 processor with Yelocity Engine** *64MB SDRAM

*1068 Ultra AIA/66 hard drive *DVD-ROM with DVD-Video playback

*AIT RAGE 128 Pro graphics card with 16MB memory *56K max. V.90
modem *3. Fretwier* ports *2 USB ports *10/1008ASE-T Ethernet

*Mac** OS 9 *Monitor sold separately

\$1599°°

349999

(APP M7827LL/A) Apple® Power Mac G4/450

256/27GB/DVD-RAM/100MB Zip "Drive MiniTower •450MHz PowerPC" 64 processor with Velocity Engine *e256MB SDRAM •276B Ultra ATA/66 hard

•450MHz PowerPC* G4 processor with Velocity Engine* •256MB SDRAM •276B Ultra ATA/66 had drive •DVD-RAM with DVD-Video playbock •ATI RAGE 128 Pro graphics card with 16MB memory •3 FireWire* ports •2 USB ports •10/100BASE-T Ethernet •Mac** OS 9 •Monitor sold separately

(APP M7825U /R)

\$249.99 (APP M7811L/A)

2499999 (APP M7824LL/B)

APPLE® POWER MACINTOSH" G3 iMac" COMPUTERS!



Power Macintosh® G3/iMac*/400 64/10GB/4x DVD All-In-One Computers

*400MHz PowerPC G3 processor *64MB SDRAM *10GB HD *4x max. DVD *ATI RAGE 128 VR 2D/3D with BMB VRAM *10/100Bas-1 *56K max. modem *15' display *6lueberry, Tangerine, Grape, Strawberry & Lime *12 9 9 9 EACH!

BLUEBERRY (APP M7473LL/A), TANGERINE (APP M7671LL/A),
GRAFE (APP M7672LL/A), STRAWBERRY (APP M7673LL/A) OR ILME (APP M7674LL/A)



Apple® Power Macintosh® G3/iMac /400

128/13GB/4x DV Special Edition All-In-One Computer

•400MHz PowerPC" 63 processor •512K bockside L2 cache •128MB PC100 SDRAM •13GB HD •4x max. DVD-ROM •ATI RAGE
128 VR 2D/3D graphics accelerator with 8MB SDRAM & AGP 2X support •10/1008ase1 Ethernet •56K max. fax/data madem

•2-FireWire"/ 2-USB ports •15" color display (13.8 VIS) •Graphite

AppleCare® Protection Plan 3-Year Extended Service Protection Plan

•3 years of phone support (extended from 90 days included with product), 3 years of service coverage (2 years beyond limited warranty), TechTools by Micromat CD & access to 24-hr. Internet supportInternet support

\$ 199.99 (APP M781711/A)

APPLE® iBook™ G3 COMPUTERS!



150099 EACH!

(APP M7619LL/A) TANGERINE or (APP M7707LL/A) BLUEBERRY **AppleCare® Protection Plan**

3-Year Extended Service Protection Plan

•3 years of phone support (extended from 90 days included with product), 3 years of service coverage (2 years beyond limited warranty), TechTools by Micromat CD & access to 24-hr. Internet support

\$249.99 (APP M7813LL/A)

PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are Instituted PowerPC logo are Instituted PowerPC logo are Instituted PowerPC logo are Instituted PowerPC logo. And its logo. Administration PowerPlace (Applie or Instituted PowerPC logo. And its logo. In the Instituted PowerPC logo. And its logo. In the Instituted PowerPC logo. And Instituted PowerPC lo

J&R CORPORATE SALES BUSINESS LEASING:

and Receive a Free Catalogue

No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!

*Call J&R Corporate Sales for details at (1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080

PARK ROW . NEW YORK . NY . 10038





(APP M7668LL/A)

Order from www.iandr.com

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

Overnight Delivery Available!

Order Code: MW003

(Prices Good Until 03/15/00)

& 100% guaranteed!

-400MHz PowerPC* G4 processor with Velocity Engine** **| 128MS DJRAM **IMB 200MHz backside level 2 cache **206B Ultra AIA/66 hard drive **DYD-ROM with DVD-Yideo playback **56K max. V.90 modem **AII RAGE 128 Pro graphics card with IABM Ememory **3 FireWire** ports **2 USB ports **10/100BASE-I Ethernet **Mac*** OS 9 **Monitor sold separately **AppleCare® Protection Plan** 3-Year Extended Service Protection Plan For PowerMac G Series Computers & Apple Display •Display included if purchased at same time as CPU •3 years of phone support (extended from 90 days included with product), 3 years of service coverage (2 years beyond limited warranty), TechTools by Micromat CD & access to 24-hr. Internet support

lomega

U.S. Robotics V.90 External 56K Faxmoden

Printers

Hewlett-Packard Inserlet AMV *12MB RAM *Up to 11" x 17" paper *16ppm
 *PostScript level 2 *600 dpi *Apple"/IBM outo sense
 *80 scaleable fonts *Built-in ethernet & Localfalk*
 Factory-refurbished with one-year warranty

589999 (HP C3142ABA888)
EPSON Stylus Color 7401 lnk Jet Printe

EPSON Stylus" Photo 1200 Color

Printer (FPS (264011)

(HP C64118)

(EPS C257111) _after \$50 MFR Rebate \$ 179.99

Hewlett-Packard Desklet 812C Color Print

Modems

Global Village TelePort USB 56K

Ext. V.90 Fax/Data Modem For Mac

after \$40,00 GLOBAL VILLAGE Mail-la Rebate! (GLY EXIUSBS6V90)

TolePort' Internal 56K -56K V.90 Modem For Moc

(GLV INTV9056K) ..\$59.99 after \$20 Mail-la Rebate!

(GIV EXTV9056K) \$79.99 after \$30 Mail-In Rebatel

TelePort" 56 For Macintosh External

Fox / Modem with V 90 FLFX Technology

For Mac (USR EXTMAC56V90)...

•For Power Mac® G3, iMac® or Mac with USB port

5999•V.90 & K56fbx •GlobalFax software

6108AL VILLAGE

\$499.99

\$149.99

\$79.99

HEWLETT PACKARD



lomeg External Ultra Thin Zip* 250MB USB/PCMCIA Drive \$ 17999 USB/F (BER 787250USB)

nega" 250MB Zip" Parallel Port Drive OR nega" 250MB Zip" SCSI Drive (BER ZIP250PAR) OR (BER ZIP250SCSI) \$149.99 after \$20.00 Mail-In Rebate! REBATE THRU omega" 100MB USB Zip" Drive (BER ZIP100USB). \$129.99

a" 2GB Jax" Drive (BER JAZEXZGIGNC)

\$349.99

CD-ReWriteable Drives



QPS Que! FIRE DRIVE 4x4x24x External CD-ReWritable Drive With FireWire® Interface

*Max: 4x-write/rewrite, 24x read *2MB buffer
memory *Up to 650MB data/74 min. audio

\$ 2 9 999 (QPS RW4424FEMG3) QPS Quel FIRE DRIVE 8x4x32x External CD-ReWritable Drive With FireWire* Interface \$399.99

COPS RW843FENGS)
Sony Spressa* CRX100E/X2 4x4x6x External USB Plus CD-RW Drive Upgrade Kit \$299.99 (SON CXX100F/X2) Smart and Friendly Easy Racer RW External CD Recorder With CD-RW ReWritability For iMac

\$299.99 (SMD SAF767) ...

AOL keyword: J&R

MACWORLD March 2000 145

Circle 56 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

FAX: 1-800-232-4432

Developer Showcase

Welcome to the Developer Showcase

Macworld AppleDeveloper



Macworld magazine, in conjunction with the Apple Developer

Connection, built this specialized advertising section to keep you, our

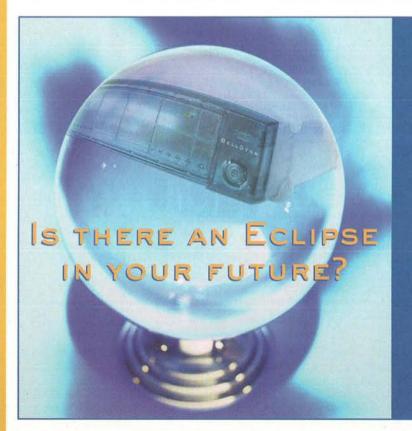
valued reader, apprised of some of the nottest products available for your Mac. Due to the unparalleled popularity of Apple computer systems like the 1Mac, PowerBookG3 and

PowerMuG4 , more than ever before developers are releasing new Mac-compatible

Software and hardware products. Be sure to check this section each

month where you'll find a wide variety of innovative solutions that will make your Macintosh

experience even more pleasurable!



INTRODUCING ECLIPSE FROM BELLSTOR.

the first simple high-performance storage solution. Featuring the high-speed FireWire interface, the BellStor Eclipse is available in Hard Disk, Tape and CD-RW models.

- Data transfer rates up to 400 Mbps
- Simple Plug & Play installation
- Hot-Pluggable
- Auto-configuring
- · No device ID's or termination

BELLSTOR



www.bellstor.com

(800) 800-1513



Simple to use... and extremely Powerful...

Aatrix® Accounting



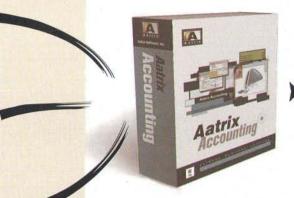
Comprehensive, Payroll

| | | | THE REAL PROPERTY. | | |
|--|---|---------|-------------------------|---|-----|
| | Man bis Heads No. 100 Banks Ny | Table 1 | 41 3000 | 40.00 | |
| Total State of the last of the | Table 1 | -33- | Carl Wine Hara State | 2 (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) | 100 |

Easy Bill Paying, Accounts Payable

| 1 | AND DESCRIPTION | S bern | Elizabeth in | See From 10 | 100 |
|------|--|--------|--------------|----------------------|-----|
| | See Serve | - 54 | Steam . In | | |
| | | | | | |
| .790 | Dr. report | | | 100 | |
| 7237 | De room | Years | town 19 | BF-+ | |
| 211 | Total | (april | town the | Direction Lie | |
| 227 | Section 2 of the last of the l | (april | Section 118 | Street Married St | 1 |

Custom Invoices, Accounts Receivable



- General Ledger
- **Accounts Receivable**
- **Accounts Payable**
- **Payroll Inventory**
- Job Tracking
- Budgeting
- **Custom Invoices**
- **Custom Checks**
- Year End Procedures
- Invoice Customers
- Report Writer
- Mac OS 9 Compatible
- *Meets Aatrix's Year 2000 **Compliant Standards**

For more information call us at: 1.800.426.0854

or visit our web site at www.aatrix.com



©1999 Aatrix Software, Inc. Aatrix is a trademark of Aatrix Software, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

*Aatrix's Year 2000 Standards can be found at:
http://www.aatrix.com/1.800.426.0854/y2k/index.html

RGANIZE IN STYLE New! Consultant 3.0



THE SUIT, ITALIAN

THE TIE, SILK

THE WATCH, SWISS

THE ORGANIZER, CONSULTANT















Consultant is the Swiss Army knife of productivity software. It's a calendar, address book, word processor, project manager, memo taker, phone dialer and alarm clock all rolled into one.



The new Office Consultant brings client/server power to your office network

Sync with any PalmPilot or Visor handheld organizer

Order Consultant today! Call (801) 957-1774 or download a copy at: www.chronosnet.com



Now Up-to-Date Users, get your professional upgrade for \$29 (for a limited time)

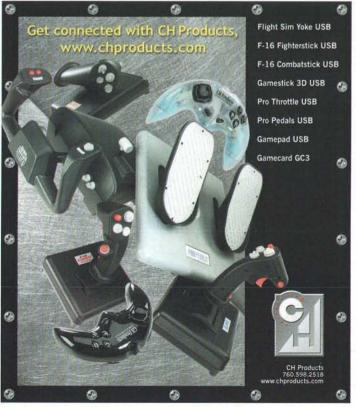


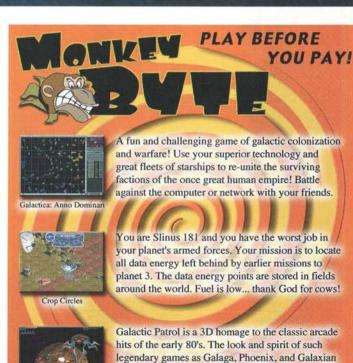




Developer Showcase







pulse through Galactic Patrol's 25 levels in over 300

waves of alien blastin' fun.

WWW.MONKEYBYTE.COM

AlphaSmart 3000 Portable Word-Processor

Simple & Portable: Full-Size keyboard. Weighs 2 pounds. Holds about 100 pages of text. Type in notes, minutes, memos, field data, etc. Plug into computer (or just point with infrared feature), press send, text flows into your application...that's it!

Compatible: Uploads to ANY application on virtually ANY computer via infrared or USB port. Prints directly to most printers.

Reliable: Rugged design. 3-year warranty. Unlimited toll-free support.

Long Battery Life: 200-400 hours on 3 AA batteries.

Affordable: \$227. Cables & infrared pods sold separately.

Smartuk! Ui

www.smartinput.com 24-Hour Order Line:

1-800-366-8323

30-day money back guarantee

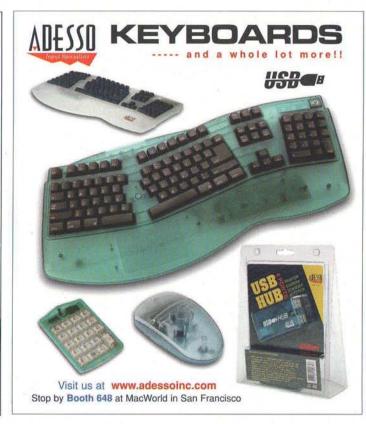
Features:

- True plug & play
- One key send
- Spell checker
- Keyword search
- Keyboarding timer
- AutoSave & AutoPower Off
- · Cut, copy & paste
- Password protection
- Two-way transfer available
- Features for special needs: sticky keys, key repeat control and four keyboard layouts

Applets:

Add little software applications to your AlphaSmart 3000 to extend its functionality.





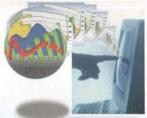


Developer Showcase

CBS A 16.5

Statistics Made Simple."

Order Today and Save \$150!



"GB STAT is very easy

to use. I am able to find

William H. Neches, MD Prof. of Pediatrics, Children's

Hospital, Pittsburgh, PA

the procedures I want

without difficulty."

Continuously developed for Macintosh since 1987.

- ♦ Intuitive and easy-to-use
- Over 300 statistical tests
- Modify GB STAT graphs in MS PowerPoint, MS Word dothers
- Free demo available
- See us at MACWorld booth # 3558

Order your copy before June 30, 2000 for only \$549 (reg. \$699) when you mention code COVO1.

www.scolari.com • 805.499.1325 • gbstat@scolari.com

MEET THE FUTURE OF PROGRAMMING

- Open source runtime
- Access to all toolbox calls
- PPC/68K
- · Access to Mac shared libraries

800-348-2623 • www.stazsoftware.com

What every RAD tool wants to be when it grows up

Omnis Studio is the most powerful and flexible RAD tool available for the Mac.

Omnis Studio allows you to develop on your favorite platform and deploy your solution wherever your customer needs it: Mac, Win 95/98/NT or Linux. In addition, you can call your data from Oracle, DB2, Informix, Sybase or a number of other ODBC compliant databases. Omnis Studio means you can develop where you want, deploy where you want, data store where you want.

Omnis Studio is also a powerful tool for deploying data driven solutions to the web (internet or intranet) without using Java or HTML and in a fraction of the time it might otherwise take.

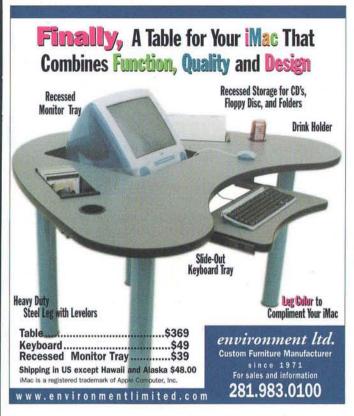
Continuously being updated to reflect your needs and the latest OSs available, including OSX, and costing just \$149 for the complete product, there's never been a better time to take advantage of all the functionality that Omnis Studio has to offer. Make the mature choice: call us today on 1-800 34 OMNIS or check it out on www.omnis.net.



OMNIS

www.omnis.net

Developer Showcase







1-800-863-2332 ext.1606 www.avermicro.com usbinfo@aver.com



Retailers' Power Partner...

More Profits

Increased profits come to Retailers who apply the powerful features of POS•IM, the proven POS software system for Point-of-Sale, and Inventory Management. See why retailers choose POS•IM, including Apples' own company store.

FREE introductory CD, call (800) 409-7678



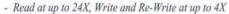
Developer howcase

Think SMALLET...

MiniCDRW XS4424

XS4424 = 4X Write4X Re-Write up to 24X Read

Archos announced their commitment to Thinking smaller with the introduction of the MiniCDRW to their line of portable peripherals. Delivering a mobile storage solution for both PC and Mac notebook and desktop users, the MiniCDRW provides unprecedented CD-R/CD-RW technology for reading, copying and compiling CD s wherever you may be.



- CD Mastering Software Included
- On The Fly Recording Of MP3 Files Into Audio CD
- Choose Among USB, PC Card, CardBus, or FireWire Interfaces

1-800-559-3605









Archos Technology 15375 Barranca Pkwy, Suite J101 Irvine, CA 92618

(949) 453-1121 (949) 453-1139 E-mail: us-info@archos.com

Archos SA ZI - 12, rue Ampere 91430 Igny - France Tel: 011 33 1 69 33 1690

011 33 1 69 33 1699 E-mail: euro-into@archos.com



www archos com

MACINTOSH

- Acrobat
- After Effects
- AOL
- **AppleWorks**
- Color Management
- Excel
- FileMaker Pro
- Graphics & Prepress
- iBook
- Illustrator
- iMac DV
- InDesign
- Internet Explorer
- Layouts & Output
- Mac OS
- **Netscape Navigator**
- **PageMaker**
- **PageMill**
- Photoshop
- **PowerPoint**
- Premiere
- QuarkXPress
- QuickTime/VR
- Quick Start Your iMac
- Retouching
- Scanning & Halftones
- Troubleshooting
- **VectorWorks**
- Website Development
- Word

MacAcademy



Your Complete Source For Computer Training

Computer Training on Video & CD-ROM



- Video & CD-ROM Training
- Live Training Seminars
- Site Licensing

FAX 904.677.6717

www.macacademy.com or www.windowsacademy.com

WINDOWS

- Access
- Acrobat After Effects
- AOL
- AppleWorks Color Management
- Excel FileMaker Pro
- FrontPage Graphics & Prepress
- Illustrator
- InDesign
- Layouts & Output
- PageMaker
- PageMill
- Photoshop
- **PowerPoint**
- Premiere
- QuarkXPress
- QuickTime/VR
- Retouching
- Scanning & Halftones
- Troubleshooting
- **VectorWorks**
- Website Development
- Windows 98
- Windows NT
- Word

Priority Code SP-2031

Developer

vpeStyler3

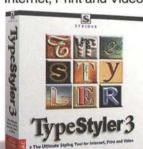
The ultimate styling tool for Internet, Print and Video.

You just won't believe your eves! The new TypeStyler is a powerhouse of spectacular special effects, yet retains the friendly ease of use that made the original TypeStyler so popular.

TypeStyler is the graphic designer's backroom secret weapon. Create dazzling web graphics, headlines, ads, signs, posters, videos titles and more in minutes, instead of hours!

TypeStyler is a complete stand-alone design, layout, and effects program yet also works seamlessly with Photoshop, Illustrator, GoLive, XPress, PageMaker, InDesign, FreeHand, FireWorks, and more.

- Includes style and shape libraries, design templates & 110 of the world's coolest fonts.
- Always editable -- text, shape & style --makes changes & design reuse a snap.
- Unlimited text shaping -- circles, arcs distortions -- any shape you can imagin
- Integrated path editing tools to create virtually any logo or custom design.
- Create buttons, banners, image maps and JavaScript rollovers for the Web.
- Export as Photoshop layers, Illustrator, GIF, PICT with alpha, EPS, & more.





To order, call 906-863-7798 or visit us at: www.typestyler.com

See us at MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco Booth 2429



Add **PrintChef** to your print dialog today...

...and get all these great printing possibilities!

toner/ink control create bar codes design new paper sizes miniature pages & labels collect files into one print create letterheads front-back printing

for International callers Worldwide: (931) 937-6800 Fax Orders: (931) 937-6801



MindGate® Technologies, Inc. 164 Oliver Smith Road Flintville, TN 37335-5335

MindGate, PrintChef, and their logos are registered trademarks and "print different" is a trademark of MindGate Technologies, Inc.

PrintChef boosts the printing power of any application printing with any printer!

Call (800) 648-6840 ... or experience PrintChef Lite (shareware), and get other information at our web site. www.mindgate.com

PrintChef is a printing extension that sits between ANY application & ANY printer driver... It uses Printing Styles that we design or that you design to control the printing process...

Compatible with Mac OS 7,8, 9; Win 95/98 and NT 4/5; FREE upgrade to the Mac OS X and Win 2000 when available. Works with 680x0, PowerMac, Gn, and Intel-based machines.

PowerRIP

For Epson ink jet printers

Advanced Color Management saves time and money on color proofing.

Industry standard ICCs and color rendering dictionaries for accurate color reproduction.



DCS 1.0 and DCS 2.0 support enables color separations and spot colors to be turned into a composite color proof allowing you to see color traps.

- ▶ Network ready, Server/Client & cross-platform configurable
- ▶ Supports all Epson Stylus printers/Mac USB on most
- ICC output profiles for Epson's inks and papers as well as iProof's PressProof stock, at all available resolutions
- Accepts user defined ICC target profiles
- SWOP, FOGRA/Eurostandard, Toyo, and DIC color simulation
- ▶ Convert spot colors to Pantone matched user defined colors



GET ALL THE DETAILS ONLINE www.iproofsystems.com 321-254-4401 • Fax 321-254-6899

BookEndz® Docking Station For the 1999 PowerBook® G3 Series

Converts your PowerBook to a desktop system (or back) in seconds!

- No assembly required
- Supports all rear ports
- Eliminates cable confusion
- Dock or undock in 2 seconds
- Lighted power/docked indicator
- No more file synchronization problems
- · Includes a security slot to prevent theft
- Attach your peripherals to the dock once
- Insert or remove PC cards while docked
- · Adds only 3" to rear of PB when docked
- Color and style matched to your PowerBook
- Eliminates the need for a separate desktop computer
- Will not interfere w/ IR port, security slot, or media bays

www.pilot-tech.com

Pilot Technologies, Inc., Minneapolis MN Tel: (612) 828-6002 Fax: (612) 828-6806 Email: info@pilot-tech.com

\$229.95

Business Operations Bar Code



PRODUCT INDEX

Category Page No. **Business Operations 154-155** Bar Code Inventory Management Education/

Entertainment158-159

ISP160-161

Web Hosting

Discount Software

Memory & Upgrades ...170-171

Systems & Peripherals . .162-169

Digital Advertising Coordinator:

Alan Anzalone.....415.243.3511 production@macworld.com

Page No. Category

Peripheral Products 165-166 Cables

CD Rom Digital Media

Magnetic Media **Printing Supplies**

Services

Data Recovery Digital Production Printing Repair

Account Manager:

Carol Johnstone.....415.243.3691 carol_johnstone@macworld.com

Account Manager:

Niki Stranz.....415.243.3664 niki_stranz@macworld.com

Alissa Mach.....415.243.3628 alissa mach@macworld.com







Broadest Selection of Bar Code Products in the Industry

- direct from the manufacturer
 Toll free technical and pre-sale support
 24-hour turnaround on repairs
 Free UPS Blue shipping in U.S.
 30-day money back guarantee

- Portable & non-portable Batch Readers
 Cordless interactive R/F Terminals
- Cordiess interactive Ryr Termina
 Wand, Laser, CCD, Magstripe or Slot Badge
 PostScript bar code fonts

or visit our website at

www.BarCodeHQ.com for a complete catalog and bar code primer

one: 831-458-9938 • Fax: 831-458-9964



Create your own bar code graphics.



CALL FOR FREE DEMO

Bar Code Pro v3.5 with Veribar

For guaranteed readability!

www.snx.com Tel 718 499-6293 Fax 718 768-3997

required! Mac/Win95/NT Call 800 619-0299

-Imaging Magazine Create perfect PostScript

(EPS) bar code graphics

All popular bar code types (UPC, Postnet, 39, EAN,

128, ITF, ISBN) included. Works with any printer resolution, with no fonts

for Quark, PageMaker, Illustrator, Freehand, etc.

SOLUTIONS

UPC/EAN/ISBN

Code 39

terleaved 2 of 5

POSTNET/FIM

And more

Bear Rock Offers: Free Expert Consultation Lifetime Technical Support

FREE Handbook Bar Code Basics" ser's Guide to Bar Coding



Intl: (530) 672-0244 Fax: (530) 672-1103

160 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo



ISB Connect

POINT OF SALE · INVENTORY CONTROL

Software & Hardware for:



compatible

- · Retail/Wholesale
- · Mail Order
- Internet Commerce
- · Rentals
- · Service/Repair
- Manufacturing
- · FileMaker Tools
- Fully Integrated Accounting Multi-Site Polling · Cross Platform Barcode Readers · Receipt Printers Cash Drawers · Mag Stripe
- Ribbons/Paper/Labels Credit Card Authorization & Deposit Software

www.posdirect.com

(800) 622-7670 · sales@posdirect.com (618) 985-8237 vox · (618) 985-3014 fax





165 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo



The Easy-Switch

Share your monitor, mouse, keyboard & USB peripherals between several Macs (and PCs) with Dr. Bott's MoniSwitch.

- Support for both Mac & PC monitors.
- · Looks and works great with new G4st
- Available for 2 or 4 computers at \$139 & \$199
- USB and video cables!
- PCI Compatibility Kit available for beige Macs.
- ADB version also available

Dr. Bott LLC is proud to distribute quality products from Macsense, Griffin Technology, and others.



Ask about our reseller program! info@drbott.com • www.drbott.com (503) 452-8101 • (503) 892-2475 fax

Buy MoniSwitchUSB at MacWorld Expo! Look for the Developer Depot semi-truck at booth #3059 MoniSwite USE

173 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

i View my iMac on a Television





You teach to make a difference. i • TView will make a difference in the way you teach.

i · View FOCUS Enhancements has just introduced the ONLY PC-to-TV video scan converter available for the popular iMac computer! The i TView and i. TView Gold from

FOCUS turn any television into a large screen computer display. Instead of two or three students hovering around a computer monitor, the entire class can "get the big picture" on a large TV screen.

Call now for a free product gui

www.focusinfo.com

Enhance the teaching and learning experience by cap. tivating your classroom with eye-catching graphics and annotations. The i • TView Gold has the features and functions of the iTView, but with a remote for pan,

zoom, and freeze. It incorporates TrueScale® image technology to compress the image evenly and clearly without any line dropping.

888-356-3920

THE SERIAL SOLUTION



Easily Connects Any ADB Device To USB-Equipped iMac or PC Computer

The innovative iMate USB to ADB adapter allows users to easily connect their existing ADB peripherals to iMacs, Macs with USB cards, and PCs with USB. The iMate is compatible with any ADB device including mice, keyboards, trackballs, trackpads, hardware dongles, and AppleVision displays. Retail price \$39

80 Fesslers Lane • Nashville, TN 37210 615,255,0990

The aPort universal serial adapter

is the perfect companion for your

new blue G3 computer. Designed from

the ground up with the 63 in mind it supports

every serial device that works on your older Macs.



www.griffintechnology.com

 Easy to install
 Economical Cost Effective

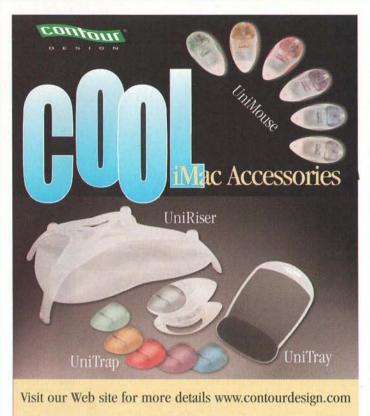
With the new G3s Apple has made a bold move to faster and more universal i/o interfaces. The gPort provides a great transition for people with existing serial equipment. Retail price \$49

172 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

USB Connect



Come visit us



at Macworld Expo SF Booth #1549 MID Now available Easily Connects Your Serial Peripherals for the to the Power Mac G4 & G3 Power Mac G4 & G3 and and iMac iMac igital Came Macworld Functions like a standard Mac serial port Works with LocalTalk, MIDI, all serial printers modems, digital cameras Only \$49.95 www.geethree.com 261 Hamilton Ave, Suite 311 . Palo Alto, California . 94301 phone 650.328.2359 · fox 650.328.8092 · email info@geethree.com

169 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Remote Control for PowerPoint, QuickTime, DVD, CD, & MP3 Software!





"One of the coolest & most convenient gadgets you can purchase" - MacNN, Nov 99

Digital Media Remote

USB remote control for PowerPoint, DVD, CD, & MP3 software players (\$79)

USB Twin Serial Adapter

Add 2 Mac serial ports to your USB Mac (\$79)

- · For use with tablets, modems, cameras & many printers
- Get two ports for the price of the single port solutions!

USB PDA Adapter

Connect Palm organizers to your USB Mac or Win98 PC (\$39)

Keyspan USB Card

Add 2 USB ports to your PCI PowerMac (\$39)

USB 4-Port Hub

Connect more USB devices to your USB Mac (\$49)

SX Pro Serial Card

Add 4 serial ports to your PCI PowerMac (\$179)



www.keyspan.com (510) 222-0131



USB Connect

Macally USB Peripherals for iBook









Macally is proud to bring you the lastest USB peripherals for Mac user. iHub7, iHubJr, iSweet, SweetNet, iMouseJr, iMouse, iMousePro, iBall, iBallPro, iKey, iHub, iStick, iShock, iWave, iVoice, Cardbus to USB adapter and PCI to USB card are specifically designed for your Mac. Improve your productivity with Macally USB peripherals.



Call us for dealers near you 1-800-644-1132 or visit us at: www.macally.com

All trademark or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners

159 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo





SAVINGS FOR STUDENTS, TEACHERS, & SCHOOLS

CADEMIC DISCOUNT SUPERSTORE

After Dark 4.0 Deluxe.....\$45 Authorware 4.0......\$399 Auto F/X AutoEYE......\$75 Auto F/X Photo/Graphic Edges \$89 Boris FX 4.0 for Premiere...... \$479 CADtools 2.0..... Cakewalk Metro 5.0..... \$139 Canoma 1.0..... \$399 CheckUp 1.5..... \$145 Coda Finale 2000..... Conflict Catcher 8..... \$75 CoreIDRAW 8.0.... Cubase VST 4.1..... DeBabelizer 3.0.... \$275 DenebaCAD 2.0.... \$269 Director 7.0..... \$349 Dramatica Pro 4.0.... \$209 EdgeWizard 2.0..... \$75 ElectricImage 3D 2.9..... \$739 Electrifier Pro..... \$245 EndNote 3.0..... \$105 FireWorks 3.0..... \$99 Font Agent 2.7..... \$59 Font Reserve 2.0..... \$89 Form Z 3.0..... \$899 FreeHand 8.0.... Gemini Plugln2.0..... \$109 Headline Studio 1.0..... \$79 HomePage 3.0..... InfiniD 4.5..... \$299 Intellihance 4.0 Pro..... \$99 MAPublisher 3.5.... \$125 MacDraft 4.3.... \$145 MacDrive 98.... \$39 MacLinkPlus 11 Deluxe...... \$75 MagicMask 2.0.... \$75 Mathematica 4.0..... \$139 MiniCAD 8.01 Vectorworks.... Mirage NY Scenery & Skylines\$99 Myrmidon 2.1.....\$39 \$49 NetObjects Fusion 3.0..... NewTek Inspire 3D..... Nisus Writer 5.1.3..... Painter 6..... Pantone ColorSuite..... \$229 PhotoSpray..... PhotoTools 3.0.... Portfolio 4.0..... Poser 4.0.... \$179 PowerCad 4.0..... \$399 RayDream Studio 5.5..... \$229 SciFi Textures..... \$125 ScriptThing 3.0..... \$149 Scriptware 1.0..... \$139 Strata StudioPro 2.5..... \$449 \$119 Total Xaos..... Virtual PC 3.0.... \$159 Wacom Intuos 6x8 USB...... \$285 WebPainter 3.0..... \$55 WebSTAR 3.0... \$479 WebSpice 2,000,000..... \$59 WordPerfect 3.5.1.... Call FLIGHTCHECK 3.6....



Professional Web Site Design and Production

New Version!



Web Animation using Vector Graphics



for the Web

Version!



Powerful relational database software



Wacom Intuos 6x8 USB

> Intelligent graphics tablet system



Xenofex 1.0

16 Inspirational

Effects to energize

Kais Power

Tools 6.0

Photoshop Plug-ins

LightWave 3D

*Model Animate *Render



Mask Pro 2.0

Professional precision

masking and selection

tool



CodeWarrior Pro R5

Integrated Development Environment





Norton Utilities

World's Best Utility Package

Mirage Design Studio NY Scenery &

Royalty-Free DRUMSCANNED photographic images

Skylines -CMYK JPEG's

Final Draft 5.0

Professional Screenwriting Software



Visit our website for...

K-12 software -Books -Videos

-Free software contests

-Secure ordering

-and more...



Software Show

417 Euclid Ave, Loch Arbour, NJ 07711 Phone# 732-660-8820 Fax# 732-660-8828









* Not responsible for typographical errors * Prices subject to change

Macworld **SHOPPER**

"MACWORLD CONSISTENTLY PRODUCES INQUIRIES AND RESULTS! NEW & REPEAT CUSTOMERS ALL SAY: 'I SAW YOUR AD IN MACWORLD SHOPPER. KEEP UP THE

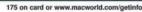
GOOD WORK!"

DAVID ASH OWNER

MACSOLUTIONS

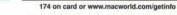
www.macsolutions.com





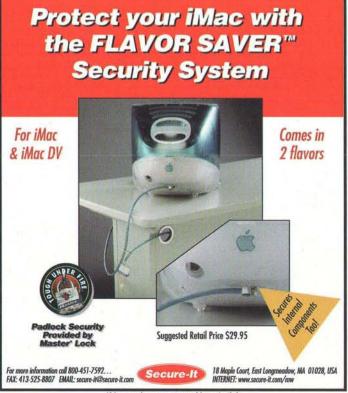














WHAT DOYOU WANT YOUR SITE TO DO?

HostPro supports a wide range of databases to meet your business needs, from the low cost mySQL to the popular Access and enterprise-class MS SQL.

Access . MS SQL . mvSQL . mSQL . FoxPro . ASP ColdFusion 4.0 . InterDev . Drumbeat 2000

📆 Multimedia Solutions 💶 Platform Solutions 🚺 E-Commerce Solutions

STANDARD FEATURES FOR ALL PACKAGES

- . Your own domain name (www.vourdomain.com)
- · Free domain name registration
- . Both Unix and NT hosting
- · 30-day money-back guarantee
- Full support for Microsoft[®] FrontPage 98[™] and Word 2000[®]
- . Default e-mailing capability
- . Web control panel for site administration
- . Unlimited autoresponders
- . Unlimited FTP (24 hours per day)
- . Full custom CGI execution capability

- Java™, Javascript, Servlets, Perl, C, C++, SSI & Python
- · Access to our vast CGI script library
- · Excite® search engine
- · Controllable anonymous FTP
- · Daily detailed hit analysis
- · Access to raw log files
- · Daily complete tape backup
- · Full-time uninterruptable battery backup
- . Shockwave, Quicktime, Flash, Vivo, Emblaze & MP3
- · Assistance with script installation

Standard features, plus: • 60MB of Web space • 2GB of traffic/month • 12 e-mail accounts . Standard features, plus: • 60MB of Web space, 2GB traffic/month, 12 e-mail accounts • ASP, ActiveX M, a Microsoft Access and FoxPro database support • Microsoft Active Server Pages • Microsoft Visual InterDev and Visual Studio • Complete stat reports using WebTrends PLUS Standard features, plus: • 100MB of Web space, 3GB traffic/month 20 e-mail accounts • Advanced ShopPlus Cart (a \$500 value!) Shared secure socket layer (SSL) • PaymentNet and CyberCash^{1M} RealAudio⁽⁸⁾ and RealVideo⁽⁸⁾ & G2 • Microsoft NetShow • mSQL and nySQL databases, Cron. PHP 3.0 80 Standard features, plus: • 100MB of Web space, 3GB traffic/m 20 e-mail accounts • Advanced ShopPlus Cart (a \$500 value!) Shared secure socket layer (SSL) • PaymentNet and CyberCash Cold Fusion 4.0 • ASP, ActiveX, and VB script • Microsoft Access nd FoxPro database support • Microsoft Visual InterDev and /isual Studio • Microsoft Active Server Pages • RealAudio

ealVideo & G2 • Microsoft NetShow • Complete stat reports using



a micron company

Your Web-hosting solution provider

Certified FrontPage Web Presence Provid

230 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Custom **VD 160_{MB/s} Cables - Terminators - Cases**

www.hostpro.net • sales@hostpro.net

SCSIVue Active Terminator Four models available with optional Remote LED \$39 Pak. These are the finest terminators available.

they fix SCSI problems and improve reliability. Improves SCSI Bus Performance Less Errors: More Reliable Data Transfer

- Diagnoses Problems Analyzes Signal Quality
- Active Regulation Fast 50 & Fast Wide 68



The Book of SCSI \$19 85 • Learn the secrets about SCSI Teaches basics thur advanced

. Connector pin outs and details History of different SCSI specifications

Gold Diagnostic Adapters

Both 50 pin and 68 pin (all combinations)

68 nin Drive to 50 Ru 68 Pin Drive to 50 Pin IDC (runs wide drive as narrow) Styles: 68 Pin Adapter Wide to 50 Pin Narrow 68 Pin External Adapter to 50 Pin
 (converts Host Adapter)

: For Adaptec Ultra Wide Cards Adapters with partial

termination built in for 68 to 50 converters (converts Host Adapter) Online Catalog at... www.scsipro.com SCSIVue Gold Diagnostic Cables No Loss Of Important Data Faster Performance • Test Cable Integrity

> Triple Shielding (Unique Design) Double Gold 20u* Plated Connectors • Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire • 100 Styles in Stock

Teflon 90 Ohm External Callies Ultra SCSI 160 MB/s operation Fixes Ultra SCSI Cable Problems

Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts

Hot Swap Powered Terminator \$69

Now you can safely remove any SCSI device from a SCSI chain by simply clicking a switch. The Hot Swap Powered Terminator also has an optional Power Supply so that it can supply termination power to portable setups or when termination power is not being supplied.

External Ultra SCSI Cases \$99 n ALARM omatic Monitor & Control 14 & 29 B Ultra LVD Cable Kit **Dual Redundant PS** Bay Coolers w / Brk

HOT SWAP Pull Out Bays Compatible with all 50 pin & 68 pin SCSI Buses up to Fast SCSI 2. From: \$7

Granite Cables Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.

Granite Cables were designed by SCSI Engineers to be the es On The Market. Everything about them means better performance and higher reliability. Our design incorporates an exclusive shield that protects the Acknowledge and Request lines from noise. Large Ferrite beads are installed on all cables to protect them from static and noise. Every cable incorporates a LED indicator that lets you know it is operating properly. We also use more GOLD on every cable. Add to this our impedance matching techniques and you have most of what makes us THE BEST

Granite Granite "The SCSI Solution Company"



Active Digital SCSI Repeater

Less Errors, Ultimate Performance Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality § 39

 Models for all SCSI types Fixes SCSI Cable Prob Doubles Cable Length (up to 18') ination and Signal Purification

(LVD)-TPO Teflon * Internal Cables

Perfect 90 or 132 Ohm Impedance • Custom in 1 Day

Triple Pronged Connector - Gold contacts Silver Wire

Ultra Fast Performance for Added Capabilities

Diagnostic Capabilities • 30u" Gold Contacts

SCSI Cable Tester - LED Readout This Digital SCSI Cable Tester can test all the popu-

lar cable styles for opens, shorts, and unreliable operation. Battery powered for easy use anywhere you need it. Three models to Package of all 3:

50 pin IDC

50 pin Centronics

Available to everyone,

customer or not.

3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA. 94587 Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

Batteries Peripheral Products

Web Hosting ISP

SHOPPER

Digging for ideas?



Get **FIRST** MONTH FREE! (promo code: macw-3489)

/month*

Bring your IDEAS to Life

yourname.com

Fully loaded web site for \$20

- 50 MB disk space
- 2 GB traffic / month
- 10 mailboxes
- Frontpage™ server extensions
- web based control panel, web site statistics, etc.

NEW! Speciality Packages:

Media Site: featuring RealAudio®, RealVideo®,

Flash™, Truespeech

Web Stores: One Stop Solutions for web store

hosting, shopping carts, secure servers, credit card processing.

30 day money back guarantee! 24x7 toll-free tech support

For more details visit our web page or call toll free.



www.netnation.com 1-888-277-0000 Communications Inc. Int.:+1(604) 688-8946

Set up fees not included. Prices and features subject to change without notice All trademarks are the property of the respective owners.



Reset Different..... No more paper clips! \$9.95ea

\$87.00 10 pack \$170.00 20 Pack Order online

www.iMacButton.com

7081 N. Marks #104-283 Fresno, CA 93711 559-438-8601 Fax 559-435-2511



Call Toll Free

Quantity Discounts Free Shipping Available

1-888-808-PRAM

www.MacBatteries.com



Apple Macintosh Quadra 650 24/500/CD w/Apple 14" Color Monitor Keyboard and Mouse ⇒ \$499

Apple Power Mac 61 or 7100/66 24/500/CD W/Apple 14" Color Monitor Keyboard and Mouse \$749

Apple Power Mac 7100/80 24/500/CD w/Apple 14" Color Monitor \$999 Keyboard and Mouse \$999

Apple Power Mac 7200/90 24/500/CD w/Apple 14" Color Monitor Keyboard and Mouse \$999

Apple Power Mac 7200/120 24/500/CD w/Apple 14" Color Monitor \$1249

Keyboard and Mouse \$1249

(Individual Prices Also Available)

dealer destroyer PRINTER SALE

Apple Laserwriter IINT \$179 Apple Laserwriter Select 360 \$599 Apple Laserwriter Pro 630 ... \$699
Apple Color Laserwriter 12/660PS ... \$2799
Tektronix Color Phazer 340 ... \$2299

VISIT OUR NEW WEBSITE FOR OTHER APPLE PRODUCTS AND DEALS AVAILABLE

WWW.THINKMACLIQUIDATION.COM TOLL FREE 877-638-2822

SCHOOL AND GOV'T ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

Where the price is right and the service is priceless 1035 Samsonite Bird. Suite C - Murfreesboro, TN 37129 PN: 615-904-1070 FAX: 615-890-1070



Aeron Chair 800-883-9697

www.sittingmachine.com

187 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

1.800.472.4921

Fax: (310) 445-6611 Tel: (310) 445-6600 FAX TOLL FREE/JAPAN: 00-31-114211 Los Angeles CA 90064

INNOVATIVE COMPUTER & NETWORKING, INC.

GENUINE APPLE CD-ROM 12xCD scsi

MONITORS

APPLE Studio 21" \$989* APPLE Studio 17"\$339* APPLE 1710 Vision 17" ..\$169* APPLE Multiple Scan 15" .599*



G3 & G4 Upgrades

Available By: Newer Technology Sonnet, Mactell & Power Logix

ole CD-ROMS & Hard Dr

| APPLE SCSI CD-ROM Drive 4xCD \$29 |
|-----------------------------------|
| APPLE SCSI CD-ROM Drive 12xCD |
| APPLE SCSI CD-ROM Drive 24xCD |
| 1GB 3.5" SCSI Hard Drive |
| 2GB 3.5" SCSI Hard Drive |
| 4GB 3.5" SCSI Hard Drive |

POWER MACS

| G4 450 (2 | 56MB/27GB/DVD/Zip)\$3289 |
|-----------|------------------------------------|
| G4 400 (1 | 28MB/20GB/DVD/Zip/Mod)\$2369 |
| | 4MB/10GB/32XCD/56K/KB)\$1479 |
| | AC (32MB/6GB/24XCD/MOD/KB)\$989 |
| | (128MB/UW9GB/24XCD/KB) |
| | (128MB/12GB/24XCD/KB/ZIP)\$1590 |
| G3 400M | (64MB/6GB/DVD/KB) |
| | (64MB/6GB/24XCD/KB) |
| | z 32/6GB/CD/KB/SCSI |
| G3 233Mh | z 32/4GB/CD/KB/SCSI\$1090 |
| | 9600 300Mhz 64/4GB/CD/VC/KB \$1895 |
| .= | 9500 300Mhz 32/2GB/CD/VC/KB .\$990 |
| | 9600 200Mhz 64/4GB/CD/VC/KB\$1199 |
| | |

8600 200 Mhz 32/2GB/CD/KB ... S979 8500 120Mhz 32/1GB/CD/KB\$599 7600 120 Mhz 16/1GB/CD/KB .S539 7500 100 Mhz 16/500HD/CD/KBS498

9500 132Mhz 32/1GB/CD/VC/KB .S690

8600 300 Mhz 32/4GB/CD/KB ..S1190

7300 180 Mhz 16/2GB/CD/KB .S679 7200 90Mhz 8/500MB/CD/KB\$279 8100 80Mhz 16/500MB/CD ..\$269 6500 250Mhz 32/4GB/CD/KB/MOD\$695 6100 66Mhz 8/250MB\$189

POWERBOOKS & DUO:

G3 400Mhz 64/6GB/DVD/14.1"A/ETH/56K ...\$3295 G3 333Mhz 64/4GB/24xCD/14.1"A/ETH/56K . .\$2379 G3 300Mhz 64/8GB/CD/14.1"A/ETH/56K \$2095 G3 250Mhz 64/4GB/CD/13.1"A/ETH/56K\$1690 3400c 240Mhz 16/3GB/12XCD/Modem/ETH .\$1249 3400c 200Mhz 16/2GB/6XCD/Modem/ETH . .\$1129 1400c 133Mhz 16/1GB/8xCD .5995 1400cs 117Mhz 12/750HD ...\$749

5300c 100Mhz 16/750MB\$549 DUO 2300c 100Mhz 8MB/750/Modem\$490 DUO 280c 33Mhz 4MB/120/Modem\$189 DUO 270c 33Mhz 4MB/120/Modem\$179 DUO Dock\$49

5300ce 117Mhz 32/1GB\$649

CN has the largest inventory of Apple parts, USB & FierWire Peripherals. Please call for prices by Ariston & VST

POWERMACS (NUBUS) RECONDITIONED

8100 110Mhz 16/1GB/CD ...\$529 8100 100Mhz 16/700MB/CD .\$359



Prices Subject to Change Without Notice • All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount • * Refurbished ICN Is Not An Authorized Apple Dealer • All Trademarks Are Property Of Their Respective Companies.



PowerBooks 1 4 1

G3/400 64/6G/DVD/56K/14.1 G3/333 64/4G/24X/56K/14.1

ibook G3/300 32/3.2GB/Tang.ibook G3/300 32/3.2GB/Blue.

G3/300 64/8G/DVD/56K/14.1

G3/300 64/8G/CD/56K/14.1

G3/292 64/8G/20X/56K/14.1

G3/266 64/4G/20X/56K/14.1

G3/250 32/5G/20XCD/56K/13 G3/233 32/2G/20X/56K/14.1

3400C/240 16/3GB/CD/MDM 3400C/200 16/2GB/CD/MDM

3400C/180 16/2GB/CD

1400C/166 16/2GB/CD 1400C/133 16/1GB/CD

1400CS/133 16/1GB/CD

5300C 16/1GIG 5300CS 16/750

5300CS 8/500 540C 20/320/MDM

180 14/120/14.4 Fax







G4/350 \$1495.

http://www.infinity-micro.com

Mon-Friday 8AM-6PM. 24 HR. Online Ordering. 2289 Westwood Blvd. LA, CA. 90064 Int. (310) 470-9426, Fax: (310) 470-4956

SONY FD88/FD71 AGFA EPHOTO 1680

Laserlet 8000N/DN

PowerMacs

G4/500 256/27GB/DVD/Zip CALL G4/450 128/20G/Dvd/Z/56K G4/400 128/20GB/DVD/56K/ZIP 2349 G4/400 64/10G/32x/56K 1595 G4/350 64/10GB/32X/56K G3/400 128/12G/CD/ZIP 1799 G3/400 64/6GB/DVD G3/350 64/6GB/CD 1189 G3/400MT 128/9GB/CD CALL G3/333MT 128/9GIG/24X CALL G3/350MT 128/12G/CD/ZIP CALL G3/300MT 64/6GIG/20XCD/ZIP* G3/266DT 32/4GIG/24X* 1295 1199 9600/350 64/4GB/24xCD* 2195 9600/233 32/4GB/CD 8600/200 32/2GB/CD/ZIP* CALL 7300/200 32/2GIG/24X* 7100/80 8/500/CD* 249 4400/200 32/2GB/CD 1 599 7200/120 32/1.2/8xCD* 7200/90 24/500/8xCD* 299 IMAC G3/400 128/13GB/DVD/56K IMAC G3/400 64/10GB/DVD/56K 1459 1279 IMAC G3/350 64/6GB/24xCD/ZIP 979 IMAC G3/333 32/6G/24XCD IMAC G3/266 32/6G/24XCD IMAC G3/233 32/4G/24XCD Server G3/350 128/9GB/CD/A.S. 695 1795 Server G3/400 256/2x9GB/CD/AS 2195

Printers

Apple LaserWriter 8500 Apple LaserWriter 12/640* 1299 699 Apple LaserWriter 300* 199 Epson Stylus Color PRO-XL 11x17 Trade in your older Mac

for a new G3!

Monitors

Studio Display BLUE 21"/17" 1299/489 Studio Display Graphite 21'
Apple Studio Display 15" 899

Inventory Sale! 199. Epson Stylus Pro-XL 11X17 19.2 modem f. PB 500 series 29. 195. Apple laser Select 300 Batteries for PB 3400/5300/G3 29.

19.

Monitors 2275 159/179 OptiQuest Q51/Q53 15" 1569 OptiQuest Q71/Q73 17" Optiquest V55 15" OptiQuest V73/V75 17" 199/259 1569 169 249/269 Older PowerBooks CALL OptiQuest V95 19" Optiquest V115/V115T 21" 2499 910 2299 ViewSonic P817/P815 21' ViewSonic PT813/P810 21" 875/849 CALL 689/419 ViewSonic PT795/PT775 1899 ViewSonic G810 21" ViewSonic G790 19" 789 449 ViewSonic GE775 17 ViewSonic GS771 17" 309 995 189 ViewSonic G655 15 CALL ViewSonic MB110 21" ViewSonic MB90 19" 899 CALL 699 CALL 199/309 Viewsonic M50 15"/M70 17" Viewsonic E655 15"/E40 14" 169/139 LCD/Projection Units CALL 495

SONY Monitors 189/329 E100/E200 385/629/1029

E100/E200 G200/G400/G500 420GS 19"/520GS 21" 400PS 19"/500PS 21" F400 19"/F500 21" W900 24" 569 479/979 939/1095 2179 radus RASTEROPS" 395

SuperScan MC6415 17" SuperScan MC7515 19" SuperScan MC8115 21' CALL Superscan MC8135 21" Radius S-1 15" 149 Radius L-1 19' Radius XL-2 21" 949

"Visit us at www.infinity-micro.com"

Digital Cameras SONY FD91/FD73 849/445

795/575

AGEA EPHOTO CL30/CL50 CALL PACKARD Printers LaserJet 6MP* LaserJet 2100M/2100TN 629/799 LaserJet 4000N/TN 1095/1195 LaserJet 4050N/TN LaserJet 5000N 1299/1449 1675

1999/2699 LaserJet 8100N/DN 2499/3299 LaserJet 8500N 5999 QMS Printers Magicolor 330 /330EX 1749/4495 Magicolor 2CX/2DX 1749/2099

Magicolor 2EX CCC TECHNOLOGIES

"Full Line Avaiable Please Call"

EPSON Printers Stylus Pro-XL 11x17 199 229/229 Stylus 750/760 Stylus 740/740i 189/249 Stylus 850/850NE 329/449 Stylus 900/900N Stylus Photo 1200 349/549 439 Stylus 1520/3000 439/1079

♂ GLOBAL VILLAGE TelePort 56K Mac PowerPort 56K PcMCIA

149 Software "Full Line Avaiable Please Call"

AGFA 🧆 Scanners DuoScan SOLO/ T1200

2179/539 Snapscan 1212U/1236S 116/159 SnapScan 1236 /600 CALL 117 SnapScan Touch USB

EPSON' Scanners Expression 800 ART/EXE 649/549 Expression Pro/836XL 869/1949 259/199

Perfection 636/636U MIGROJEK Scanners Scanmaker 35T PLUS 499 609/619 2169 ScanMaker 4/FL / 4/G3 ScanMaker 5 DUAL PSLE Scanmaker 6400XL DUAL 898 Scanmaker 9600XL 1199 136/209 ScanMaker X6/X6EL

UMAX" Scanners Astra 610s/1200S/1220U 59/118/119

Astra 2000U/2100U 118/149 128/279 Astra 1220S/2400S Mirage II/IISE PHT./IISE 1599/1079/ PowerLook 3000 PowerLook IIISE/II 5895/949

Video Cards

ATI Rage Orion/Nexus 128 ATI XClaim 3D Plus 139/229 99 199 IX Micro Ultimate Rez 3D IX Micro Road Rocket f. PB G3 IX 3D Dual Monitor/Pro Rez 229 349 Modems Vision 3D EvilEye 2000/3500 179/259
99 Pinnacle Miromotion DC30+ Targa 2000 w. Adobe Premier 1595 Targa 2000 Pro w. Component 1095 Targa 1000 Video card 1399

oned products. Visa, MC and American Express Frotune 500, Universitie

Centris Nubus Adapters

0



DIGITAL PREPRESS STEMS

Specializing in Rebuild Imagesetters 714) 892-5290 Fax: (714) 892-4361

ALL MAKES & MODELS Complete Prepress Systems

e-mail: prepress77@Hotmail.com P.O. BOX 4381, Huntington Beach, CA 92605



APHIR SCANNERS

FACTORY REFURB: 1 yr. Wnty, Saphir, Saphir Ultra, Ultra 2, Hi-Res, Opal Linocolor from \$945

HARLEQUIN RIP

Software, PS Level 3 MAC OS, WIN 95, WIN NT Compatible for most Imagesetters \$4,995

HI-QUALITY/LOW

INCLUDES: G3-MAC. Scanner, RIP, Imagesetter, Proof Printer, Processor & Software \$22,500

OCESS COLOR SYSTEM



IMAGESETTER: Agfa or Linotype 18" wide Hi-Quality Film - Pos Separations \$15,000

EK DRUM CANNER



D4000: 4000 dpi, 3.9 Dyn Range, 6 bit, CYMK, RGB, Factory Refurb, Desktop Size

CITEX DOLEV

SCITEX DOLEV Drum Imagesetter: 200 – 2Up **\$12,000** 200 – 2Up 400 – 4Up 800 – 8Up

EPSON 5000 with Harlequin RIP... \$4800 Faster and Better than the Fiery RIP. Lower cost - Great add-on for current Harlequin RIP users.

EST OF THE REST

SILKSCREENING

Macintosh G3, PC Pentiums, All Prepress Software, File Servers, Networking Hubs & Switches, Color Proofing Printers & Match

MacWorks 800-4

e-mail: sales@macworks.com

Apple/Motorola ZIF Upgrade Cards

- · Brand New, 2-Year Warranty
- an XLR8 CarrierZIF Card
- \$20 trade-in your old (working) ZIF or 604e card

G3/333, 1MB \$17999 G3/400, 1MB \$35999 w/XLR8 CarrierZIF \$32998 w/XLR8 CarrierZIF \$50998

Performa 6400/180 PowerMac Bundles Sony 12x CD-ROM



ONLY \$47999

PM G3/266 All-In-One

7600/132 16/1299/4V/17 \$79999 \$64999 6400/180 16/1 6GB/8x/17 7100/80 16/200/2x/17 \$59999

6100/66 8/160/13 RGB

ONLY \$6999

Panasonic 4x CD-ROM

RocketFire 6-Port FireWire Hub

ONLY \$29999

IXMicro 8MB Ultimate Rez PCI Card \$7999

ONLY \$129999



For all this and more check out our website!

WE BUY MACS & MAC STUFF (318) 424-9791

Customer Service (318) 424,9791 • Purchasing Information (318) 424,9791

http://www.shrevesystems.com

Newton 130

- ARM 610 RISC processor at 20 MHz
- Back-Lit LCD display
- FREE W/ PURCHASE Newton Fax Modem

& Leather Newton Carry Case Lid not included \$4

PowerBook 5300cs

MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS

- · Supports ext. video
- 24MB RAM
- 750 Hard Drive 100-MHz 603e
- Dual-scan color
- Refurbished



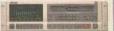


Refurbished

We also specialize in digital audio recording!

Call for the best prices on Alesis.

Roland, Akai, and Mark of the Unicorn!



nents and may also include cosmetic blemishes which do not functionally impair performance of the hardware.





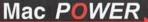
Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer NEW, #M9500 ... \$249.G3 logic board, No Processor, No ROM \$399.

| Apple StyleWriter 1200, refurbished | 7200/90 logic board, refurbished\$179. A |
|---|---|
| Apple Color StyleWriter 2400, refurbished\$99 | LC logic board, refurbished\$49. |
| LaserWriter IInt, refurbished w/ Toner\$199. | LC II logic board, refurbished\$129. A |
| LaserWriter IIf w/5MB RAM, refurbished \$549. | Mac LCIII logic board, refurbished, exchange \$149. |
| | Performa 630 ,No Processor, returbished \$79. |
| Texas Instruments Micro Laser Pro E NEW \$549 | 8500 logic board, exchange\$499. |
| Laser toner cartridges sold separately | 8500 logic board, exchange |
| | Quadra 950 logic board, refurbished\$199 |

| MAGING PRODUCTS | APPLE PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS | ٧ |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|
| Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished | | 27 15 |

| | MONITORS | NUBUS ADAPTERS |
|-------------------|---|---|
| | Apple 14" A/V NEW\$249 | Quadra 660AV NuBus Adapter \$79. Quadra 610 Nubus Adapter \$79. Ilsi Nubus adapter with math co-processor \$69. |
| \$129. | Apple 15" Multiscan, refurbished | VIDEO CARDS |
| .\$79. .\$499. | Apple MultiScan 17", refurbished\$249 Apple 20" Multiscan, refurbished\$649 Radius IntelliColor/20e, factory refurbished\$999 | ATI XClaimVR RAGE II 2MB with FREE TV Option \$149. E-Machines DoubleColor SX Nubus Card NEW \$29. RasterOps 24MX NEW, 24-bit Nubus \$149. Supermac 8.24 PDQ Plus, 24-bit Nubus card \$449. *PowerMac HPV Card (1MB) \$79. *PowerMac AV Card (2MB) \$199. |
| .\$149. | Radius Color Pivot LE, refurbished | |
| \$299. | "Products are returbished unless indicated as "new". Prices reflect a 2% cash 15% restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. All trade-ins MUS | discount and are subject to change without notice. Returns are subject to a ST BE in working condition. Returbished systems may include like-new compo- |

Macwor SHOPPER



Sales & Service, Inc. BUY . SELL . TRADE UPGRADE • REPAIR

New • Used • Refurbished

- Powrbooks Monitors
- Printers **PowrMacs**
- Performas Peripherals
- Quadras
- Ram
- MacII-LC Parts www.macpowerinc.com

888-275- POWER Fax: 408-448-6132 San Jose, California, 95123

HELPING MAC USERS SINCE 1987





WE'LL BUY YOUR USED MAC!

64 mb 128 mb \$ 161

64 mb \$ 111 128 mb \$ 170

ac RAM 233/266/ 64 mb \$ 77 www.computeraddict.com

800-432-2983 1024 Harding Ave., #203, Venice, CA Fax: 310/448-4494



SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS • SALES AND SERVICE

G3 233 DT \$1175 G3 266 DT \$1375 6100 8/500 \$225 7200 8/500 \$325 7500 16/500 Call 8500 16/16 Call 9500 32/2G Call

4Mb 72-pin \$8 8Mb 72-pin \$15 16Mb 72-pin \$30 32Mb 72-pin \$60

Laser 4/600 Call

Powerbook 520 4/160 \$325 520c 12/240/19.2 \$450 540 12/240 \$375 540c 12/320/19.2 \$575 5300cs 8/500 \$575 1400c,cs 117/133/166 Call 3400c 180/200 \$1150/1050 G3 233/250/266/300/333 Call

6200 8/1G/CD \$299 5200 8/500/CD \$499 6400/6500 Cail

- StylWrtr. II \$175 StylWrtr. 1200 \$155 Laser 300 \$299 Laser 320 \$449
- 14" Color \$149 15" Appl. Mult. \$189 17" Appl. Mult. \$250 20" Apple Mult. \$550 Mac OS 8.1 \$24.99

1-800-722-8864

178 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Mac-Res-O

ixMicro cards

8mb PCI video cards

4.3 Gig SCSI \$199

Voice: 925-689-9488

Fax: 925-689-9487

Apple 20" \$59! mult-scan \$399

|PowerMac 7500/100 \$499

SAVE \$\$

MacResQ has a

SITE!!! Large

tems at rock

bottom prices! Check it out

TODAY and get some great deals!!!

www.macresq.com

NEW AUCTION

qty of overstock

2.5 Gig SCSI \$119 hard drives:

Apple SW 1200's \$99!

B&W inkjet w/cables & ink

CD Roms

INTERNAL CD'S

Apple 4x.....\$49

Apple 12x.....\$79

• Apple 24x.....\$99

Sony 12x.....\$69

external case....\$49

internal kit......\$25

POWERBOOK CD'S

Apple 6x: PB 3400.\$99

Monitors

- Magnavox 14".....\$99 Apple 15" MS.....\$149 Sony 17" Trinitron......\$199
- AppleVision 720 (17") ..\$299
- Apple 20" Multi-scan...\$399
- We now carry NEW LaCie Displays!
- LaCie 19T Multi-Scan......\$649
- LaCie 19 Blue Multi-Scan..\$699 LaCie 22 Blue Multi-Scan..\$1499
- LaCie 24 Multi-Scan.....\$2299

- Software Mac OS 8.5.....\$49 Norton 4.0.....\$29 Mac OS 8.1.....\$19
- ClarisWorks 5.0....\$29 (All software on CD rom) Visit our website for our FULL LINE of MAC Software titles!

Order On-line !! Secured Order Form!

Hard Drives

product/

auction.html

- internal •
- 80 mb SCSI.....\$29 · 2.5 Gig SCSI....\$119 · 4.3 Gig IDE....\$129
- 6.4 Gig IDE.....\$139

- **Floppies** 661-0474: \$49 (auto) · 661-0121: \$59 (manual) • 661-1390: \$59 (G3)
- · 661-1651: \$89 (PB 1xx) • 661-0994: \$99 (PB 5xx) • Duo External: \$99

888-447-3728

v.macresg.com

191 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

800-673-6227

916-652-1880

FAX 916-652-1881

APPLE ORIGINAL CD ROMs 8% 1200i....\$59.99 External 12X 1800i..\$79.99 Drives

24× 3600i..\$99.99 Add \$39 G3 Upgradable 5 PCI SLOTS CDROM Drives are MacOS Bootable and use Apple Original Driver Soft PPC 604e 233 Mhz 16/2GB/CD/VID

1.1GB/CD

PPC 603e 240 Mhz Mini-Towe

Apple PowerMacs PM6100 8/230 w/ Mos

PM7100 8/500 w/ Mouse

- \$149

Macintosh Ready! BOOTABLE **EXTERNAL CD-ROM**

SCSI Hard Drives 240 Megabyte.....\$39,99 500 Megabyte.....\$59,99 1 Gigabyte.....\$89,89 2 Gigabyte......\$12503 4 Gigabyte......\$199.3 9 Gigabyte......\$349.99 External Drives w/cables odd \$50



Apple 17" Multiscan



Trinitron Tube Digital Controls

Built in stereo speaker

Mac Ready V.90 Modem (N) Mac Ready V.90 Modem (N) Modem

Motorola 28.8 Modem (N) OEM Packed

Mac Ready Includes Cables \$2999

GV PCMCIA Modem (N)

28.8/33.6bps Mac Ready

Asante' Enet card 10B2 LC/PDS (N) ... 29,99
Asante' Enet card 10BT NuBus (N) ... 39,99
MacAlly Enet card 10BT LC/PDS (N) ... 49,99
MacAlly Enet card 10BT PCI (N) ... 49,99
MacAlly Enet card 10/100BT PCI (N) ... 79,99

Includes Cables

5Port Ethernet HUB 10BT (N) ...

ZIP/HD/CDROM Install Kits IN STOI
Iomega Zip Drive Int, SCSI (P)
Iomega Zip Drive Ext.SCSI (R)
Apple 2x 300H- CDROM-Internal (P)
Apple 4x 600H CDROM-Internal (P)
CD External Cases-SCSI cbl incl (N)
HD External Cases-SCSI cbl incl (N)
Full Height Ext Cases-SCSI cbl incl (N)
Apple Floppy Drives-(N)(P)

PPC 5200-75 8/500/CD (U) ZIP/HD/CDROM Install Kits IN STOCE Power PC 603e 75Mhz 8uilt-in-Monitor

PPC 7600-120 16/1.2G/CD (U) Power PC 604 120Mhz 5499 Includes Ethernet

PPC 8500-120 16/1,2G/CD (U) Power PC 5599 Includes Ethernet

PowerCurve 120 16/1GB/CD Mouse (U) .. 299.99 Performa 550 Built-in Monitor Mouse (U) 299.99

PwrBook5300c 16/750 (U)

PWTBOOKS 500C 167/50 (U)
PPC 100Mhz
1.44 FDHD 5699
1.44 FDHD 5699
Apple Mouse I 32.99 Ext Keyboard (N)... 29.99
Apple Mouse II 32.99 Ext Keyboard (N)... 29.99
ADB Mouse II 32.99 Trackball-MacAlly 29.99
ADB Mouse 2 lautin 24.99 PCI to USB 2 Ports 69.99
USB IKKEY Keyboard 39.99 USB IMMouse (N) 29.99
USB IMD 4 port 49.99 USB IMM Trackball 39.99
USB to ADB 39.99 USB 10 Serial (N) 79.99
Lacon Temper & Indicate Cartridges

Laser Toner & Inkjet Cartridges Top Quality Remanufactured COMPLETE Reference ON-LINE

Apple®, Canon®, Epson® and Hewlett-Packard®



Workgroup Printer

Max 069 Retail Packed, CDROM

\$29.99 MacOS 8.5

ASANTe 100tx hub

liquidation 1x3D Unimate Res

GAME ROCKET

16MB SG RAM PCI Video Card

All products are sold with a 90 Day PowerON warranty



"All Sales Final. No Cash Refunds Given "All Prices include 3% cosh discount

Prices subject to change without notice

Computer Services
Mon-Fri 7-6, Sat 10-5

:) Peckage sold by weight, not by volume
Gov't & School PO's Accepted
4323 Anthony Ct. #1 Rocklin, CA. 95677
E-Mail: Sales@poweron.com

All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders and are respectfully acknowledges eron.com

Check Out Our Complete Inventory Online 199 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo



Systems & Peripherals www.macmart.com

PRINTERS / SCANNERS

| Agfa T1200 / EPhoto 780C | \$639 / \$179 |
|--|-------------------------|
| Epson Stylus 740 / 750 | \$145 / \$229 |
| Epson 636U / 1200U | \$179 / \$225 |
| Epson 800 Exec. / 836XL | \$599 / \$2159 |
| Epson Stylus 1520 / 3000 | \$459 / \$1149 |
| HP DJ 810C USB / 830C USB | \$159 / \$199 |
| HP LaserJet 2100M / 2100TN | \$759/ |
| Microtek X6EL/IV/35T+ | \$139 / \$539 / \$449 |
| Nikon CoolPix 700 / 800 / 950 | \$529 \$619 \$869 |
| Tektronix Color Laser 740 / 84 | |
| Umax 2000U / Powerlook III | \$115/\$799 |
| Brand Names are Trademarked with t | heir respective holders |

POWERBOOKS

Call Us For New Powerbook Models iBook 300 12.1" 32 - 3.1 CD-56K \$149 \$1499 \$1949 G3/333 14.1" 64-4GB-CD-56K G3/400 14.1" 64-6GB-DVD-56K \$2899 VST PowerBook G3 Zip Drive \$189

VIDEO / DISPLAYS

| TANALO I AVADA L | |
|---|-----------------|
| Apple 17" Studio Display | \$469 |
| Apple 15" Flat Panel | \$1229 |
| Hitachi 17" / 19" .22 DPI 1600x1200 | \$348 / \$489 |
| KDS 17" / 19" ,26 DPI 1600x1200 | \$249 / \$359 |
| KDS 17" USB .26 DPI 1600x1200 | \$329 |
| Sony 17" 210GS / 19" 420GS | \$329 / \$559 |
| Sony 19" G400 / 21" 500PS | \$659 / \$1099 |
| Viewsonic 17" .27 DPI 1280x1024 | \$227 |
| Viewsonic 17" .26 DPI / w/ USB | \$297 / \$329 |
| Viewsonic 19" .26 DPI 1600x1200 | \$389 |
| Prices listed are COD . Price & Availability Su | biect To Change |

\$1349 \$1499 \$2345 G4/350 64 MEG -10GB-CD-56K G4/350 64 MEG -10GB-DVD-56K G4/400 128-20GB-DVD-ZIP-56K G4/450 256-27GB-DVD/RAM-ZIP \$3295

SYSTEM BUNDLES

| Check Our Web Site For More Si | peciais |
|--|---------|
| G4/350 128 -10GB-DVD-56K Iomega Zip & SCSI Card | \$1689 |
| G3/350 128-10GB-DVD-56K Mdm Zip Drive & 17" .25 Display | \$1925 |
| G4/400 128-20GB-DVD-Zip -56K 17" .25 Display, MS Office 98 | \$2899 |
| G4/450 256-27GB-DVD-56K-ZIP 17" Studio Display, PhotoShop 5.5 | \$4099 |

Contact Us For Unlisted Products

GUARANTEED LOW PRICES

On Over 10,000 New Mac Products LIFETIME MEMORY WARRANTY

PC100 64 Meg / 128 Meg SO-Dimm 64MB / 128MB \$85 / \$145 72 Pin Simms 16MB / 32MB \$35 / \$59 168 Pin Dimms 32MB / 64MB \$65 \$125

CDECTALS

| OI LOUISING | |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| ISB 4 Port Hub | \$29 |
| omega 100MB Zip Drive | \$89 |
| Oual Port USB / FireWire PCI Card | \$129 |
| AS Office 98 (Full Version) | \$349 |
| Judge Tall Even in the | HICA |

-800-600-27

Ph: 818-904-1400

197 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Save on Reconditioned Macs & Peripherals from Data

| i | POWERMACS* | |
|---|--------------------------------|-------|
| 8 | 6100/60 8/230/CD | \$179 |
| į | 7200/75 24/500/CD | \$279 |
| Ė | 7200/90 24/500/CD | \$299 |
| ě | 7200/120 24/1G/CD | \$399 |
| Ē | 7500/100 24/1G/CD | \$499 |
| ē | 7600/120 24/1G/CD | \$529 |
| 8 | 7600/132 24/1G/CD | \$549 |
| į | 8500/120 32/2G/CD | \$599 |
| ě | 9500/132 32/2G/CD | \$699 |
| ä | S AND SHOULD BE A SECOND STORY | |

RECONDITIONED G3s Beige DT/233 32/4G/CD. Beige DT/266 32/4G/CD Beige MT/266 32/4G/CD Beige MT/300 64/6G/CD

POWERBOOKS 520c 12/160/Mod. 540c 12/320/Mod. \$349 5300cs 16/750. \$300 5300c 16/750



MONITORS 14" Apple Color Plus... 14" Apple Trinitron..... 14" Apple MultiScan... 15" Apple MultiScan 17" ColorSync MultiScan ... \$149 \$229 20" Apple MultiScan... \$399

21" Radius PrecisionView... Other products available, please call! We buy used equipment

6-month warranty
 VISA & MasterCard accepted

TO ORDER CALL

1-800-281-3661

DataTech REMARKETING, INC Tel: 615-860-4422

Fay-On-Demand: 615-860-0109 Fax: 615-860-0390 Web: www.datatech-rmkt.com 471 Myatt Dr., Madison, TN 37115

We are open Mon-Sat, 9am-6pm



Fax Bids: (310) 475-7744 or email at SALES@COMPU-AMERICA.COM 10435 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

heck out our Web! W.COMPU-AMERICA

Government, University and Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are welcome! **Business Leasing is Available!** International Orders Please call tel: (310) 446-1771



64/400MT ... 128/20G/DVD/ZIP/56K ... 2299 G4/400MT . . 64/10G/CD/56K 1599 G4/350MT ...64/10G/CD/56K1349 G3/450MT .. 128/9GW/24XCD1899 G3/400MT . . 128/12GIG/24XCD/ZIP . . . CALL G3/400MT . . 64/6GIG/DVD CALL G3/350MT . . 64/6GIG/24XCD CALL G3/400MT . . 128/9GW/24XCD/SCSI . . 1699* G3/350MT . . 64/6G/DVD CALL G3/333MT .. 128/9GW/24X1699* G3/300MT ... 64/4GIG/24XCD1499* G3/266MT ... 128/4GW/24X1499* G3/266MT ... 32/6GIG/24X/ZIP1399* G3/266DT....32/4GIG/24XCD.......1199* G3/233MT ... 32/4GIG/24X/MODEM 1199* G3/300DT....32/4GIG/24XCD......1499*

WORKGROUP SERVERS 256/2-9G/24X/SHARE 64/6G/24X/SHARE . . . G3/333. 128/2-9G/24X/SHARE ... G3/266 128/4G/24X/SHARE

I-MAC G3/400 128/13G/DVD/56K/VID EDIT 1479 I-MAC G3/333 32/6G/24XCD/56K

POWERBOOKS Starting at 5599 3400C/240 ... 16/3G/CD/MOD 1199 3400C/200 3400C/180. 16/1G/CD/MOD

24000/180 16/26/00 1400CS/166 16/2G/CD 999* 1400C/133 . . 16/1G/CD 1400CS/133 . . 16/1G/CD 9600/350....64/4GIG/24XCD......CALL 9600/300 64/4GIG/24XCDCALL 5300CE/117. 16/1GIG/14.4MODEM

I-BOOK G3/300 32/3.2G/CD/12.1TFT/56K CALL G3/233......32/2G/20X/12.15TN/56K ...1099 G3/250 32/4G/20X/13.3TFT/56K ... CALL G3/233.....32/2G/20X/14.1TFT/56K ... CALL G3/266......64/4G/20X/14.1TFT/56K ... CALL G3/300......64/8G/20X/14.1TFT/56X...CALL G3/300 64/8G/DVD/14.1TFT/56K ... CALL G3/333(NEW)64/4G/24X/14.1TFT/56K .1999 G3/400(NEW) 64/6G/DVD/14.1TFT/56K3099

SONY

Sony E100/E200 ... Sony G200/G400/G500399/649/1049 Sony 200PS/400PS/500PS499/649/999 Sony L-133/L-150/L-181CALL Sony PRESANTION W7000/W9000. CALL Sony MAVICA FD73/FD83/FD91 .CALL/CALL/849 Superscan MC-8115

ViewSonic[®]

.129 051/055 15" 159/169 071/095 229/389 E771/E773/E790229/279/399 GF775/GS790 ... 339/439 PT771/PT775 469/429 PS790/PF790499/529 349/689 P810/PT813 829/899 VIEWPANEL VPA145/VPD150 899/949 VIEWPANEL VP151/VPA150949/1029 2100M/2100TN

....CALL VIEWPANEL VP181 **RASTEROPS**

Superscan MC-801HR(1600X1200).22DP699 Superscan MC-7515 Superscan MC-8135 ...

EPSON

STYLUS COLOR 900/900G/900N . . . 359/399/579 STYLUS COLOR 740/750/760199/229/229 INTUOS 6 X 8 STYLUS COLOR Photo-1200 STYLUS PRO-XL (11X17)LARGE FORMAT ...199 INTUOS 12 X 12...... STYLUS COLOR 3000849*/1099 PERFECTION 1200U/12005

HEWLETT PACKARD 4000N/4000TN/4050N 999/1099/1099

S000/S000N/S000GN 1229/1694/2499

VISTA Astra 6105-P VISTA Astra 1200/1220149/159 VISTA Astra 2000U USB129 .999 VISTA Astra 2400S

intuos

.....449 INTUOS 9 X 12 290 CALL lomega

ZIP DRIVE 100 MB INT(G-3) 99 ZIP DRIVE 100 MB EXT (USB) 119 ZIP 100MB CART (10 PACK) JAZZ CART 1 GIG JAZZ CART 2 GIG ...

M GLOBAL VILLAGE

Global Village Plat 56K EXT Global Village PLAT 56K INTERNAL(G-3) Global Village PLAT 56K EXT (USB) Global Village 56.6 PCMCIA .779 DAYNA PCMICA S6KMOD/10BT ETHERNET .149























MEGAMACS.COM

- Apple 4x/24xCD Drive \$19/\$79
- •Norton Utilities 4.020EM \$19
- Ext 56K Modems from \$59 1GB Int SCSI HardDrives \$49
- Ext Zips w/Dsk(ref,1vr wtv)\$59
- LaserWriter 8500s (demo)\$999 Apple 17 Monitors from \$129

 PB 3400/5300 Battery \$29 We have over 100 Software Titles for \$9.00 ea

918-664-MACS(6227) fax: 918-663-6340 All Prices reflect 3% Cash Disco

USED IMACS & G3'S Any Quantity FedEx check delivery Fax a list for a quote 310 966-4433 11933 Wilshire Blvd. W. Los Angeles, CA 90025 sales@macsolutions.com (800)80-WF-BI

MediaGuide

Your #1 Macintosh

SHOP ONLINE!

Need a Mac? Need stuff for your Mac? We've got it.

NEW · USED · PARTS · RAM · PERIPHERALS & TONS MORE

www.MediaGuide.com

OEM CDs: Brand New Sony 24x MacOS 8.5.....\$49 Norton Util 4.0...\$19

CD-ROM ClarisWorks 5....\$29 Int.....\$79 MacOS 8.1.....\$29 Ext...\$109

HOT Bundle specials! (CPU plus 13(14 monitor, kb/m) Ilci 8/425 \$159 • Ilsi 9/230 \$149 • Ilvx 8/425 \$169 Q650 16/425/CD...\$279 • Q630 20/250/CD..\$249 6100 24/350/CD...\$349 • 7100 40/425/CD...\$429

Duo 280c 40/1gig/14.4..\$399

Not online? No problem! Call (888) 466-227



Mac of All Trades takes the fear out of buying and selling used equipment.

Refurbished and tested

Mac-savvy advisors

Best Prices

800.304.4639

Direct: 404.355.5144 Cust. Service : 404.355.5668 Fax: 404.355.5461 500 Bishop Street, Suite E.3 Atlanta, Georgia 30318

cofalltrades.com

The Lowest Finance Rate

Ultimate Scan-Station-G4/450MHZ 1024MB/25GB PowerLook 3000

ER MONTH

Software Specials QuarkXpress4\$649 Apple MacOS7.6/8/8.1/8.5/9 \$49/55/59/69/89 Act V2.8/Acrobat V3/V4 \$129/\$99/\$189 AntiVirus5/SAM V4/Apple UtilitiesCD \$49/29 Bryce3D/4/3D Suites \$99/125*/379 Claris EMailer/DRAW/Calendar Maker \$69 ea. Claris Works V4/5/AppleWorks \$49/59/89 FileMakerPro.V2/44,1/Server3849/99/169/589
Final Cut Pro/FilghtCheck/Upg, \$949/5355/85
Flash 4/ Freehand 8/DreamWeaver2 \$249 ea.
Fontographer V4/Freehand V5 Studio \$199 ea Fontographer V4/Freehand V5 Studio \$199 ea Freehand V8 Upgrade only \$ 99 FrameMakerV5/V5.5/FWB CD Tool\$389/489/39 FWB Hard Disk Tool Kits PE/V 3 \$39/89 GoLive4/Infini-D V4/4.5 \$279/369/439 GoLive4/Infini-D V44.5 \$2/9/359/439 Illustrator V5.5/67/Fireworks V2 \$89/189/159 Kal's PowerTool LE/V3/V5 \$29/69/95 Microsoft Office4.2.1/97Pro. \$149/199 Microsoft Office9Upg./98/2000\$99/199/\$389 MediaCleanerPro4/QuarkXpress4\$389/649 Norton Utilities/Anti-Virus Bundle \$79 both Norton Utilities V3.5/A NetObject \$39/49/99 Painter3/4/5/5.5/FrontPage \$69/99/149/229/9 Pantone Color Drive/Color WEB \$69 each PageMaker V5/6/PhotoFlash \$189/289/89

JAZ/ZIP, Hard DR. & CD-RW Drive SCSI External w/FWB 400MB/1GB/2GB/3GB \$89/139/179/199 + \$29

Guantum Atlas II 9GB/18GB \$399/549

Quantum Atlas II 9GB/18GB \$399/549

Quantum Atlas II 9GB/18GB \$389/599 +\$39 +\$49 +\$59 Quantum Atlas III 9GB/18GB
Seagate 4GB Hawk/Barracuda
Seagate 9GB Elite/Barracuda
Seagate Cheeta 4GB/9GB
Seagate 18GB Barracuda/Cheeta
Jaz ext. Dr. 1GB/2GB +\$39 \$249/279 \$249/359 \$449/489 +\$39 \$209/\$339 \$209/\$339

Zip Dr. 100MB/250MBExt. \$99/\$179+\$
Panasonic 4X/8X /Teac 6X/24X w/Toast \$249/259
Ricoh CD-RW 4X/4X/20Xw/Toast \$299 +\$ G3 ATI MPEG Decorder/ \$149 Apple DVD-RAM ATAPI G \$699/799

M ATAPI G3/G4/ SCSI COMBO Drives:

9GB + CD-R Ext. SCSI JAZ + CD-R Ext. SCSI \$699 \$449 JAZ+ZIP+9GB+CD-R \$1089 18GB AV + JAZ + CD-R JAZ+ZIP \$289

Tape Ext. Drive SDT2000/4000/5000 \$199/399/499 SDT7000/4000/5000 \$199/399/499 SDT7000/9000/10000 \$699/789/1089 DLT 30GB/40GB/60GB \$1189/1489/1989 USB Drive - 1.6GB/4GB/6GB \$99/149/199 12GB/17GB/20GB/25GB \$299/369/399/459 Super RAID- Quantum/Seagate SCSI Case HH /FF \$29/49*

- 72GB / 108GB RAID \$3489/\$5999
- 288GR RAID \$ 13899

Manager Specials *UMAX Mirage D16L Color

Scanner-12X17, Dual Lens w/Transparency \$1389 *Kodak Digital Camera DC200+ 1152X864 \$295

* Epson 5000 Color

Printer - Color Proof \$2689 Syjet 1.5GB/200MB Ext. Drive\$189/149 Fujitsu 230MB MO / WANG DAT \$199 ea Fujirsu 230/MB MIO / WANG DAT \$199 ea. SONY 650/MB/T 3GB MO, Dr. \$599/989 AUTOCAD Rev. LE/13/14 \$249/589/989 Color Drive Cyrillic Language Kif \$89 ea. Apple Video Shop/Web Workshop \$69 ea. Carvas V6 / Color Web. \$339/49 Conflict Catcher V3/4/8 \$39/59/67 M.S. WIN95/98/Project 98 \$69/99/289 M.S. WiN95/98/Project 98 \$69/99/289 M.S. Words V5/V6/98 \$89/189/269 OmniPageDirect/V5.5/V9 \$29/149/279 WordPerfect3.5/Windows98 \$75/95

Display & AV Card, XKeyBoard Apple 20"Color Monitor(Trinitron-Demo)\$589

Video Wizard AV PCI / Display w/TV-out 2MB\$299/139 Bravdo 1000/Bravado 2000/Avid Cinema \$289/489/89 Targa 1000PCI / 2000 NuBus -Demo \$989*/\$489* Targa 2000PCI / 2000PCI Pro - Demo \$1489*/1989* Targa 2000 PCI RTX / SDX -Demo \$3489*/\$4889* MiroDC30+/MotoDV/Targa Break out box*\$779/489* Apple Extended KeyBoard\$139/\$89 (Japanese) Kensington 2-Button Mouse / Turbo Mouse \$29/95 IMAC SCSI &TV / 68-68 SCSI III Cable \$155/35

Basic Systems

G3/266 128/12GB/24XCD Beige MT \$47 G4/400 256/20GB/ZIP/24XCD \$2699 \$74 G4/ 450 384/20GB/ZIP/24XCD w/ Color 21°, XKeyboard, Mouse \$3999 \$11 PowerTowerPro -G3 366MHZ 96MB/9GB/CD \$119 w/ 19" monitor XKeyboard Mouse \$2399 \$59 PM8100-Targa 2000/96/4GB/CD Video Edit. w/ 17" monitor XKeyboard, Mouse \$1299 \$39 Pentium III -500MHZ/96MB/12GB/CD \$49 w/21" monitor, XKeyboard, Mouse \$1999 PowerBook G3 - 400 MHZ 128MB/6GB/DVD w/55K Modem/14.1" Active Matrix \$3439 \$9

Memory 30/72 Pin 168 pin

\$29 \$49 \$89 RMR \$20 \$29 16MB 32MB \$89 \$89 - \$149 - \$289 - \$589 64MB \$139 128MB 256MB \$249 \$489 512MB - - \$9 Processor Upgrade

604E 180/200 \$99/159 UMAX 2nd -250MHZ \$199 \$289/389 \$449/489 G3 366/400

lomega 1.0GB/2GB JAZ \$79/\$89 100MB/250MB Zip \$9/17 SyQuest

44MB/88MB \$25/35 200MB/270MB \$49/59 EZ135/230MB \$29/39

SyJet 1.5GB \$99 M.O. Cart. 128MB/230MB \$8/12 640M8/650MB \$29/34 1GB Tahiti \$89 1.2GB/1.3GB \$49/59 2.6GB/4.6GB \$149/189

Fax: 310-782-5974 E-Mail:Imagesol4U@AOL.com http://www.imagesolutions4U.com 385 Van Ness Ave. #110 • Torrance, CA 90501



Order from 7 to 6 weekdays, Monday -Friday. Visit our showroom 9 to 6 week-days, weekends by appointment.

The solution provider for print shops, service bureaus and imaging professionals

Persuasion V3/V4 PowerPoint98 \$99/189/189 PhotoFrame Vol 1/2 \$89 ea. \$159 both Promiere LE/V3/V4/PhotoDlux\$89/189/289/25 Poser V2/3/4/QuarkXpress4 \$79/139/229/549 Quick Book Pro V4/Quicken 7 \$179/35 RayDream 3D/Studio V5/5.5 \$89/189/289

StrataStudioProV2/V2.5 /V-Shop \$489/635/49 VirusScan 3/ Virex V5.8/5.9 \$29/\$49/58 Virtual PC Win95/Win98 \$109/129

SuitCase3/8 Stuffit Delux5 \$25/\$79/59 SoundEdit16+DEC II/SwimSuit CD\$199/249/29

Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh® – over 30,000 items on sale at better than mail order prices! "PowerMax- where we offer a consultative relationship, not just a transaction."

Huge Software Blowout! - Starting at \$5,00!!

| mage continue | STORE OF | were contra | mg as words | |
|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|
| US Atlas/Space Shuttle Bun | dle\$5.00 | Microsoft Office | 4.2.1\$88.00 | |
| Mac OS 7.6 OEM CD | \$28.00 | Word 98, Excel 9 | 8, PwrPoint .\$229.00 | |
| Mac OS 8.1 OEM CD | \$28.00 | Adobe InDesign (| omp. Upgr\$299.00 | |
| Mac OS 9 Full Retail | \$69.00 | Adobe Illustrator | 8.0 CD\$288.00 | |
| Norton Antivirus 5.0 CD | \$19.00 | Adobe PhotoShop | 5.5 CD\$488.00 | |
| Norton Utilities 4.0 CD | \$19.00 | Toast 3.8 for Mai | \$29.00 | |
| Claris eMailer 2.0 | \$29.00 | Tomb Raider II | \$45.00 | |
| Panzer General Game | \$5.00 | Digital Origin Edi | DV\$519.00 | |
| Ref. Epson | Hook | ıp a | Canon Ultura\$888 | |

digital

Why PowerMax is Special

We understand there are lots of places to buy Mac stuff.

but we offer some things that we think are pretty unique:

. We Do Not Use Voice Mail - How many times have you

tried to get a hold of a reseller or manufacturer, whether for

sales or tech support, and found your contact hiding behind an automated voice mail system? We don't use voice mail

for anyone in the company – and never plan to.
• Choices – 800 number, internet site, email, fax, even in

person at one of our Northwest locations. Many internet

Selection and Price – Over 30,000 separate software and

· Personalities - Only pleasant, intelligent people work for

PowerMax. Sometimes we may be a little crazy, but we're

great people to get to know if you're living in a Mac world

Knowledge is Power

resellers don't even publish an 800 number.

hardware items at nationally competitive prices

camera to

Mac DV! Canon

your new

Ref. Epson

Photo 700

6 color serial printer

at an incredible price!

Sale!

Canon Elura .\$1399

Canon XL1.....Call

Sony Mavica \$899

Pre-Owned Full Page Grey Scale Display.

Pre-Owned Apple 15" & 17" Displays

Apple Multiple Scan 720 17" Display

PowerMax 17" 720T Trinitron®

Starting at only \$688!

Serving Northwest Mac users for over 20 years

iMac" and iBook" Accessories

| THE RESERVE THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLU | 1000 |
|--|------|
| MacTell USB Joystick/Game Pad Ultra Arcade | \$34 |
| MacAlly iBall Pro USB Trackball | |
| Kensington Orbit Trackball 2 Button Bondi Blue | |
| Quickcam VC USB DV Camera | |
| Ref. Sony 6x/4x/2x Rewritable CD-RW USB Drive | |

Call One of Our Display Experts Today!

We're pretty sure this is the lowest price ever advertised on a new Apple 17'display.

PowerMax 17" 720T Trinitron® \$329

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635

email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale. Many prices are limited to stock on hand.

All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

.25mm do with max resolution of 1600x1280— the highest quality Trinitron* madel Hitachi SuperScan MC80121HR 21" Display\$999\$7. Save hundreds of dollars on these high-quality 21" displays!

when you just need an inexpensive display

NEC CS500 15" Display with Harmon & Kardon speakers.

Save hundreds of dollars on these high-quality 21" displays!

Refurbished Apple 21" "Blue & White" Studio Display

Save big bucks on Apple's most stylish display ever! Infocus LP400 DLP Projector

700 Lumens SVGA 800x600- only 6.8 pounds!

You have to see — and hear — this display to really appreciate it!

inexpensive home systems

Every Type of Mac[®] Imaginable!



 Professionally bench-tested Macs at low, low pricing. New models available every day.

 We carry 'em all, but our used and refurbished Macs often offer better expansion, built-ins, upgradability and price/performance.

These are just a few of the pre-owned and refurbished Macs we have as of press time. See our web site for complete descriptions and the latest list.

| Pre-owned Macs w/warranty! | Factory Refurbished & New Discontinued |
|--|--|
| 6100/60 AV 16/250/CD | S900 16/3 Gb/CD- 6 PCI Slot S739 |
| 6100/60 24/250/CD \$199 | iMac 63/233 32/4/24x CD |
| 7100/66 8/1 Gb/CD | iMac G3/266 32/6/24x CD |
| 7200/120 8/1.2/CD \$299 | iMac G3/333 32/6/24x CD\$799 |
| 7500/100 16/500/CD\$399 | iMac G3/400 DV incl. Graphite! SCall! |
| PowerBook 5300C 16/750 | BI/Wh G3/350 64/6 Gb/CD S1288 |
| 7600/132 32/1 Gb/CD\$569 | BI/Wh G3/400 64/6 Gb/DVD \$1349 |
| 9500/133 16/2 Gb/CD | BI/Wh G3/400 128/12 Gb/CD \$1488 |
| 9500/150 16/2 Gb/CD | BI/Wh G3/450 128/9 UW/CD S1749 |
| 7300/180 16/4 Gb/CDS688 | Beige 63/300 64/8/CD/AV |
| PwrBk 3400C/200 32/2/CD \$1178 | And hundreds more! |
| A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH | |



We'll take your Mac OS computer in trade toward the purchase of new product. Call one of our with expert Mac consultants for full details!

- The latest prices and close-out product lists
- Order on-line or call one of our expert consultants
- Experts at locating hard to find items or parts.
- Downloadable software on line! One click for hundreds of the latest award-winning titles!



· Personal Financing · Fast P.O. Approvals Business Leasing
 Extended Warranties



Graphite G4s DV iMacs iBooks PowerBooks Blue & White G3's Beige G3's Software

\$88 & \$148

\$229

\$199....\$149

\$1499.....\$1049

\$3299.....\$2845

\$449

PPLEMUGSTO



















www.applemugstore.com



on the latest Mac® products and special offers on discontinued and factory refurbished computers.



USTOM POWERBOOK CONFIGURATIONS



rww.powerbook

Apple PowerBook G3 Series

- 333MHz/512K cache
- MobileStor 12GB HD
- 14.1" Display

Don't

- add more 64MB RAM
- memory! 2 USB Ports
 - FireWire ready*

 24X max CD-ROM w/18GB HD...\$2999 * requires optional FireWire PC Card

Apple PowerBook G3 Series

- 400MHz/1MB cache
- MobileStor 12GB HD
- 14.1" Display
- 64MB RAM
- 2 USB Ports
- FireWire ready*

DVD-ROM



Apple iBook Tangerine or Blueberry

- 300MHz/512KB cache
- MobileStor 6GB HD
- 12.1" Display
- 32MB RAM
- 1 USB Port
- 6 hour max battery

24X max CD-ROM w/12GB HD...\$1999

AirPort

 Wireless networking w/ optional AirPort card and base. AirPort card...\$99 Base...\$295

ASK ABOUT OTHER CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS & SOLUTIONS!

COMPLETE POWERBOOK STORAGE SOLUTIONS



MobileStor

Internal Hard Drive Upgrades For use in iBook, PB G3 Series, G3, 3400, 2400, 1400, 5300, 190, & Duo 2300

MobileStor 6400 6.4GB 3vrwy MobileStor 10G 10GB \$299 MobileStor 12G 12GB \$399 3 yr wty MobileStor 18G 18**GB** 649 3 yr wty MobileStor 25G 25GB \$729

Included FREE with every MCE Mobile r hard drive solution



- Media Bay Hard Drives
- · Ultra Fast! · Hot Swappable · Compact · Protective Carrying Case
- Kit is perfect for your old internal PB drive!

18GB 12GB 10GB Kit \$799 \$599 \$499 \$399 \$149

WORLD'S SMALLEST

PC Card Hard Drives · Completely Portable

· Hot Swappable · Boots your PB*

- · Carrying Case · Powered by PC Card Slot!
- · Kit is perfect for your old internal PB drive

18GB 12GB 10GB 6GR 749 499 \$399 \$349 \$129



TURN YOUR POWERBOOK INTO A VIDEO POWERHOUSE!

CapSure Card

\$119

CapSure Pro Card \$489

Professional Video In and Out for your PowerBook!



POWERBOOK AC ADAPTER!!

OR IBOOK, PB G3, 3400, 2400, 1400 & 2300

SMALLET HAN APPLE'S

SMALLET ADAPTER!! Save space and weight in your carrying case!!

PowerBook Adapter charges PB in the car or plane

PowerBook G3 Series Carrying Cases

MADSONIINE

Slimline Case...\$99

Productivity Case...\$139



newertech

FireWire 2 Go CardBus PC Card Conect to your \$149 BookEndz Dock for G3 Series-99 Connect to all of your \$199

High-speed = PC Card adapters for on your PowerBook!

CB31PB UltraSCSI-II CardBus PC Card \$149

VST



FireWire 14GB Portable Hard Drive See web site for BUNDLE deals! \$949 USB 6GB Portable Hard Drive Blueberry, Tangerine, or Black Zip Drive PB G3 Series/3400/1400 \$209/\$219/\$209 Li-Ion Battery/Charger/Adapter PB G3 Series 99 \$299

RATOC Systems audio/video data transfer

CBFW2 FireWire CardBus PC Card \$149

CB32PB UltraWide SCSI CardBus PC Card \$259

Apple Computer

PowerBook G3 Series 99 \$129 PowerBook 2400 \$249 iMouse Jr.

m acally CardBus to USB Adapter

MCE Perfect for iBook or PowerBook! **USB Floppy Drive**

Kensington Notebook MicroSav







High-Capacity

Li-lon Batteries!

rdbus Activation for PowerBook 2400 \$149 See web site for details

30 Hughes Suite 203 • Irvine, CA • 92618 Visa / MC / AmEx / Discover / P.O. s

1-800-5000-MAC • 949-458-0800 • fax 949-458-1803



Open Monday-Friday: 9am-8pm & Saturday: 10am-5pm CST E-Mail Us at: owc@macsales.com

9.1683765 OWC www.macsales.com



Quality Products at Competitive Prices from a Friendly and Mac Knowledgable Company

OWC has G3 and NEW the **Upgrades Your System Deserves!**



SONNET Cresendo Nubus Series from \$239

Upgrades For PowerMac 6/00/7/00/8/00/8/50/9/50/ Radius; Performa 6/1X Series

G3/240-266mhz 512k - \$239 G3/240-266mhz 1mb - \$295 G3/400mhz 1024k - \$485

G3/300mhz Imb - \$339 G3/400mhz I02 New G4 Upgrades Now Available!

SONNET Cresendo PCI Series from \$198

Ungrades for PowerMac7300/7500/7600/8500/8600/9500/9600s: WGS 7350/8550/8650/9650; PowerCenter/Wave/Tower; UMax S900/J700

G3/266mhz 512k - \$198 G3/300mhz 1024k - \$295 G3/300mhz 1024k - \$389 G3/500mhz 1024k - \$675 G4/400mhz AltiVec 1024k NEW \$549 G4/400mhz AltiVec 1024k NEW \$729

lacRocket

With

Out!

XLR8 ZIF Carrier w/o Processor ZIF Carrier w/OWC Mercury G3 333mhz Imb ZIF Carrier w/OWC Mercury G3 350mhz Imb ZIF Carrier w/OWC Mercury G3 400mhz Imb ZIF Carrier w/OWC Mercury G3 500mhz Imb \$345 \$749 ZIF Carrier w/G4 Processor

SONNET Banker G3 Series from \$198

G3 Upgrades for PowerMac 4400/5500/ 6360/6400/6500/ 20th Anniversary Mac; PowerBase; Umax C500/600 StarMax 3000/ 4000/5000 Series; Most Motorola Clones

G3/250mhz 512k - \$198 G3/300mhz 512k - \$239 G3/300mhz 1024k- \$295 G3/400mhz 1024k- \$475 G3/500mhz 1024k- \$675

Call for G3 and G4 **ZIF** Upgrades

for all G3 Beige and

G3 Blue/White PowerMacs! 500mhz currently in stock and available!

400mhz Only \$265!

IBM 9. l gb 7200rpm 7.5ms 5yr Warranty ext. FWB 3.0 Hard Drive ToolKit included with drive for \$10 additional

SCSI Hard Drives int. ext. Quantum 4.5gb Viking II 7200rpm 512k 7.5ms 5yr. \$195 \$249

\$229 9. Igb Atlas III 7200rpm 512k 75ms lyr. \$265 18.2gb Atlas III 7200 rpm 1024k 7.8ms 5yr. \$339 \$399 Seagate
2.1gb Barracuda 7200rpm 8ms lyr.
9.1gb Ultra2 Barracuda 18LP 7.1ms 5yr. \$299
18.2gb Ultra2 Barracuda 18LP 7.1ms 5yr. \$459 \$139 \$395 \$555

IBM 18.2gb UltraStar 18ES 7200rpm 7.5ms 2048k 5yr: \$435 \$499

Visit www.macsales.com for a full selection of UltraWide and Ultra2 drives up to 50gb in a single device!

SAVE BIG! 6.4gb Western Digital Only: \$99 5400rpm 9.5ms w/lyr. warr.

15.2 - \$149 | 6.4gb - \$109 | 6.4gb - \$109 | 25.2 - \$225 | 13.0gb - \$139 | 13.0gb - \$129 | 37.5 - \$335 | 28.0gb - \$299 | 20.5gb - \$209

Quantum

\$255

\$299

\$349

\$329

IDE Hard Drives Seagate

Seagate

Call or visit www.macsales.com for our full line!

IDE PowerBook Drives for PowerBook 190, 190/1400/5300/3400; G3 PowerBooks Duo 2300 and 2400 Series. 4200rpm w/ 3 yr. warranty

12.0gbToshiba SuperSlim

6.4gb IBM TravelStor SuperSlim

10.Tgb Toshiba SuperSlim

10.1gb IBM TravelStor Slim

15.0gb IBM TravelStor Slim 25.0gb IBM TravelStor non-Slim ...

iMac*Voodoo II GameWizard 8mb \$ 169

3dFx Voodoo III PCI 3D Accelerator w/16mbs.\$129 Cyborg 3D USB Joystick565 Interex XLR8 InterView
USB Video Capture Device\$99

Bungie Marathon Action Pack \$25 Descent III Carmageddon

MacSoft Unreal Tournament......5 Other World Computing

224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098 Ind.: (815) 338-8685 Fax: (815) 338-4332

www.fastermacs.com

- More Stuff to Make your Mac a FasterMac!
- Upgrades for Older Macs too!

www.macsales.com

- More Mac products and information
- Free Ground Delivery and
- \$5 FedEx Delivery when you place your order online! Visit us for USB, Monitors, Printers, USED Deals & More....

Mac Memory G3/G4/iMac350&400mhz SDRAMs

Apple Spec PC100 Memory for ALL Beige G3 Desktops, Minitowers, All-In Ones, & New B&W G3 and G4 Computers (work with PC's too) 32mb - \$59 64mb - \$85 128mb - \$169 256mb(66mhz for Beige) \$339 256mb(100mhz for G3BW & G4) \$399

iBook/PowerBook Wallstreet&Lombard/ iMac 233, 266, 333mhz



72 Pin Simms

16mb- \$25 32mb- \$69 64mb*- \$99

*for 61/71/8100 and compatibles only.

Call or visit www.macsales.com for other memory & video/vram upgrades.

Prices, Specifications, and Availability subject to change without notice. Items returned complete in original returned within 30 days may be subject to up to a 15% restocking fee. No return will be accepted without Return Merchandise Authorization Number. See www.macsales.com for Free Delivery details

231 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

SHOPPER

The Best Memory Prices & Guarantee 800-662-7466

Secure online ordering:www.datamem.com Lifetime Memory Replacement Guarantee

DMS will meet or beat anyone's price!





MEMORY UPGRADES FOR Computers • Printers

EPSON



16-bit Color Card with Ethernet for PowerBook 5300 Series

\$29.001

Notebooks • Digital Cameras

- Accelerators & CPU Upgrades
- Hard Drives & CD-ROM Drives
- Modems for Mac & PCs
- . Monitors-Std. color to Pro Mods. UMAX Color Scanners
- EPSON Stylus Color Printers
- Networking Connection Prods.

Pentium® Computer System Specials

USB Scanners/Printers & Accessories



DMS ACCEPTS GOVERNMENT, EDUCATIONAL & CORPO-RATE P.O.s WITH PRIOR APPROVAL

FAX P.O.s 24 HOURS TO DMS @ 603.898.6585 Open M-F 9a.m. 'til 9p.m.

213 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

WHY IS THE COMPETITION SHAKING?

BECAUSE IS HERE

CAN

ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY **MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER** (NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP,

PRINTERS) ANYWHERE ... PERIOD!

- LIFETIME WARRANTY
- **FREE TECH SUPPORT**
- NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
- MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY

CALL AROUND THEN CALLUS

CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR SPECIALS WWW.18004MEMORY.COM

- Printers
- Monitors
- Supplies
- Scanners
- Media
- Hard Drives
- Modems
- Software
- Accessories
- Cables/Adapters Mice/Input
- Devices
- Keyboards
- Network
- Products
- Hubs/NICS

Low Prices & Personalized Service

Serving

Mac User's

Since 1991.

We sell

only NEW.

Grade A Full

MFG Spec

Ram



Peripherals

5301 Longley Lane, Suite A-2 Reno, NV 89511 • Fax 775-823-2200 www.tahoeperipherals.com

212 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

COMPARE OUR LOW SHIPPING RATES E-Mail: sales@llb.com . PO's accepted upon approval No surcharge on credit cards Returns subject to restocking fee Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors • International orders welcome

Mail PO's to:

2971 152nd Avenue N.F.

Redmond, WA 98052

\$1495

\$1179

\$1599

\$2499

\$3499

\$2424

\$3399

\$2999

\$180_{128MB}

POWERMAC G3 PC66-10NS

32MB 4x64......\$58 64MB 8x64.....\$90 128MB 16x64......\$180

256MB 32x64.....\$399 \$146 64MB

8x64x60EDO 3.3V 16MB 2x64.....\$48

32MB 4x64.....\$72 64MB 8x64.....\$146

\$140 64MB 8x64x60EDO 5V 16MB 2x64......\$40

32MB 4x64.....\$75 64MB 8x64.....\$140

170 March 2000 MACWORLD

NEW POWERMAC G4/G3 8X64-8

(PC100-8NS) 64MB 8x64.....\$88

128MB16x64.....\$175 256MB 32x64.....\$420

§69

168-PIN FPM DIMM

32MB 4x64.....\$69 64MB 8x64.....\$135

128MB 16x64......\$325

32MB 72-PIN SIMM

8MB 2x32.....\$28 16MB 4x32.....\$35

32MB 8x32......\$63

IOMEGA

Zip Drive Zip Drive USB ZIP 100 disk 1151 ZIP 100 disks -3-pk 128 189 ZIP 100 disks -10-pk Jaz 1GB disk Jaz 1GB disks - 5-pk 405 Jaz 1GB disks - 20-pk

NEWER TECHNOLOGY

For the PowerMac 6100 Series Maxpowr G3 240/266MHz/1MB Cache *397 NEW For the PowerMac 7500/8500/ Etc. Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache 1726 Maxpowr G3 466MHz/1MB Cache 949 NEW For the PowerMac G3 Series

Maxpowr G3 366MHz/1MB Cache

Maxpowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache

Maxpowr G3 466MHz/1MB Cache

Powerbook

568

WALL ST./ IMAC **iBOOK**

128MB \$199 \$88 \$195 \$85 128MB 64MB 32MB 32MB 16MB \$63 \$40 \$60

PB 5300 SERIES PB 3400 SERIES **48MB** 128MB \$235 **96MB** \$180 \$164

8MB

\$156 \$120 \$60

\$50

1615

\$679

1817

PB 500 SERIES 32MB 16MB

PB3400 G3 \$235 \$160 \$94 \$83 128MB \$40 4MB **16MB**

DESKTOP/MINITOWER

iMAC 400128/13GB/32X/56k

G4/400 (MT) 64/10GB/32XCD

G4/450 (MT) 128/20GB/DVD

G3/333 64/4GB/20X14 1 TFT

G3/400 64/8GB/20X14.1 TFT

G3/300 64/8GB/20X/14.1 TFT

G4/500 (MT) 256/27GB/DVD/ZIP

POWERBOOKS

IMAC 333 32/6GB/24X CD/56K

PB1400 SERIES PB 2400 SERIES 48MB Kit \$186 24MB \$93 16MB \$59 \$135 \$95 \$80 \$75 **64MB** 32MB 24MB 16MB 24MB 16MB 8MB

www.llb.com International:425.881.1880 Fax:425.881.1930

32MB

SHOPPER

You're the Win

In your hands is the only March issue of MacWorld magazine with this ad. Really, we wouldn't kid you about this. Honest!

OK, so we're lying. The truth is everyone sees this ad, and everyone checks out our web site for the best selection of upgrades for the Mac. Everyone. So what are you waiting for?



205 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld Shopper positions us in a marketplace where we can give readers and web-surfers the best buying and selling options possible."

Michael Snyder, President Mac of All Trades www.macofalltrades.com

Macworld



DELUXE COLOR



- . Super thick card . Ready in 5-7 days!
- . Glossy UV coating . NO Film Charge!

-800-957-5787

www.postcardpress.com Preferred by over 5,000 professionals!



Digital Imaging

Slides & Negatives 4x5 Transparencies/Negs \$30 Large Posters & Displays Scanning: Hi & Lo Res **Kodak Photo-CD Scans** Short Run Color Printing Show & Tell 39 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018

www.show-tell.net

212 840-2912 212-840-7953 (fax) showtel@ibm.net • shotel@aol.com

219 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

32 mb

64 mb

256 mb

233/266/333 iMAC RAM

128 mb // a C

Plus, Lifetime Warranty on all RAM!

32 mb

64 mb

256 mb

128 mb

G3 SDRAM - In Stock!!

\$ 49

320



Authorized Dealer Apple Specialist Authorized Service Provider



| G4/Y03 | PC 100 | |
|--------|----------|---------|
| 32 mb | | \$ 49 |
| 64 mb_ | ~ | 82 |
| 128 mb | CIU | 163 |
| 256 mb | G3/G4 | 339/364 |
| Power | Book* G3 | (98-99) |

32 mb 64 mb 128 mb

79 256 mb

128 mb *** At Press time the Memory market was extremely volatile. Please call for the most up-to-date prices.

\$ 26 4 mh 30 pin 32 mb 30 pin -56 16 mb 64 mb 113 16/32 mb 72 pin 172 64 mb 72 pin 6100/Sampler 83

\$ 43

79

156

374

CACHE • VRAM • PRINTER, DIGITAL CAMERA & PC-CLONE MEMORY AVAILABLE

Special Web Site Pricing available only at www.macsolutions.com

MacSolutions, Inc. Fax: (310) 966-4433 11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025 University & School P.O.'s Welcome.

All prices are subject to change. Merchandise subject to prior sale. Please call for up-to-the-minute info and availability. Not responsible for typographic errors. Limited to stock on hand. Ad Code #1210

Secure Online Ordering or call 800-873-3RAM

Plus, Great Deals on Hard Drives, Software and more...

Microsoft Office 4.2.1 CD only Seagate 4.5gb MedSCSI \$179 \$ 75 IBM 9.1gb UltraStar SCSI 289 Mac[®]OS 9 Mac®OS 8.1 CD only Fujitsu 4.3gb IDE 25 Qntm 10.2gb IDE Mac®OS 8.6 Update w/free 8.5 CD 59 125 Zip 100 10 Pak Microsoft Office 98 Gold 425 Norton Utilities 4.0 IX Micro Ult Rez 8mb BulkPak 50

WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS! **CALL 800-80-WE-BUY**

Super Deals on Pre-Owned Macs!

450

395

385

325

225

175

70

885

700

9600/200 \$ 1,400 32/4qb/12x 6400/200 16/2.4gb/8x 7500/100 8/500/CD 7200/120 16/1qb/4x 16/1gb/4x 7200/75 8/230/2x 7100/66 6100/60 8/230 **Centris 610/20** 8/80 PwrBook 1400cs/133 16/750/CD PwrBook 1400cs/117 12/750/Floppy

PwrBook 5300cs/100 8/500 550 WE BUY USED MACS!



Free Diagnostics • Best Prices • Best Warranties • Huge Inventory

Logic Boards: 6400, 6500, 7500, 8500, 8600, 9500, 9600

From \$299 7100 Logic Board From \$129

G3 All In One 32/4GB/24xCD/Zip \$999

6100 24/500 w/Monitor \$299

G3 400MHz ZIF CPU \$249 W/XLR8 ZIF Card \$399

Apple 24x CD \$89

2202 N. First Street San Jose, CA 95131 800 933-4962 www.allmac.com

Repair • Upgrade • Buy • Sell • Trade New • Used • Refurbished

Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-amillion megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

115-495-5556 • FAX 415-495-5553 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY 381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103



Working at the speed of business.

800-341-DATA



Virtual home of the digital color print

visit our website at www.colorprints.com for the lowest prices on

> digital color prints color copies digital B&W wide format color posters

colorprints.com is your online copy center

call toll free 1.877.386.9111

COMPUTER

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR \$100 Sug. retail 1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR \$149 Sug. retail

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt, Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.



FEATURING 300 LINE SCRI WATERLESS OFFSET PRINT

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

1,000 PRESENTATION FOLDERS

9" X 12" 4-Color Folders with 4" pockets and BC slits printed 4/0 from your computer files at 300 line screen on 10 pt. Kromekote with FREE aqueous coating. Get 2,000 Presentation Folders for only \$2,199.



GRAPHIC ARTS PRINTERS,

COREL

Se Habla

Español

4413 82nd Street . Lubbock. TX 79424 . FAX: 806,798,8190

Email your requests for printing quotes to request@copycraft.com

Visit www.copycraft.com for more Specials...in English or Spanish!



mpression

Professional QuickTime Streaming Services

ing media for video-on-demand & live events. te of the art automated compression facility s clients such as Apple Compression facility Warner Bros., VH1, and Reserved orts, Warner Bros., YH1, and Reprise Records h the highest possible quality RTSP and HTTP eo & audlo. Visit our QuickTime microaite for re info and online streaming samples:

- 24/7 QuickTime digitizing & encoding

- Beta SP, DV & other sources accepted Same-day service available via FTP MacOSX QuickTime Streaming Server hosting
- **Encoding, hosting and systems consultancy**
- DVD-R, DVD-ROM, DVD-Video production

Call 415 884 2155 today Discover the future of broadband communication

ARE YOU COMPUTER LITTERAVIE? Fire
Vandalism
Other Natural Disasters SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY, INC., offers a comprehensive insurance plan to protect your valuable computer equipment. Our products cover your Apple hardware, media and purchased software or the cost of repair or replacement. No deduction for depreciation that the state of the state Safeware, The Insurance Agency, Inc.
P.O. 8ox 26296. Columbus, OH 43226-0296
(1614) 781-1492 ● Toll-free: 1-800-800-1492
www.safeware.com ● E-Mail: safeware@safeware.com

190 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo



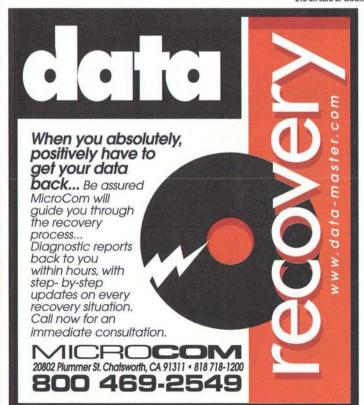
DRIVES, FLOPPY DRIVES, SYQUEST, IOMEGA, ORB AND OPTICAL SAME-DAY SERVICE AVAILABLE. REASONABLE RATES. VIRTUALLY ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS. GUARANTEED RESULTS*.



online quotes http://www.totalrecall.com

2462 WAYNOKA ROAD COLO SPRINGS, CO 80915 • 719-380-1616 • FAX 719-380-7022

Dear John, sther for



DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-19

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:



We Can Save It!"

- 1. DriveSavers is Authorized to perform Data Recovery on all Apple computers and hard drives.
- 2. Recommended and certified by all drive companies to open the drive and still maintain the warranty.
- 3. Retrieve recovered data instantly with DATAEXPRESS™ over high speed secured Internet lines.
- 4. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
- 5. Advanced, proprietary recovery techniques.
- 6. Featured on CNN, BBC, Discovery Channel. Also in

Forbes, MacWorld, Mac Addict, Popular Mechanics, and many others.

7. Federal and State Contracts (GSA, CMAS.)



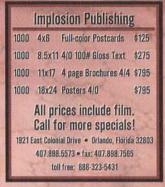
Since 1985 INTL: 415-382-2000

Visit us at MacWorld 2000 Booth #540 • Enter to WIN a Flat Screen Display! Moscone Center • San Francisco, CA

211 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Services Printing • Repairs • Data Recovery • Digital Production Classifieds





Macworld Shopper positions us in a marketplace where we can give readers and web-surfers the best buying and selling options possible."

www.macofalltrades.com



216 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Michael Snyder, President

CD-ROM PRODUCTION

1000 Retail-Ready Stamped CDs Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Complete turnkey - just send a CD-R and art files! Call for details.



CATALOGIC.

Your CD-ROM Production Source™ http://www.catalogic.com



New! 18Mb of data or audio on a business card shaped disc. It really plays! See our web site for details.

We Also Offer:

- · CD-R sllk-screening service
- Short run CD-R duplication
- . Standalone CD-R dupers

Call today: (800) 255-4020



MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND . LONGER WARRANTY FREE DIAGNOSTIC . COMPETITIVE PRICE

* Specialize in component repairs: · Power Mac · Power Book · Logic boards

* Advance Exchanges

DT&T MARCHNITOSH SERVICES, INC.

3095 Osgood Court, Fremont, CA 94539 • Tel: 510-661-0999 • Fax: 510-661-6788 http://www.dttservice.com

215 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

AC - (Hard Drives, Opticals, Removables) By Nick Majors' DATA RECOVERY LABS

"The Best Data Recovery Service available
- Anywhere - at any Price!"

Dedicated in-house MAC specialists are available to work on your emergency data recovery. Complete facility with clean rooms and full MAC capabilities.

Free evaluations. All recoveries are 100% satisfaction guaranteed. Complicated / top priority projects are our specialty.

USA - Canada - Japan

1-800-563-1167 www.datarec.com

CLASSIFIEDS

Sell your old Mac, Buy a new Mac, Upgrade your RAM And other SEXY stuff: www.MacOnCall.com

MURL.com - Free internet service offering email, bookmarks, files, calendar, etc. - Anytime, Anywhere, Any computer. www.murl.com

PowerBookCentral.com - Shop here first. Prices, deals, news, classifieds, buyer's guide, more. www.powerbookcentral.com

ONLINE BIBLE - CHURCH SOFTWARE - Y2K, OS9 OK BY THE BOOK www.bythebook.com +1(800) 554 9116

MacTreasures - Macintosh software not found on retail shelves. URL: www.mactreasures.com +1(408) 227 1645.

Care4th® - Electronic Medical Records, just for Mac. None better! www.med4th.com +1(608) 231 1936.

Electronic Art for Design Professionals-Download free samples: www.ultimatesymbol.com 44-pg catalog call: +1(800) 611 4761

DIGITAL CAMERAS & ACCESSORIES from Agfa, Epson, Fuji, Kodak, Nikon & Olympus. Very reasonable prices, best-in-class customer service. www.epc-online.com +1(800) 310 8505.

www.greendragon.com - Great games for MacOS™. Look what the sun did to our brains! Toll free +1(888) 624 0200

MACTALENT.COM -The Macintosh Employment Registry. FREE job posting board, searchable resume database of Mac specialists.

POWERBOOK GUY - the premier source for quality PowerBooks, parts and accessories! www.powerbookguy.com +1(510) 533 5500

SONY® 200/300 CD CHANGER CONTROL - Turn your Mac into your own personal jukebox. www.titletrack.com

MACBOOKSHOP - The Web's only all Mac bookstore, most books 20% off. Weekly giveaways and reviews. www.macbookshop.com

MacTimeClock - put your time clock on your Mac. Track employees, job cost and Payroll Interface. www.systemsoptima.com

www.macdirectory.com - Find out what Steve Jobs is up to! News, jobs, free support, promos, discounts + 1.2 million Mac solutions.

WWW.JRTVIRGINIA.COM

Where America Shops For Furniture!

TERMINAL EMULATION - Wyse 50/60/370, Viewpoint, VT100 Carnation Software +1(425) 333 4288 www.carnation-software.com

www.maccentral.com -

Giving you the tools you need to get more from your Mac.

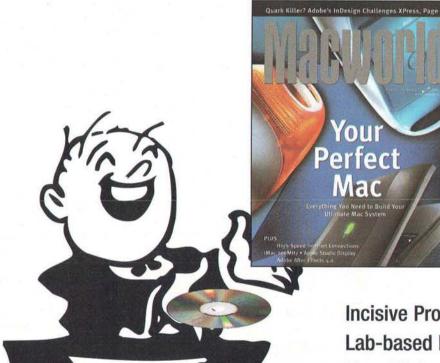
PLACE AN AD IN OUR NEW TEXT LINE SECTION!!

Reach over 1 MILLION readers* by advertising in the most widelycirculated Macintosh magazine in the market! Contact Alissa Mach at alissa_mach@macworld.com. *Source: Intelliquest CIMS v6.0

atarec.com

THE #1 MACINTOSH RESOURCE

Get super savings on a subscription, plus a FREE CD-ROM.



Incisive Product Reviews
Lab-based Performance Tests
Tips, Tricks & Tutorials
Technical Solutions
Coverage of Emerging Technology
And much more!

Macworld is the best way to stay on top of today's fast-changing Macintosh technology. And here's your chance to save big on a subscription, plus get the exclusive Macworld Clip Art CD-ROM containing an extensive collection of images, digital stock photos, and more — FREE with your paid order.

To get it all, go to http://subscribe.macworld.com

The Desktop Critic

by David Pogue

Why Stainless-Steel Software Stinks

THINK BETTER, NOT JUST DIFFERENT: APPLE'S NEW SOFTWARE LOOK

PPLE, AS ANYONE can tell you, is flying high these days. Its stock, reputation, and sales are soaring. Most of this good fortune stems from Apple's return to its former focus: design. Sensational, rule-breaking, irresistible design. After all, without its translucence, shape, and color, what's the iMac? A Performa.

If you ask me, Apple's chief designer, young British hotshot Jonathan Ive, should get as much credit as Steve Jobs for saving Apple. But Ive isn't designing the software, and that's why we need to start worrying. For the last year, the company has been adopting a new standard-interface design, one that features a brushed–stainless-steel look. There's nothing wrong with trying to apply Ive's attitude of brazen freshness to software. The problem is that different doesn't necessarily mean better.

You can learn to dislike the new interface look in a growing tide of Apple software products: Final Cut Pro, Sherlock 2, iMovie, Apple DVD Player, and most prominently, QuickTime Player 4. You'll quickly discover that their new designs do away with many long-established and very important Mac controls. For example, the "metal" windows lack standard title bars. Without title bars, you can't tell which window is active. Nor can you window-shade these windows-a meaningful loss. Gone, too, is the zoom box in the upper-right corner, one of the most prominent Mac advantages over Windows. There is a nonstandard resizing handle in the lower-right corner-but in QuickTime Player it serves only to change the QuickTime movie's size, not the window's.

There's more—much more. You can find an overly harsh but deeply impassioned list of QuickTime Player's design deficiencies at the Interface Hall of Shame Web site (www.iarchitect.com/ gtime.htm). A few examples of what they're saying: Buttons no longer dim when unavailable-the Play button, for example, dims whether a movie is loaded and playable or not. Apple blatantly favors cool-looking icons and buttons over informative ones but refuses to add popup "tool tip" labels; I dare you to figure out what QuickTime Player's shirt-button button does by looking at it. Nor is there built-in help-the Help command simply dials up Apple's Web site. And the "tray" that slides out of the bottom of the window shows a bunch of identical, nameless black squares representing your



stored movies; has no scroll bar; and doesn't open at all if the window is near the bottom of your screen! Finally, there's the volume control. Making it a *thumb-wheel* is the height of the New Stupidity—it's almost impossible to turn a tiny round thumbwheel with that most linear of pointing devices, the mouse. "Watching new users try to adjust the volume can be a painful experience," says the Interface Hall of Shame article.

The online reaction to this increase in bad design has been swift and punishing. MacOpinion.com: "The latest crop of industrial designers at Apple have to be rounded up and killed." Salon.com: "Does anyone at Apple still care about the Human Interface Guidelines?" The founder of Apple's Human Interface Design group himself (long since gone from Apple), interface expert Bruce Tognazzini, wrote that "no one apparently ever checked to see whether the design worked." In the first week following its release, over 15,000 people downloaded Window Fixer (www.teamdraw.com/raul/stuff), a free patch that strips the stainless steel off Sherlock 2.

The beleaguered Apple of 1997 may have cared what its customers thought.

These days, however, Apple suffers from a dangerous disease: arrogance reinforced by success. In other words, the company thinks it knows what it's doing. (The chief arbiter of interface taste is, by all accounts, Steve Jobs himself. Jobs, says former coworker Tognazzini, has "a definite antipathy for interface designers.")

But it's not too late. Apple can have its stainless steel and its arrogance, too. It can fix the problems without losing face. It's not the new *look* that's the problem; it's the *features*. In some "point-ohone" update, Apple could restore our beloved gizmos to the title

bar and window corners, fix the volume and tray controls, and add online help.

Let's just hope Apple does so soon. The release of the biggest Mac software-redesign project in history, Mac OS X, is only months away. If relatively small-scale projects like QuickTime Player and Sherlock 2 are any indication of the direction the Apple ship is taking, the time for a course correction is right now.

DAVID POGUE (www.davidpogue.com) wrote, with Adam Engst, the new *Crossing Platforms*, a two-way Mac/Windows dictionary (O'Reilly, 1999).



"Here in Hawaii, 'Aloha' means both 'hello' and 'goodbye,' which is perfect for us. Ever since our XANTÉ Accel-a-Writer 3G arrived here, we've been saying goodbye to work almost as soon as it hits the door. The speed is amazing, the quality is noticeably high, and our Accel-a-Writer 3G saves us gobs of money. For just pennies a page, I can proof seps and turn out high-res, error-free composites. With our XANTÉ Accel-a-Writer 3G, we really are working in paradise."



The XANTÉ® Accel-a-Writer® 3G • Highest resolution of any printer in its class — up to 2400 x 2400 dpi • Superior halftones with line screens up to 150 lpi • Precision output with XANTÉ's exclusive Graphic Software Package • Greater flexibility with oversized output up to 13" x 35.5" • Fast processing and up to 20 ppm • The perfect solution for final output, camera ready art, proofing or computer-to-film printing



1-800-926-8839, ext. 2163 • Fax: 334-342-3345 • www.xante.com/mw1

©1999 XANTÉ CORPORATION, XANTÉ and Accel-a-Writer are trademarks or registered trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION, Adobe, PostScript, PostScript 3, and the PostScript logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated, Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ CORPORATION, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616, tel: 334-342-4840, tax: 334-342-3345.

Part Profes Part Cine



MouseWorks* and TurboBall's" smart, customizable buttons help you be more productive, while their sculpted shapes are designed to keep your hand in a more natural position. Smarts that help you work better and good looks designed for comfort...who said brains and beauty don't belong together? For more info visit www.kensington.com/shape.